

**Draft EIA Report**  
**FOR**  
**SAND MINING PROJECT**  
**AT**

**Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River**

**Mauza-Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehari**

**District-Rohtas, Bihar**

**AREA: 89.96 Hectare or 222.20 Acre,**

**CAPACITY: 1619280 Cum Per Annum or 2914704 TPA**

**Applicant: Arvind Kumar**

**S/o: Sri Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta**

**Address: 13 East Pali, Dehri on Sone,**

**District- Rohtas, Pin Code- 821305**

**PREPARED BY**

**ENVIRONMENT CONSULTANT**

**Rian Enviro Private Limited**

***QCI – NABET Certificate No: NABET/EIA/2124/IA 0079***

**Patna Office: 202 & Mangal Market, Sheikhpura, Raja Bazar, Patna,  
Bihar- 800 014**

**Contact Nos.: +91 9031863631, 0612-2295632**

**[info@rianenviro.in](mailto:info@rianenviro.in)**

## **Contents**

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>11</b>
1.1	PREAMBLE.....	11
1.2	GENERAL INFORMATION .....	11
1.3	IDENTIFICATION OF PROJECT AND PROJECT PROPONENT .....	12
1.4	Identification of Project .....	12
1.5	Identification of Project Proponent .....	12
1.6	BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF NATURE, SIZE, LOCATION OF THE PROJECT .....	14
1.7	SCOPE OF STUDY .....	18
1.8	Preparation of EIA .....	18
1.9	LAWS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT .....	20
1.10	TERM OF REFERENCE (TOR) .....	20
<b>2</b>	<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....</b>	<b>38</b>
2.1	GENERAL .....	38
2.2	TYPE OF THE PROJECT .....	38
2.3	NEED FOR THE PROJECT.....	38
2.4	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT .....	38
2.4.1	Location Details.....	39
2.5	GEOLOGICAL PROFILE OF THE AREA .....	42
2.5.1	Topography of the Area .....	42
2.5.2	Geology .....	43
2.5.3	Ganga & Sone Valley Plains:.....	43
2.5.4	Geomorphology .....	44
2.5.5	Soil.....	44
2.5.6	Drainage .....	45
2.5.7	Climate and Rainfall .....	47
2.6	HYDROGEOLOGY .....	47
2.7	SEISMICITY OF THE AREA .....	50
2.8	AVAILABLE RESERVES AND PRODUCTION.....	50

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

2.8.1	Geological Reserves .....	50
2.8.2	Local Geology .....	51
2.8.3	Targeted Production .....	51
2.8.4	Life of Mine .....	52
2.9	METHOD MINING.....	53
2.9.1	Proposed Mining Method –Semi Mechanized Mining. ....	53
2.9.2	Conceptual Plan of Mining.....	54
2.9.3	Machinery Requirement .....	56
2.10	TRANSPORTATION OF MINERALS .....	56
2.11	MINE DRAINAGE .....	57
2.12	STACKING OF MINERAL REJECTS AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE .....	57
2.12.1	Disposal of Waste (Reject) materials Silt .....	57
2.12.2	Land chosen for disposal of waste with proposed justification.....	57
2.13	USE OF MINERAL.....	57
2.14	UTILITIES AND PROPOSED SITE FACILITIES .....	58
2.14.1	Water Requirement .....	58
2.14.2	Power .....	58
2.14.3	Manpower.....	58
2.14.4	Infrastructure and Site Facilities .....	58
2.15	PROJECT COST .....	59
3	DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENT .....	60
3.1	GENERAL .....	60
3.1.1	Study area .....	60
3.2	LAND ENVIRONMENT.....	61
3.3	SOIL SAMPLING .....	67
3.3.1	Methodology.....	67
3.3.2	Results.....	72
3.4	WATER ENVIRONMENT.....	72
3.4.1	General.....	72
3.4.2	Methodology.....	72
3.5	Groundwater.....	73

---

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

3.5.1	Ground water Potential: - .....	73
3.6	Result & conclusion.....	78
3.6.1	Surface water .....	78
3.7	AIR ENVIRONMENT .....	83
3.7.1	General.....	83
	The prominent seasonal wind direction is from WNW to ESE and average wind speed 2.75 m/s. ...	84
3.7.2	Methodology.....	85
3.7.3	Results.....	89
3.8	NOISE ENVIRONMENT.....	89
3.8.1	General.....	89
3.8.2	Methodology.....	89
3.9	Results.....	93
3.10	BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT .....	93
3.10.1	INTRODUCTION:.....	93
3.10.2	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION.....	93
3.11	Floral biodiversity:.....	94
3.11.1	Faunal Biodiversity:.....	99
3.11.2	Aquatic life: Along its course river Sone support rich aquatic habitat. Numerous species Fishes, planktons & zooplanktons are found in the study area.....	101
	(Source: Site visit and Secondary Data) .....	102
3.12	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT.....	102
3.13	Methodology.....	103
3.14	Concept & Definition.....	104
3.15	Findings of the study:.....	106
3.16	Description of the Study Area:.....	106
3.17	Demographic composition:.....	106
3.18	Social Infrastructure Available: .....	107
3.19	Amenities .....	108
3.20	Social Setup.....	108
4	ANTICIPATED IMPACTS AND THEIR MITIGATION MEASURES .....	111
4.1	GENERAL .....	111

---



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

4.2	LAND ENVIRONMENT.....	112
4.3	WATER ENVIRONMENT.....	113
4.4	AIR ENVIRONMENT .....	113
4.4.1	Air quality modeling.....	114
4.4.2	The Air Quality Model .....	114
4.4.3	Emission Calculation .....	115
4.4.4	Quantitative estimation of impacts on air environment .....	116
4.4.5	Meteorological Data .....	116
4.4.6	Stability Classification .....	116
4.4.7	Dispersion Parameters.....	117
4.4.8	Mixing Height.....	118
4.4.9	Monthly Wind Speed and Wind Direction.....	118
4.4.10	Model Results.....	120
4.4.11	Mitigation measures .....	121
4.5	NOISE ENVIRONMENT.....	121
4.6	BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT.....	123
4.7	TRAFFIC ANALYSIS.....	125
4.8	Traffic Management: .....	127
5	ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES (TECHNOLOGY AND SITE).....	128
5.1	INTRODUCTION.....	128
5.2	ALTERNATIVE FOR MINE LEASE .....	128
5.3	ALTERNATIVE FOR TECHNOLOGY AND OTHER PARAMETERS .....	128
5.4	SUMMARY.....	129
6	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM.....	130
6.1	INTRODUCTION .....	130
6.2	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT CELL .....	130
6.2.1	Responsibilities for Environmental Management Cell (EMC).....	131
6.3	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND REPORTING PROCEDURE .....	132
6.4	MONITORING SCHEDULE .....	132
6.4.1	LOCATIONS OF MONITORING STATIONS .....	133
6.5	Reporting Schedule during Operation of Mine.....	134

---

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

6.6	BUDGET ALLOCATION FOR MONITORING .....	134
6.7	SUMMARY.....	134
7	ADDITIONAL STUDIES.....	139
7.1	GENERAL .....	139
7.2	ITEMS IDENTIFIED BY PROPONENT .....	139
7.3	ITEMS IDENTIFIED BY REGULATORY AUTHORITY.....	139
7.4	ITEMS IDENTIFIED BY THE PUBLIC AND OTHER STAKEHOLDERS .....	139
7.5	RISK ANALYSIS AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN .....	139
7.5.1	Risks due to Inundation .....	140
7.5.2	Risks Due to Failure of Pit Slope.....	140
7.5.3	Risks due to Failure of Waste Dumps .....	140
7.5.4	Risks of Accidents due to Trucks and Dumpers .....	140
7.6	DISASTERS AND ITS MANAGEMENT .....	141
7.6.1	Identification of Hazards.....	141
7.6.2	Sand Loading .....	142
7.6.3	Heavy Machinery .....	142
7.6.4	Inundation / Flooding.....	143
7.6.5	Safety Features Required in Tippers/Trucks .....	143
7.6.6	Mitigation of Hazards.....	143
7.7	REPLENISHMENT OF SAND DEPOSITS .....	144
7.8	SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT, REHABILITATION & RESETTLEMENT (R&R) ACTION PLAN.....	144
7.8.1	Impact on Demographic Composition .....	144
7.8.2	Employment Opportunities .....	145
7.8.3	Increased Supply of Sand in the Market .....	145
7.8.4	Impact on Agriculture .....	145
7.8.5	Impact on Road Development .....	145
7.8.6	Income to Government.....	145
7.8.7	Impact on Law and Order .....	146
7.8.8	Impact on Health.....	146
7.9	SUMMARY .....	146
8	PROJECT BENEFITS .....	147

---

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

8.1	GENERAL .....	147
8.2	PHYSICAL BENEFITS.....	147
8.3	SOCIAL BENEFITS.....	147
8.4	Corporate Environmental Responsibilities .....	148
8.5	ECOLOGICAL BENEFITS.....	148
8.6	CONCLUSION.....	149
9	ENVIRONMENTAL COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS .....	150
9.1	ENVIRONMENTAL COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS .....	150
10	ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN .....	151
10.1	GENERAL .....	151
10.2	LAND USE PATTERN .....	153
10.3	AIR ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT .....	154
10.3.1	Control of Gaseous Pollution .....	154
10.3.2	Control of Dust Pollution .....	154
10.4	NOISE AND VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT .....	155
10.4.1	Noise Abatement and Control .....	155
10.5	Surface and Ground Water Management .....	156
10.5.1	Waste Water Management .....	156
10.5.2	Water Conservation .....	156
10.6	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.....	157
10.7	GREEN BELT DEVELOPMENT .....	157
10.7.1	Plantation Program .....	157
10.8	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT.....	159
10.8.1	Management Plan for Socio-Economic Environment.....	159
10.9	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY .....	159
10.10	COST OF EMP MEASURES .....	161
10.11	SUMMARY .....	162
11	SUMMARY & CONCLUSION.....	163
11.1	INTRODUCTION .....	163
11.2	PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....	165
11.3	DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENT .....	165

---

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

11.3.1	ANTICIPATED IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES .....	167
11.3.2	Impact on Land Use Pattern.....	167
11.3.3	Impact on Air Quality .....	167
11.3.4	Impact of Noise Levels .....	167
11.3.5	Impact on Water Quality.....	167
11.3.6	Impact on Soil Quality .....	168
11.3.7	Flora & Fauna .....	168
11.3.8	Socio-Economic Profile .....	168
11.4	ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES (TECHNOLOGY AND SITE) .....	169
11.5	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM .....	169
11.6	ADDITIONAL STUDIES.....	170
11.7	PROJECT BENEFITS .....	170
11.8	ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN .....	171
11.8.1	Air Quality Management.....	171
11.8.2	Management for Noise Pollution.....	171
11.8.3	Water Management.....	172
11.8.4	Soil Management .....	172
11.8.5	Green Belt Development .....	172
11.9	CONCLUSION.....	172
12	Disclosure of consultants engaged .....	173
12.1	Brief profile of REPL is as given below .....	173
12.2	Personnel involved in the preparation of Final EIA/EMP report are stated below .....	173
Table 1-1 Point Wise Compliance of ToR.....		21
Table 2-1 Location Details.....		38
Table 2-2 Location of the project.....		39
Table 2-3 Geological and Movable Reserve Estimation .....		51
Table 2-4 List of Machinery .....		56
Table 2-5 Water Requirement.....		58

---

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

Table 2-6 Manpower Details .....	58
Table 2-7 Breakup of Proposed Project Cost.....	59
Table 3-1 Land use classification .....	66
Table 3-2 Soil Quality monitoring locations .....	68
Table 3-3 Chemical Classification of Soil Quality .....	70
Table 3-4 Soil Quality Parameters .....	71
Table 3-5 Ground water monitoring locations.....	74
Table 3-6 Ground water quality results .....	75
Table 3-7 Water Quality Criteria as per Central Pollution Control Board .....	78
Table 3-8 Surface water monitoring locations.....	79
Table 3-9 Surface Water Results .....	81
Table 3-10 Site-specific meteorological data .....	83
Table 3-11 Ambient Air monitoring locations.....	85
Table 3-12 Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Results ((December, 2022 to March 2023).....	87
Table 3-13 Noise Quality Monitoring Stations.....	89
Table 3-14 Noise Level Status.....	92
Table 3-15 Flora (Trees) of the Study Area.....	95
Table 3-16 Flora (Shrubs) of the Study Area.....	97
Table 3-17 Flora (Herbs) of the Study Area .....	98
Table 3-18 Fauna of the Study Area .....	99
Table 3-19 Fish species of Sone River .....	101
Table 3-20 Important Statistics of the District.....	104
Table 3-21 Demographic Profile of the Villages in the study area.....	106
Table 3-22 Demographic particulars of the study area .....	108

---

Table 4-1 Slades Stability Classification based Wind direction fluctuation.....	117
Table 4-2 Brigg`s Dispersion Parameters $\sigma_y$ (m) and $\sigma_z$ (m) (100m<x<10000m) .....	117
Table 4-3 Weather Monitoring Data of the Site .....	118
Table 4-4 Damage risk criteria for hearing loss OSHA regulations .....	122
Table 4-5 List of Trees proposed for Greenbelt (Evergreen, quick growing) .....	124
Table 4-6 Frequency of Trucks deployed .....	127
Table 5-1 Alternative for Technology and other Parameters.....	128
Table 6-1 Monitoring Schedule .....	132
Table 6-2 Locations of Monitoring Stations .....	133
Table 6-3 Budget for monitoring .....	133
Table 10-1 List of Species for Greenbelt Development .....	158
Table 10-2 Budget for occupational health.....	161
Table 10-3 Budget for EMP (Lakhs) .....	161
Table 11-1 Details of the Project .....	163
Table 11-2 Baseline Environmental Status.....	166
Figure 1-1 Environmental Clearance Process.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Figure 1-2 Toposheet Map.....	16
Figure 2-1 Google Map.....	40
Figure 2-2 Location Map of the Project Site .....	41
Figure 2-3 Pillar co-ordinate map of the Project Site .....	42
Figure 2-4 River Basins of Bihar .....	44
Figure 2-5 Drainage map of Study area.....	46
Figure 2-6 Hydrogeology map of Rohtas district .....	48

Figure 2-7 Depth to water level map of pre-monsoon 2011 .....	49
Figure 2-8 Depth to water level map of post-monsoon 2011 .....	49
Figure 2-9 Earthquake Hazard Map of Bihar .....	50
Figure 2-10 Surface Plan of Rohtas 12 Balu Ghat.....	52
Figure 2-11 Geological Section of Rohtas 12 Balu Ghat .....	53
Figure 2-12 Conceptual Longitudinal Section of River Channel .....	56
Figure 3-1 Flow Chart: Methodology .....	62
Figure 3-2 Shows the False color Composite Map of the study area .....	63
Figure 3-3 Land use landcover classification .....	65
Figure 3-4 Pie-chart of Land use landcover area .....	66
Figure 3-5 Map showing Soil Quality Monitoring Location .....	69
Figure 3-6 Map showing Ground Water Monitoring Location .....	74
Figure 3-7 Map showing Surface Water Monitoring Locations .....	80
Figure 3-8 Wind Rose Pattern.....	84
Figure 3-9 Map showing Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Locations.....	86
Figure 3-10 Map showing Noise Quality Monitoring Locations.....	91
Figure 3-11 Wildlife Protected area of Bihar .....	94
Figure 4-1 Windrose Data of the Site .....	119
Figure 4-2 Predicted GLC concentration of PM10.....	120
Figure 4-3 Map Showing Evacuation Route.....	126
Figure 6-1 Hierarchy of Environment System for Dealing Environmental Issues.....	131
Figure 10-1 Flow Chart of EMP .....	152
Figure 10-2 Environment Management Cell .....	153

## **1 INTRODUCTION**

### **1.1 PREAMBLE**

The term Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) refers to the anticipation of various impacts a project will have on the environment and the local community. It is a decision-making tool, which guides decision makers in taking appropriate decisions prior to sanctioning clearance. Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is a tool used to identify the environmental, social and economic impacts of a project prior to decision-making. It aims to predict environmental impacts at an early stage in project planning and design, find ways and means to reduce adverse impacts, shape projects to suit the local environment and present the predictions and options to decision-makers. By using EIA both environmental and economic benefits can be achieved, such as reduced cost and time of project implementation and design, avoided treatment/clean-up costs and impacts of laws and regulations.

### **1.2 GENERAL INFORMATION**

The proposed sand mining project at Rohtas Sone–12 on Sone River, Area: 89.96 Hectares, Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar. The state government has given consent for mining for five years to **Arvind Kumar** Via letter no- 4524/M, dated 30-11-2022 for the period of 5 years from the date of execution. A copy of LOI is attached as **Annexure-I**.

**Mine plan and Progressive Mine Closure Plan:** Mining Plan and Progressive Mine Closure Plan of the proposed mine lease area is prepared by **United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd** having QCI NABET accreditation No. NABET/APA-MPPA/IA/006, with validity up to 11th March, 2024.

The mining plan for the Rohtas Sone–12 has been approved from the Department of Mines & Geology, Govt. of Bihar through via letter no. 6373/M Patna, dated 26/11/2022. Copy of approval Letter of Mining Plan and Progressive Mine Closure Plan has attached as **Annexure II**.

**Environment Consultant:** The lessee has hired an Environment Consultant Rian Enviro Private Limited, H/O- 202 & 402, Mangal Market, Sheikhpura, Raja Bazar, Patna, Pincode: 800014 for



## **Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

preparation of Environment Impact Assessment Report for obtaining Environment Clearance from SEIAA, Bihar.

**ToR Letter:** It is in this context, online application along with Form-I and Pre-Feasibility Report has been submitted to SEIAA/SEAC, Bihar on 19.01.2023 requesting for issue of “Terms of Reference” (ToR). The ToR Letter has been issued on date 31-01-2023 by SEIAA, (File No. SIA/1(a)/2261/2023).

### **1.3 IDENTIFICATION OF PROJECT AND PROJECT PROPONENT**

#### **1.4 Identification of Project**

Mining of Minor mineral (Sand) from the river Sone by **Arvind Kumar** having an area of 89.96 ha with production capacity of 1619280 Cum Per Annum or 2914704 TPA The mine is situated in the Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar. The mine lease area falls in the survey of India Toposheet no. G45S1, G45S5, G45M4 & G45M8.

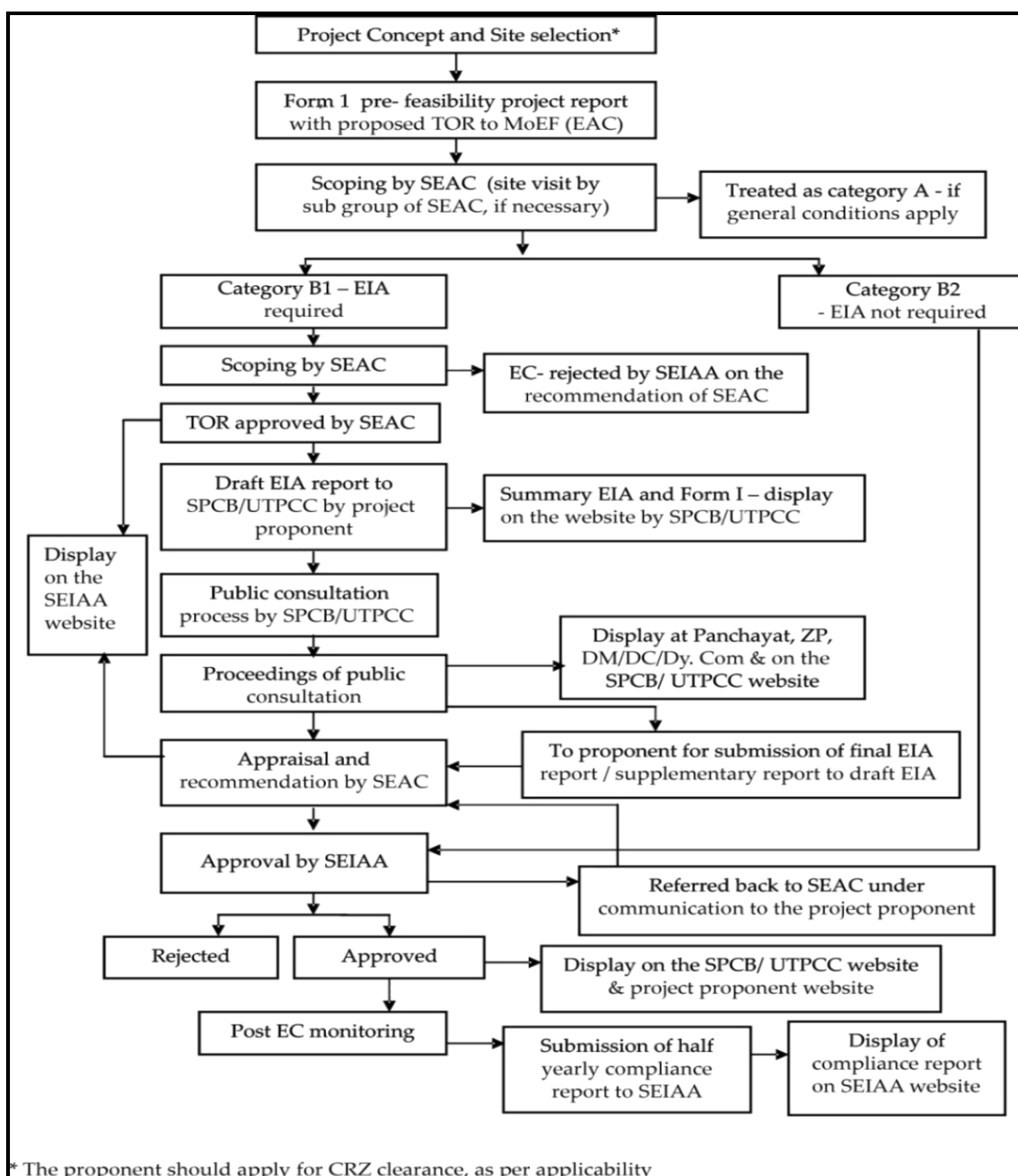
#### **1.5 Identification of Project Proponent**

The applicant details are given below: -

<b>SI No.</b>	<b>Name of the Mine lease area</b>	<b>Applicant</b>
1	Rohtas Sone–12	Arvind Kumar S/o: Sri Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta Address: 13 East Pali, Dehri on Sone, District- Rohtas, Pin Code- 821305 <a href="mailto:rajaramsingh153@gmail.com">E-mail- rajaramsingh153@gmail.com</a>

### **ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE**

The proposed sand mining project at Rohtas Sone–12 on Sone River, Area: 89.96 Hectares, Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar falls in Category “B1”, 1(a), due to Mining lease area is more than 5.0 Ha as per honorable NGT order and as per OM dated 12.12.2018. Project will be assessed by SEIAA, Bihar. Lessee will have to take Environmental Clearance from SEIAA, Bihar as per EIA notification September, 2006 amended in December 2009 and April 2011 and amendment thereof to start the mining operation.



**Figure 1.1: Environmental Clearance Process**

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

**1.6 BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF NATURE, SIZE, LOCATION OF THE PROJECT**

S. No.	Particulars	Details					
1.	Nature and Size of the Project	Mining of Sand Minor Minerals with Production Capacity of 1619280 Cum Per Annum or 2914704 (M.L. Area- 89.96 ha).					
2.	Location						
	Plot/Survey/Khasra No.	River Name	Khata No.	Khasra No.	Name of the Ghat	Area (Ha)	
		Sone	144/95	652/744	Rohtas Ghat-12	89.96	
	Village	Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur					
	Block	Block- Dehri					
	District	Rohtas					
	State	Bihar					
Geographical Coordinates	Latitude and Longitude of	Rohtas Sone 12 Balu Ghat: -					
		Coordinates of the Lease Boundary					
		Sl. no.	Latitudes		Longitudes		
		1	24° 56' 9.484" N		84° 13' 20.731" E		
		2	24° 56' 19.846" N		84° 13' 26.610" E		
		3	24° 56' 20.284" N		84° 13' 26.840" E		
		4	24° 56' 11.872" N		84° 13' 34.857" E		
		5	24° 56' 10.578" N		84° 13' 36.091" E		
		6	24° 56' 5.334" N		84° 13' 41.089" E		
		7	24° 56' 4.068" N		84° 13' 42.296" E		
		8	24° 55' 58.969" N		84° 13' 47.156" E		
		9	24° 55' 56.941" N		84° 13' 49.089" E		
		10	24° 55' 54.112" N		84° 13' 51.785" E		
		11	24° 55' 53.965" N		84° 13' 51.925" E		
		12	24° 55' 53.114" N		84° 13' 52.736" E		
		13	24° 55' 51.598" N		84° 13' 54.181" E		
		14	24° 55' 51.510" N		84° 13' 54.265" E		
		15	24° 55' 51.066" N		84° 13' 54.688" E		
		16	24° 55' 50.873" N		84° 13' 54.872" E		
		17	24° 55' 50.742" N		84° 13' 54.731" E		
		18	24° 55' 30.130" N		84° 13' 36.862" E		
		19	24° 55' 46.783" N		84° 13' 15.889" E		
		20	24° 56' 9.484" N		84° 13' 20.731" E		
	Toposheet (OSM) No.	G45S1, G45S5, G45M4 & G45M8					

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

<b>3.</b>	<b>Lease Area Details</b>	
	Lease Area	89.96 Ha.
	Type of Land	River bed of Sone
	Topography	Undulated (Riverbed)
	Site Elevation Range	100.28 m to 100.18 m
<b>4.</b>	<b>Cost Details</b>	
	Cost of the project	Rs. 2762.812 lakhs. Including Auction Cost)
	Cost for EMP	19.5 Lakh (Capital Cost) & 7.94 Lakhs (Recurring Cost)
<b>5.</b>	<b>Environmental Settings of the area</b>	
	Ecological Sensitive Areas (National Park, Wild Life Sanctuary, Biosphere Reserve, Reserve/ Protected Forest etc.) within 10 Km radius	There is no any Ecological Sensitive Areas (National Park, Wild Life Sanctuary, Biosphere Reserve, Reserve/ Protected Forest etc.) within 10 Km radius.
	Nearest Town/ Major City with population	Sasaram, Approx. 20.50 km towards West.
	Nearest Railway Station	Dehri-on-Son Railway Station, approx. 3.87 Km towards SW.
	Nearest National/State Highway	SH-15, Approx. 0.87 Km towards West.
	Nearest Airport	Gaya International Airport, approx. 74.13 Km towards SE.
	Medical Facilities	Adisenal Primary Hospital, Approx. 0.94 Km towards NW.
	Education Facilities	Gov. Middle School, Approx. 1.27 Km towards West
	Seismic Zone	Zone III (IS 1893: 2002)
	Water Body	Sone River (Riverbed)

# Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.

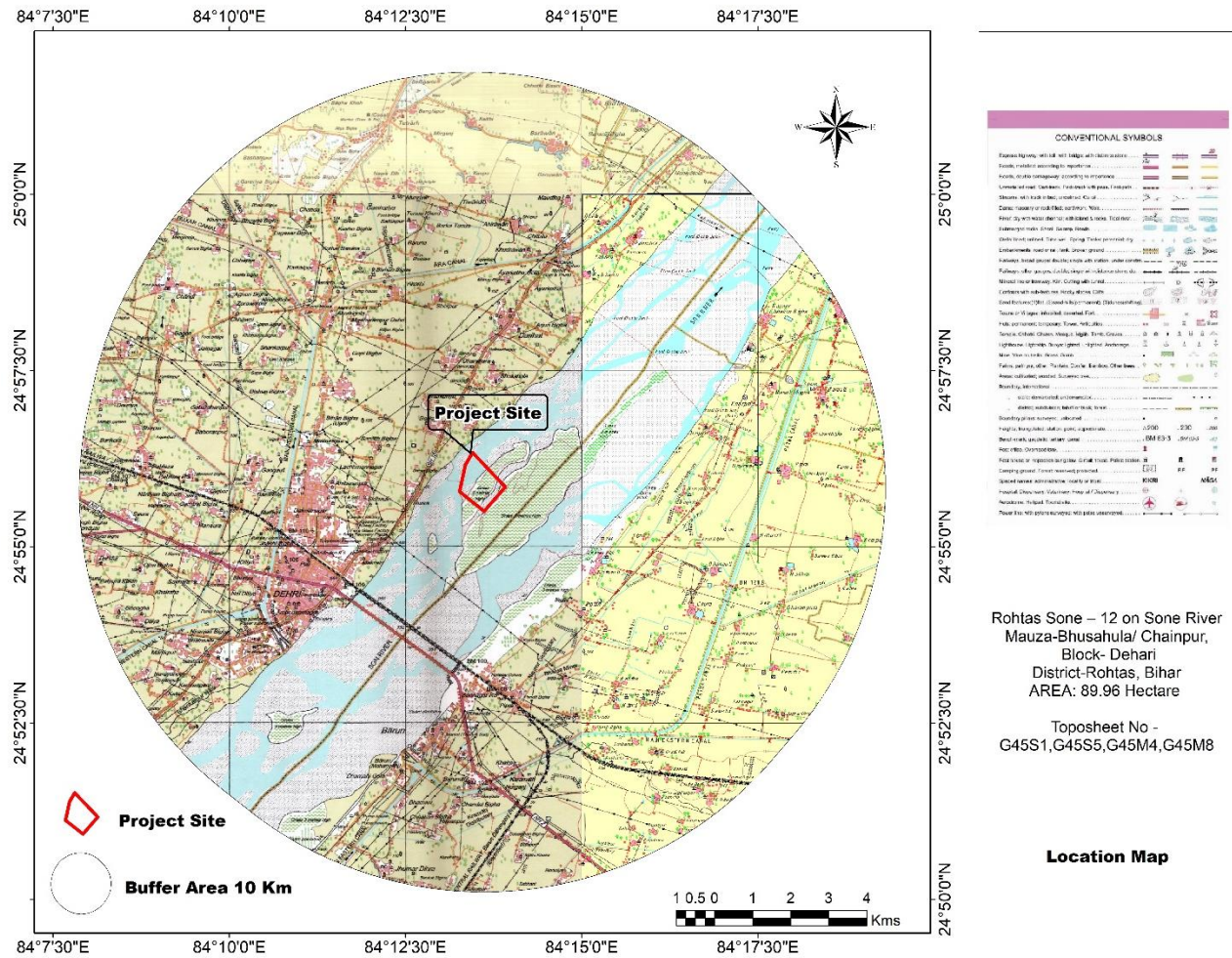


Figure 1-1 Toposheet Map

## **1.7 SCOPE OF STUDY**

The scope of the study includes a detailed characterization of the environment in an area of 10 Km radius of the Mine Lease Area for various environmental parameters like Ambient Air, Water, Noise, and Land, Biological and Socio-economic aspects.

## **1.8 Preparation of EIA**

The EIA includes the following details:

- 1) Study of the reports like Geological report, Pre-Feasibility Report (PFR) or mining plan made available by the client.
- 2) Present Environmental Setting
- 3) Identification, prediction and evaluation of Anticipated Environmental Impact due to the proposed mine and related facilities.

The environmental impacts would be anticipated in core and buffer zone on:

- Topography and drainage,
- Climate,
- Water quality (Surface/Ground),
- Hydro-geological Regime,
- Air quality,
- Noise Levels,
- Soil Quality,
- Flora and Fauna,
- Traffic density survey,
- Land-Use,
- Socio-Economic Conditions,
- Habitat,
- Health, culture, human environment including public health, occupational health and safety
- Sensitive Places/Historical Monuments.

This EIA Report is prepared in accordance with has been divided into twelve chapters (in addition to Executive Summary) as briefed hereunder:

### **Chapter 1 – Introduction**

The chapter provides description of project background, site and surroundings, objectives, scope and organization of the study and format of this report as well as Point Wise Term of Reference reply (TOR) Replies.

### **Chapter 2 – Project Description**

This chapter provides information on project and capacity; need for the project; location; size or magnitude of operation; technology and process description; maps showing project layout, component of projects etc.



### **Chapter 3– Description of the Environment**

This chapter deals with the methodology and findings of field studies undertaken with respect to ambient air, meteorology, water, soils, noise levels, ecology to define the various existing environmental status in the area of the project. This also deals with the infrastructural development as a part of project and sources of pollution from the proposed mining project.

### **Chapter 4 – Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures**

In this chapter, the potential impacts of the proposed mining and allied activities, which could cause significant environmental concerns, are identified and discussed. This discussion will form the basis for environmental management activities.

### **Chapter 5 – Analysis of Alternatives (Technology and Site)**

This chapter will include alternatives to determine the best method of achieving the project objectives with minimum environmental impacts or indicates the most environmentally friendly and cost effective options, if any.

### **Chapter 6 – Environmental Monitoring Program**

This chapter will include ascertaining the environmental impacts; state of pollution within the mine lease and in its vicinity; planning for predictive or corrective actions in respect of pollution to keep it within permissible limits.

### **Chapter 7 – Additional Studies**

This chapter will include outcomes of public consultation, risk assessment, social impact assessment, R&R action plan, biodiversity conservation plan, watershed management etc which will be studied in surrounding of the project area.

### **Chapter 8 – Project Benefits**

This chapter deals with improvements in the physical infrastructure, social infrastructure, employment potential and other tangible benefits due to proposed project activity.

**Chapter 9:** Environmental Cost Benefit Analysis - This chapter includes Project Cost, cost of pollution control facilities and project implementation schedule.

### **Chapter 10 – Environmental Management Plan**

This chapter will include the description of administrative aspects of ensuring that the mitigation measures suggested are implemented and their effectiveness is monitored, after approval of the EIA.

### **Chapter 11 – Summary**

This will constitute the summary of EIA Report.

### **Chapter 12 – Disclosure of Consultant**

This will include the names of the consultants engaged in preparation of EIA and nature of consultancy rendered.

### **1.9 LAWS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT**

The Acts, Notifications, Rules and Amendments applicable for setting up a new mining industry or its expansion of an existing mine and for operation of a mine include the following:

- EIA Notification, 2006 under EPA Act, 1986.
- Bihar Sand Mining Policy-2019 as amended and Bihar Minerals (Concession, Prevention of Illegal Mining, Transportation & Storage) Rules, 2019 (as amended in 2021)
- The Mines and Mineral (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957.
- The Mines Act, 1952.
- Mines Rules, 1955.
- Mineral Concession Rules, 1960.
- Mineral Conservation and Development Rules, 1968
- The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Acts 1974/ Rules 1975
- The Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Acts 1981/ Rules 1982
- The Environment (Protection) Acts 1986/ Rules 1986
- The Factory Act 1948 (as amended till 1987) & Bihar Factory Rules, 1950
- Contract Labor (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 & Its Central Rule 1971
- The Central Motor Vehicle Rules 1989 (Under Motor Vehicle Act 1988)
- The Workmen's Compensation Act 1923 as amended up to 2000/ Rule 1924, 1935, 1991 & 1996.
- Enforcement & Monitoring Guidelines for Sand Mining, 2020
- Sustainable Sand Mining Management Guideline, 2016

### **1.10 TERM OF REFERENCE (TOR)**

The project proposal was submitted to State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority-Bihar for its appraisal. ToR of proposed Sand mining project has been issued by SEIAA, Bihar vide File No. SIA/1(a)/2261/2023 dated 31-01-2023. The compliance of ToR is described below.



**Table 1-1 Point Wise Compliance of ToR**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>TOR</b>	<b>Compliance</b>
1	Year-wise production details since 1994 should be given, clearly stating the highest production achieved in any one year prior to 1994. It may also be categorically informed whether there had been any increase in production after the EIA Notification 1994 came into force, w.r.t. the highest production achieved prior to 1994.	This is the new auctioned sand mining ghat project. LoI is attached as annexure I. The operation will be started after obtaining environmental clearance.
2	A copy of the document in support of the fact that the Proponent is the rightful lessee of the mine should be given.	State Govt. has given its consent to grant mining lease to the proponents. Copy of LOI is enclosed as <b>Annexure No. I</b>
3	All documents including approved mine plan, EIA and public hearing should be compatible with one another in terms of the mine lease area, production levels, waste generation and its management, mining technology etc. and should be in the name of the lessee.	<p>The documents including mine plan and Draft EIA being submitted are compatible with one another.</p> <p>No mines waste will be generated as whole mined material is saleable. Small amount of domestic waste such as Gutkha pouch, some eatable items will be generated, will be managed by laborers itself as per existing laws. Separate bins will be provided near mine site.</p> <p>Mining Method-Opencast semi-mechanized.</p> <p><b>Refer Chapter-2</b> for all above information's.</p>
4	All corner coordinates of the mine lease area, superimposed on a High-Resolution Imagery toposheet,	<p>All Corner Coordinates of mining lease area superimposed on Map has been incorporated in EIA/EMP Report</p> <p><b>Refer Chapter-1, Figure no-2-3</b></p>

	topographic sheet, geomorphology and geology of the area should be provided. Such an Imagery of the proposed area should clearly show the land use and other ecological features of the study area (core and buffer zone).	The land-use of the study area with proper demarcated features is enclosed with the report, <b>Refer Chapter-3, section-3.2</b>
5	Information should be provided in Survey of India Toposheet in 1:50,000 scale indicating geological map of the area, geomorphology of land forms of the area, existing minerals and mining history of the area, important water bodies, streams and rivers and soil characteristics.	Land Use pattern & land use map is given in chapter 3, <b>Refer Chapter-3,section-3.2</b>
6	Details about the land proposed for mining activities should be given with information as to whether mining conforms to the land use policy of the State; land diversion for mining should have approval from State land use board or the concerned authority.	The proposed land is a dry bed of river.  The mining process will be done land use policy of the State & there is no land diversion has been proposed.
7	It should be clearly stated whether the proponent Company has a well laid down Environment Policy approved by its Board of Directors? If so, it may be spelt out in the EIA Report with description of the prescribed operating processes /procedures to bring into focus any infringement / deviation / violation of the environmental or forest norms / conditions? The hierarchical	Yes, the proponent Company has a well laid down Environment Policy. The hierarchical system or administrative order of the company has been given in the EIA report., <b>Refer, Chapter-10, Fig: - 10.2</b>

	system or administrative order of the company to deal with the environmental issues and for insuring compliances with the EC conditions may also be given. The system of reporting of non-compliances / violations of environmental norms to the Board of Directors of the Company and/or shareholders or stakeholders at large, may also be detailed in the EIA Report.	
8	Issues relating to Mine Safety, including subsidence study in case of underground mining and slope study in case of open cast mining, blasting study etc. should be detailed. The proposed safeguard measures in each case should also be provided.	Please refer to chapter 7 of EIA report
9	The study area will comprise of 10 km zone around the mine lease from lease periphery and the data contained in the EIA such as waste generation etc. should be for the life of mine/lease period.	<p>The 10 km zone from periphery of the lease has been considered as the study area. The Buffer map of the study area is attached with report.</p> <p>No waste will be generated except small amount of municipal solid waste, which will be managed as per law.</p> <p>All the details in the EIA report are for the life of the mine period. <b>Refer Chapter-2.</b></p>
10	Land use of the study area delineating forest area, agricultural land, grazing land, wildlife sanctuary, national park, migratory routes of fauna, water bodies, human settlements and other	<p>Land use pattern of 10 km from the periphery of the lease area has been prepared and incorporated with the report. The study area lies in Son River.</p> <p>No National parks or WLS is found within 10 km study area, Refer Chapter-3.</p>

	ecological features should be indicated. Land use plan of the mine lease area should be prepared to encompass preoperational, operational and post operational phases and submitted. Impact, if any, of change of land use should be given.	
11	Details of the land for any Over Burden Dumps outside the mine lease, such as extent of land area, distance from mine lease, its land use R&R issues, if any, should be given.	There is no overburden generated from this mining activity.
12	A Certificate from the Competent Authority in the State Forest Department should be provided, confirming the involvement of forest land, if any, in the project area. In the event of any contrary claim by the Project Proponent regarding the status of forests, the site may be inspected by the State Forest Department along with the Regional Office of the Ministry to ascertain the status of forests, based on which, the Certificate in this regard as mentioned above be issued. In all such cases, it would be desirable for representative of the State Forest Department to assist the Expert Appraisal Committees.	There is no forest land within the lease area.  The NOC regarding this will be enclosed with Final EIA Report.
13	Status of forestry clearance for the broken-up area and virgin forestland involved in the Project including	No forest land is involved in the lease area, therefore, deposition of net present value (NPV) and compensated Afforestation is not indicated.

	deposition of net present value (NPV) and Compensatory afforestation (CA) should be indicated. A copy of the forestry clearance should also be furnished.	
14	Implementation status of reorganization of forest rights under the schedule tribes and other traditional forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006 should be indicated.	There is no forest land involved in the leased-out area. Hence, this act is not applicable for this project.
15	The vegetation in the RF / PF areas in the study area, with necessary details, should be given.	The vegetation details of the study area is incorporated with the report, Refer Chapter-3, section 3.10
16	A study shall be got done to ascertain the impact of the Mining Project on wildlife of the study area and details furnished. Impact of the project on the wildlife in the surrounding and any other protected area and accordingly, detailed mitigative measures required, should be worked out with cost implications and submitted.	The details Impacts & their mitigation measures are given in chapter 4 of EIA/EMP Report.
17	Location of National Parks, Sanctuaries, Biosphere Reserves, Wildlife Corridors, Ramsar site Tiger / Elephant Reserves / (existing as well as proposed), if any, within 10 km of the mine lease should be clearly indicated, supported by a location map duly authenticated by Chief Wildlife Warden. Necessary clearance, as may be applicable to such projects due to proximity of the	There is no any National Parks, Sanctuaries, Biosphere Reserves, Wildlife Corridors, Ramsarsite Tiger / Elephant Reserves are present within 10 km study area.  Topomap on Survey of India toposheet has been incorporated in EIA/EMP report. <b>Refer Chapter-1, Fig- 1.2</b>

	ecologically sensitive areas as mentioned above, should be obtained from the Standing Committee of National Board of Wildlife and copy furnished.	
18	A detailed biological study of the study area [core zone and buffer zone (10 km radius of the periphery of the mine lease)] shall be carried out. Details of flora and fauna, endangered, endemic and RET Species duly authenticated, separately for core and buffer zone should be furnished based on such primary field survey, clearly indicating the Schedule of the fauna present. In case of any Scheduled-I fauna found in the study area, the necessary plan along with budgetary provisions for their conservation should be prepared in consultation with State Forest and Wildlife Department and details furnished. Necessary allocation of funds for implementing the same should be made as part of the project cost.	Detailed biological study of core zone and buffer zone within 10 km radius of the periphery of the mine lease for flora fauna, endangered & endemic species has been incorporated in the EIA/EMP report. Refer Chapter-3, Section-3.10
19	Proximity to areas declared as 'Critically Polluted' or the Project areas attracting court restrictions for mining operations, should also be indicated and where to required, clearance certifications from the prescribed Authorities, such as the SPCB or State Mining Dept. should be secured and furnished to the effect that	This project is not coming in critically polluted area.

	the proposed mining activities could be considered.	
20	Similarly, for coastal Projects, A CRZ map duly authenticated by one of the authorized agencies demarcating LTL, HTL, CRZ area, location of the mine lease w.r.t CRZ, coastal features such as mangroves, if any, should be furnished. (Note: The Mining Projects falling under CRZ would also need to obtain approval of the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority).	Not applicable
21	R&R Plan/compensation details for the Project Affected People (PAP) should be furnished. While preparing the R&R Plan, the relevant State/National Rehabilitation & Resettlement Policy should be kept in view. In respect of SCs /STs and other weaker sections of the society in the study area, a need based sample survey, family-wise, should be undertaken to assess their requirements, and action programmes prepared and submitted accordingly, integrating the sectoral programmes of line departments of the State Government. It may be clearly brought out whether the village(s) located in the mine lease area will be shifted or not. The issues relating to shifting of village(s) including their R&R and socio-economic aspects should be discussed in the Report.	<p>This is a River Bed Mining Project.</p> <p>There are no inhabited areas in the allotted mine area which lies on the Son River, therefore no R&amp;R Plan is proposed.</p>

22	<p>One season primary baseline data on ambient air quality as per CPCB Notification of 2009, water quality, noise level, soil and flora and fauna shall be collected and the AAQ and other data so compiled presented date-wise in the EIA and EMP Report" Site-specific meteorological data should also be collected. The location of the monitoring stations should be such as to represent whole of the study area and justified keeping in view the pre-dominant downwind direction and location of sensitive receptors. There should be at least one monitoring station within 500 m of the mine lease in the pre-dominant downwind direction. The mineralogical composition of PM10, particularly for free silica, should be given.</p>	<p>Baseline study was carried out for one Season from 7<sup>th</sup> December 2022 to 5<sup>th</sup> March 2023. Details are provided in Chapter-3 of EIA report.</p> <p>The locations of the monitoring stations were decided on the basis of prevailing micro - meteorological conditions (Wind direction &amp; wind speed) of the study area.</p> <p>The wind rose has been given in chapter III of EIA/EMP Report. One location has been selected in downwind direction within 500 m from the lease boundary.</p> <p>The location of the monitoring sites has been shown in map.</p> <p><b>Refer Chapter-3,&amp;4</b></p>
23	<p>Air quality modeling should be carried out for prediction of impact of the project on the air quality of the area. It should also take into account the impact of movement of vehicles for transportation of mineral. The details of the model used and input parameters used for modeling should be provided. The air quality contours may be shown on a location map clearly indicating the location of the site, location of sensitive receptors, if any, and the habitation. The wind roses showing pre-dominant wind</p>	<p>Air quality modeling has been carried out for prediction of impact of the project on the air quality of the area. Air Modeling has been carried out for tracking impact of air pollutant due to mining activity as well as Transportation activity. Details of Air modeling is given in chapter 4 section 4.4.1</p>



	direction may also be indicated on the map.	
24	The water requirement for the Project, its availability and source should be furnished. A detailed water balance should also be provided. Fresh water requirement for the Project should be indicated.	<p>The water requirement for the project is 8.72 KLD out of which 5.0 KLD for dust suppression and 1.02 KLD for use for domestic purpose and 2.7 KLD for plantation</p> <p>A detailed water balance is being provided in the report. <b>Refer Chapter-2, Table-2.5</b></p>
25	Necessary clearance from the Competent Authority for drawl of requisite quantity of water for the Project should be provided.	Water requirement will be fulfilled by private water tanker. So, no clearance is required.
26	Description of water conservation measures proposed to be adopted in the Project should be given. Details of rainwater harvesting proposed in the project, if any, should be provided.	<p>The project does not consume any process water except for drinking, dust suppression &amp; plantation. Plantation is proposed, which will increase the water holding capacity &amp; help in recharging of ground water.</p> <p>No artificial rainwater harvesting is proposed for the present project in lease area.</p>
27	Impact of the Project on the water quality, both surface and groundwater, should be assessed and necessary safeguard measures, if any required, should be provided.	<p>Mining activity will be done on Dry Bed of River so there is no impact on surface water.</p> <p>Mining will be up to 3 m below ground level or above the ground water table whichever comes first. This will not intersect the ground water table.</p>
28	Based on actual monitored data, it may clearly be shown whether working will intersect groundwater. Necessary data and documentation in this regard may be provided. In case the working will intersect groundwater table, a detailed Hydro Geological Study should be	<p>No groundwater will be intersected during mining activity.</p> <p>Please refer to section 10.5 of Chapter 10 of EIA</p>

	undertaken and Report furnished. The Report inter-alia, shall include details of the aquifers present and impact of mining activities on these aquifers. Necessary permission from Central Ground Water Authority for working below ground water and for pumping of ground water should also be obtained and copy furnished.	
29	Details of any stream, seasonal or otherwise, passing through the lease area and modification / diversion proposed, if any, and the impact of the same on the hydrology should be brought out.	The project site lies on Sone river. No diversion is proposed.
30	Information on site elevation, working depth, groundwater table etc. Should be provided both in AMSL and bgl. A schematic diagram may also be provided for the same.	The Elevation of the applied area is 100.28 m to 100.18 m in the stretch. Mining will be up to 3 m below ground level or above the ground water table whichever comes first.
31	A time bound Progressive Greenbelt Development Plan shall be prepared in a tabular form (indicating the linear and Quantities coverage, plant species and time frame) and Submitted keeping in mind the same will have to be executed up front on commencement of the Project. Phase-wise plan of plantation and compensatory afforestation should be charted clearly indicating the area to be covered under plantation and the species to be planted. The details of plantation already done should be given.	Plantation/afforestation will be done as per program i.e along the road sides and near civic amenities, as per mine plan. Post plantation, the area will be regularly monitored in every season for evaluation of success rate. List of plants selected for green belt development if incorporated in <b>Chapter-4. Section-4.6 under table-4.5</b>

	The plant species selected for green belt should have greater ecological value and should be of good utility value to the local population with emphasis on local and native species and the species which are tolerant to pollution.	
32	Impact on local transport infrastructure due to the Project should be indicated. Projected increase in truck traffic as a result of the Project in the present road network (including those outside the Project area) should be worked out, indicating whether it is capable of handling the incremental load. Arrangement for improving the infrastructure, if contemplated (including action to be taken by other agencies such as State Government) should be covered. Project Proponent shall conduct Impact of Transportation study as per Indian Road Congress Guidelines.	<p>Trucks/ Tractor will be used for carrying the minerals per day from all the sand ghats. The projection has been done based on the mineral transportation.</p> <p>The details of traffic analysis are discussed in the report.</p> <p><b>Refer Chapter-4 under section 4.7.</b></p>
33	Details of the onsite shelter and facilities to be provided to the mine workers should be included in the EIA Report	<p>A temporary rest shelter will be provided for the workers near to the site with provisions of water, first aid facility, protective equipment's, etc. Details are given in the EIA/EMP Report.</p> <p><b>Refer Chapter-2.</b></p>
34	Conceptual post mining land use and Reclamation and Restoration of mined out area (with plans and with adequate number of sections) should be given in the EIA report.	Refer to Chapter 2

35	Occupational Health impacts of the Project should be anticipated and the proposed preventive measures spelt out in detail. Details of pre-placement medical examination and periodical medical examination schedules should be incorporated in the EMP. The project specific occupational health mitigation measures with required facilities proposed in the mining area may be detailed.	Occupational health impact mainly is expected due air pollution due to fugitive dust emission because of movement of vehicles. However appropriate mitigation measures for air pollution control have been given in the report, discussed in Chapter-9.  Each labour will undergo pre-placement medical examination. Thereafter periodical health checkup will be arranged as stated in the report.  Refer Chapter-10, Table-10.2 for budgetary allocation.
36	Public health implications of the Project and related activities for the population in the impact zone should be systematically evaluated and the proposed remedial measures should be detailed along with budgetary allocations.	The proposed project being a small scale semi-mechanized mining project, there will be hardly any process related health implication on the population of the nearby villages except fugitive dust emissions due to transportation. Budgetary allocation is given in Chapter-10.  However protective equipments will be provided & health camps & awareness programs will be arranged for them. Details are given in report.  <b>Refer Chapter-10.</b>
37	Measures of socio economic significance and influence to the local community proposed to be provided by the Project Proponent should be indicated. As far as possible, quantitative dimensions may be given with time to time for implementation.	Socio-economic significance provided to the local community i.e. to the nearby villagers is given in the EIA/EMP Report, <b>Refer. Chapter-10, Section- 10.8</b>
38	Detailed environmental management plan (EMP) to mitigate the environmental impacts which, should	The detailed environmental management plan to mitigate the environmental impacts has been mentioned in of the EIA/EMP Report. <b>Refer</b>

	inter-alia include the impacts of change of land use, loss of agricultural and grazing land, if any, occupational health impacts besides other impacts specific to the proposed Project	<b>Chapter-10.</b>
39	Public Hearing points raised and commitment of the Project Proponent on the same along with time bound Action Plan with budgetary provisions to implement the same should be provided and also incorporated in the final EIA/EMP Report of the Project.	This is draft EIA report, Public hearing yet to be conducted.  The PH Proceeding along with details will be submitted with Final EIA Report.
40	Details of litigation pending against the project, if any, with direction /order passed by any Court of Law against the Project should be given.	No litigation is pending against the project.
41	The cost of the Project (capital cost and recurring cost) as well as the cost towards implementation of EMP should be clearly spelt out.	The capital cost of 19.5 Lakhs for capital and 7.94 Lakhs recurring cost has been earmarked for EMP. <b>Refer, Chapter-10. Table-10.3</b>
42	A Disaster management Plan shall be prepared and included in the EIA/EMP Report.	A Disaster Management Plan has been given in EIA report. <b>Refer Chapter-7, Section 7.6</b>
43	Benefits of the Project if the Project is implemented should be spelt out. The benefits of the Project shall clearly indicate environmental, social, economic, employment potential, etc.	Benefits of the project is discussed in detail under <b>Chapter -8</b>  As per MoEFCC OM dated 30th September 2020 adequate funds shall be earmarked as per the commitments made by project proponent and requirements to address the issues raised during the public hearing in lieu of corporate Environment Responsibility (CER) and this will be covered under EMP. Detailed action plan for the activities

		along with the budgetary allocation will be incorporated in this EIA/EMP Report upon completion of public hearing.
44	Besides the above, the below mentioned general points are also to be followed:-	
a)	All documents to be properly referenced with index and continuous page numbering.	All documents are properly referenced with index and continuous page numbering.
b)	Where data are presented in the Report especially in Tables, the period in which the data were collected and the sources should be indicated.	Complied
c)	Project Proponent shall enclose all the analysis/testing reports of water, air, soil, noise etc. using the MoEF&CC / NABL accredited laboratories. All the original analysis/testing reports should be available during appraisal of the Project.	Details of testing reports of air, water, soil & noise have been enclosed in EIA report. <b>Refer Chapter-3.</b>  Monitoring reports will be submitted along with Final EIA report.
d)	Where the document provided are in language other than English , an English translation should be provided	Executive summary of EIA/EMP Report is being submitted with Draft EIA report in Hindi & English Language.
e)	The Questionnaire for environmental appraisal of mining projects as devised earlier by the Ministry shall also be filled and submitted.	The Questionnaire will be submitted along with Final EIA Report.
f)	While preparing the EIA report, the instructions for the Proponents and instructions for the Consultants issued by MoEF&CC vide O.M. No. J/11013/41/2006/- IA.II(I) dated 4th August, 2009, which are available on	All the instructions for the Proponents and instructions for the Consultants issued by MoEF&CC vide O.M. No. J/11013/41/2006/- IA.II(I) dated 4th August, 2009 are being followed.

	the website of this ministry should be followed.	
g)	Changes, if any made in the basic scope and project parameters (as submitted in Form-I and the PFR for securing the TOR) should be brought to the attention of MoEF&CC with reasons for such changes and permission should be sought, as the TOR may also have to be altered. Post Public Hearing changes in structure and content of the draft EIA/EMP (other than modifications arising out of the P.H. process) will entail conducting the PH again with then revised documentation.	Agreed & Complied.
h)	As per the circular no. J-I 1011/618/2010-IA.II(I) dated 30.5.2012, certified report of the status of compliance of the conditions stipulated in the environment clearance for the existing operations of the project, should be obtained from the Regional Office of Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, as may be applicable.	The EC points will be complied after grant of EC.
i)	The EIA report should also include (i) surface plan of the area indicating contours of main topographic features, drainage and mining area, (ii) geological maps and sections and (iii) sections of the mine pit and external dumps, if any, clearly showing the land features of the adjoining area.	Surface plan cum geological section, geological has been attached as annexure 3.

	<b>Additional Specific Conditions</b>	
1	Submit a report based on cumulative assessment of increase in air pollutants due to increase in traffic load in view of proposed mining activities on all the roads located within aerial distance of 10 km using suitable air model.	Cumulative assessment of increase in air pollutants due to increase in traffic load in view of proposed mining activities on all the roads located within aerial distance of 10 km using suitable air model has been done.  Please refer to chapter 4.
2	To If the proposed mining lease is overlapping with the previously allotted mining lease or already working or worked out mining lease, the same must be clearly shown (on the map). The details about quantity of sand extracted from overlapped area should also be furnished duly certified from the concerned District Mining Officer.	The Mining Ghat is proposed as per the approved DSR.
3	The Satellite imageries (high resolution) of last three years in succession for summer, rainy and winter seasons of each proposed mining lease shall be submitted. A map on appropriate scale be submitted to show extraction paths to be used outside the mining lease boundary to approach major public roads (Rural/District road or State/National Highway).	Google Imaginary attached as annexure V.
4	Alternative route shall be explored if extraction path is passing through dense population / human settlements.	Map showing extraction path to be used outside the mining lease area to approach major public roads is attached as Fig 4.3 chapter 4
5	A Cumulative traffic management plan for cluster sand mining proposal must be submitted.	Please refer to chapter 4 sector 4.7



6	A map of the area falling within 2.5 km radius from boundary of each mining lease showing all man-made public utility features such as bridge/public civil structure (including water intake points), culverts etc. and highways, and a table showing distance of the above mentioned man-made features from the mining lease boundary to facilitate decision making pertaining to relevant rules / Guidelines be submitted.	Please refer to chapter 2 section 1.6
7	A report of the cumulative EIA / EMP study for the cluster sand mining blocks of the proposed mining site.	This is not the cluster mine lease.

## **2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

### **2.1 GENERAL**

This chapter gives broad description of the project, location, type of ore deposit(s), quality of reserve, Mining Methodology, various site utilities and infrastructure, etc. The downstream use of mineral for value addition and its importance is also described.

### **2.2 TYPE OF THE PROJECT**

The project is proposed for mining of “Sand” from the allotted mine lease area on River Sone. It is an opencast Semi mechanized mining project. **Arvind Kumar**, S/o: Sri Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta, Address: 13 East Pali, Dehri on Sone, District- Rohtas, Pin Code- 821305 is the project proponent who is seeking prior environmental clearance for the proposed project.

### **2.3 NEED FOR THE PROJECT**

Sand is used in almost any type of construction activity. It is also the most important input in domestic activity. Further, the material can also be used for nonindustrial purposes. Thus, in current times, where the focus of the governments is on improvement of basic infrastructure like roads, railways, dams and other social infrastructure – both in rural and urban areas, there is a constant need for ensuring regular supply of these minor minerals.

### **2.4 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT**

The Proposed Sand Mining Project at Rohtas Sone–12 on Sone River Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar for production capacity of 1619280 Cum Per Annum or 2914704 over an area of 89.96 Hectare or 220.20 Acre.

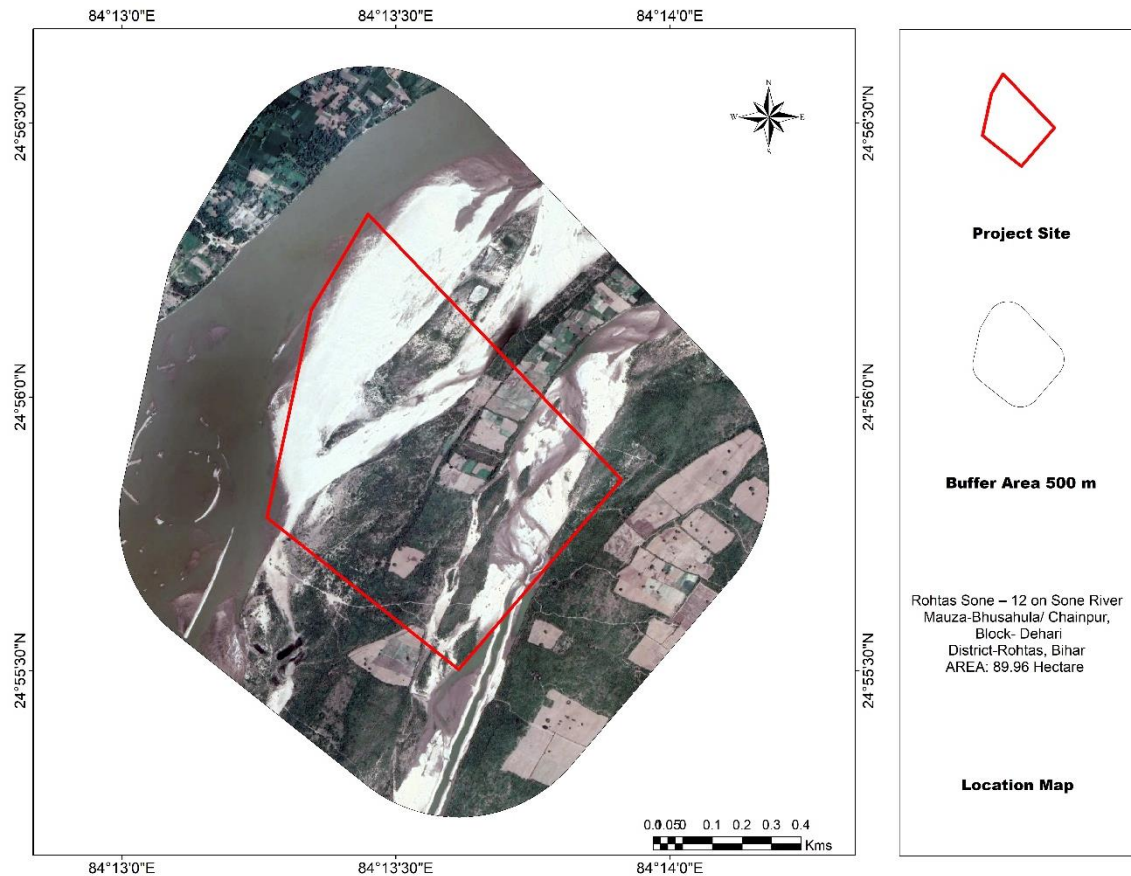
**Table 2-1 Location Details**

<b>River Name</b>	<b>Khata No.</b>	<b>Khasra No.</b>	<b>Name of the Ghat</b>	<b>Area(Ha)</b>
<b>Sone</b>	144/95	652/744	Rohtas Ghat 12	89.96

## 2.4.1 Location Details

**Table 2-2 Location of the project**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Rohtas Sone 12 Balu Ghat: -</b>		
	<b>Coordinates of the Lease Boundary</b>		
	<b>Sl. no.</b>	<b>Latitudes</b>	<b>Longitudes</b>
	1	24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E
	2	24° 56' 19.846" N	84° 13' 26.610" E
	3	24° 56' 20.284" N	84° 13' 26.840" E
	4	24° 56' 11.872" N	84° 13' 34.857" E
	5	24° 56' 10.578" N	84° 13' 36.091" E
	6	24° 56' 5.334" N	84° 13' 41.089" E
	7	24° 56' 4.068" N	84° 13' 42.296" E
	8	24° 55' 58.969" N	84° 13' 47.156" E
	9	24° 55' 56.941" N	84° 13' 49.089" E
	10	24° 55' 54.112" N	84° 13' 51.785" E
	11	24° 55' 53.965" N	84° 13' 51.925" E
	12	24° 55' 53.114" N	84° 13' 52.736" E
	13	24° 55' 51.598" N	84° 13' 54.181" E
	14	24° 55' 51.510" N	84° 13' 54.265" E
	15	24° 55' 51.066" N	84° 13' 54.688" E
	16	24° 55' 50.873" N	84° 13' 54.872" E
	17	24° 55' 50.742" N	84° 13' 54.731" E
	18	24° 55' 30.130" N	84° 13' 36.862" E
	19	24° 55' 46.783" N	84° 13' 15.889" E
	20	24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E
	Rohtas Sone–12 on Sone River Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block-Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar		
<b>Toposheet Number</b>	G45S1, G45S5, G45M4 & G45M8		
<b>Nearest Settlements</b>	Berkap, Approx. 0.62 Km towards NW		
<b>Nearest Highway</b>	SH-15, Approx. 0.87 Km towards West		
<b>Nearest Railway Station</b>	Dehri on Son Railway Station, approx. 3.87 Km towards SW		
<b>Nearest Airport</b>	Gaya International Airport, approx. 74.13 Km towards SE		
<b>Nearest River</b>	Sone River		



**Figure 2-1 Google Map**

The location map and pillar co-ordinate maps of the project site is given below:

# Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block-Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.

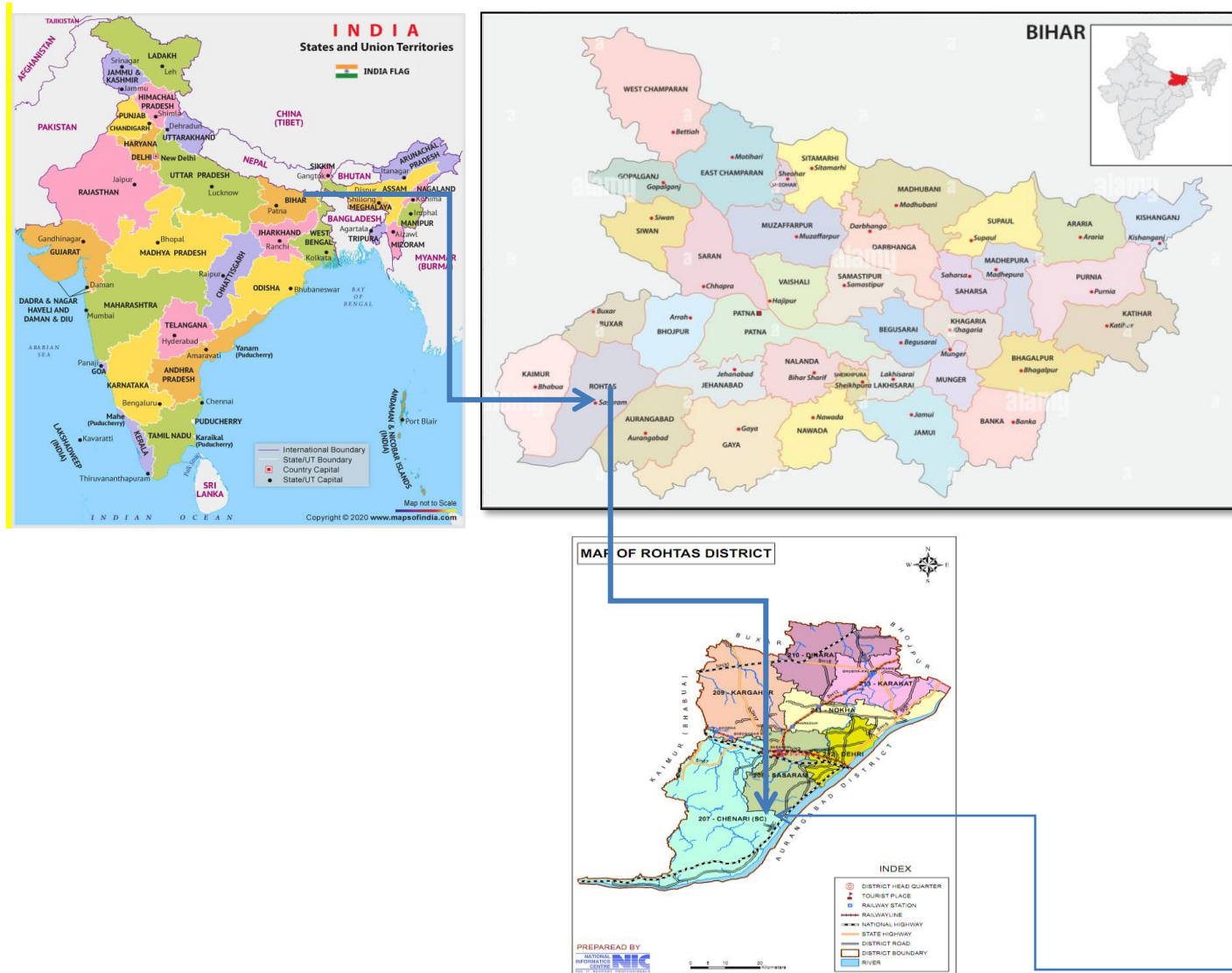
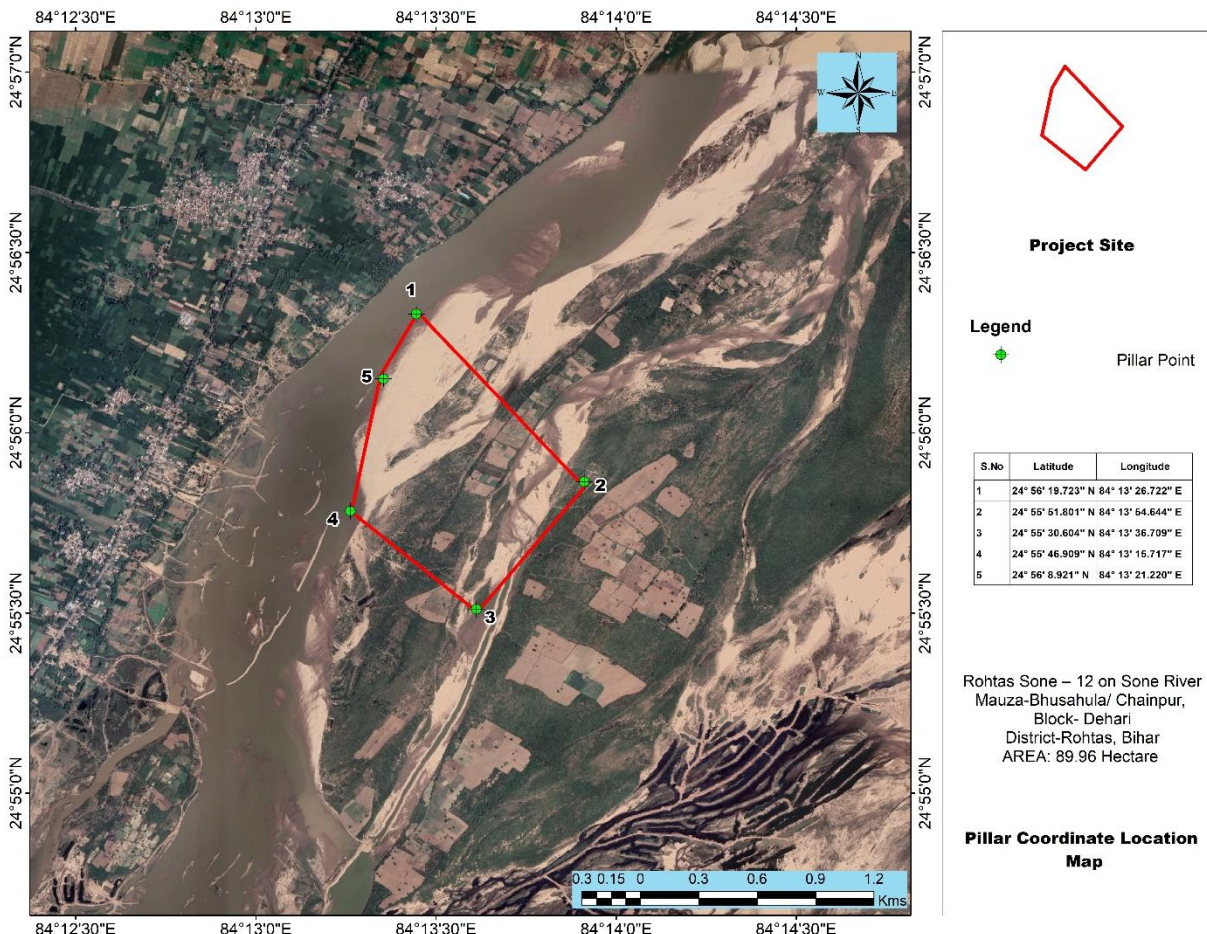


Figure 2-2 Location Map of the Project Site

Project Site





**Figure 2-3 Pillar co-ordinate map of the Project Site**

## **2.5 GEOLOGICAL PROFILE OF THE AREA**

### **2.5.1 Topography of the Area**

The district has complex features having alluvium in the northern part to the sub-hilly region in the south. The district has a general slop towards the north but the eastern narrow part of the district, along the river Sone, towards Sone (East). The major (northern) part of the district is a characteristically flat terrain without any undulation and rocky isolated patches in between. The general elevation of the flat terrain with respect to mean sea level is 80-90 m and the gradient is 0.60 m/km from south to north. The district has got around 80% plane areas and 20% Hilly & forest areas the plain land is suitable for agriculture having sufficient water from Sone and Caw

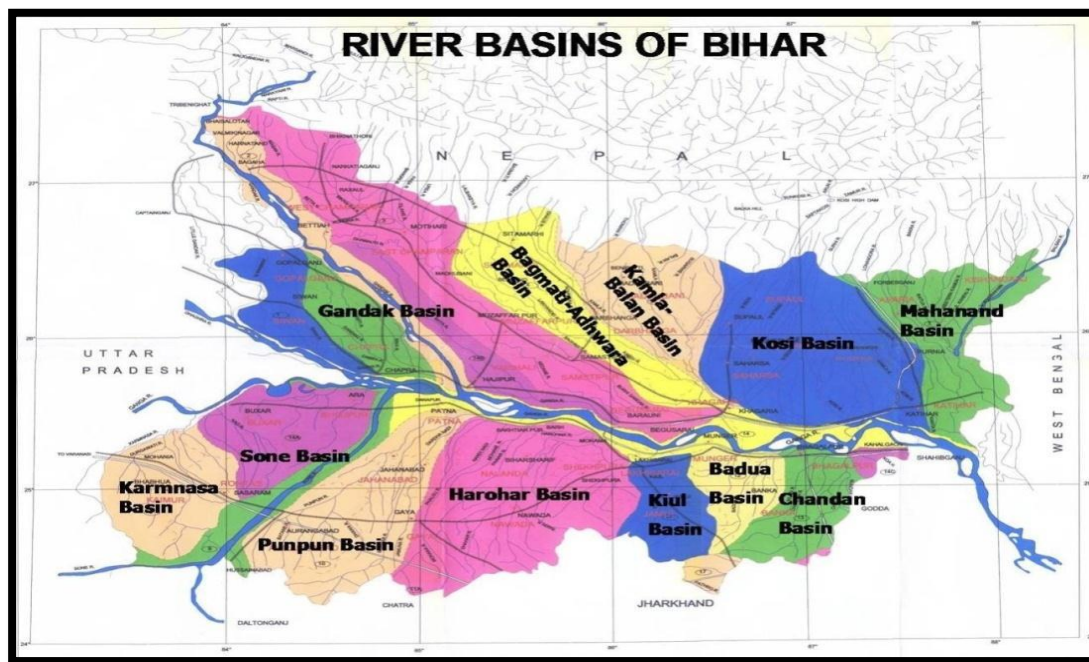
river and the Hilly areas is having minerals and forest suitable for setting up Small Scale Industries based on minerals and forest products.

### **2.5.2 Geology**

Rohtas district has a variety of landscapes within a small area, with flat plains running alongside the Kaimur range & Rohtas plateau the majority of the land is a fertile flood plain of the son river which is a tributary of the Ganges originating in M.P. The mountains of the Kaimur range which is an extension of the Vindhyan range. The district has a variety of landscapes within a small area, with flat plains running alongside the Kaimur range & Rohtas plateau the majority of the land is a fertile flood plain of the son river which is a tributary of the Ganges originating in M.P. The mountains of the Kaimur range which is an extension of the Vindhyan range. The Rohtas plateau, a well-defined & distinctive unit providing a wide & interesting field for geomorphological study, is located in the south- western corner of the district of Rohtas in Bihar.

### **2.5.3 Ganga & Sone Valley Plains:**

The river Sone originates at an elevation of 600 m above msl near Amarkantak plateau in Madhya Pradesh (MP), and debouches in the river Ganga near Patna, Bihar. The total length of the river is 784 km, out of which about 500 km lies in MP, 82 km in Uttar Pradesh and the remaining 202 km in Bihar. The important tributaries of river Ganga are Sone, Mahatwain, Dharda, Dhowa, Mohani, Punpun, Morhar the total catchment area of the river is spread over 71,259 sq. km. The river has a steep gradient with quick run-off and ephemeral regimes, becoming a roaring river with the rainwater in the catchment area, but turning quickly into a formidable stream. The river being wide and shallow leaves disconnected pools of water during summer (lean period).



**Figure 2-4 River Basins of Bihar**

#### **2.5.4 Geomorphology**

The district has complex features having alluvium in the northern part to the sub-hilly region in the south. The district has a general slop towards the north but the eastern narrow part of the district, along the river Sone, towards Sone (East). The major (northern) part of the district is a characteristically flat terrain without any undulation and rocky isolated patches in between. The general elevation of the flat terrain with respect to mean sea level is 80-90 m and the gradient is 0.60 m/km from south to north.

#### **2.5.5 Soil**

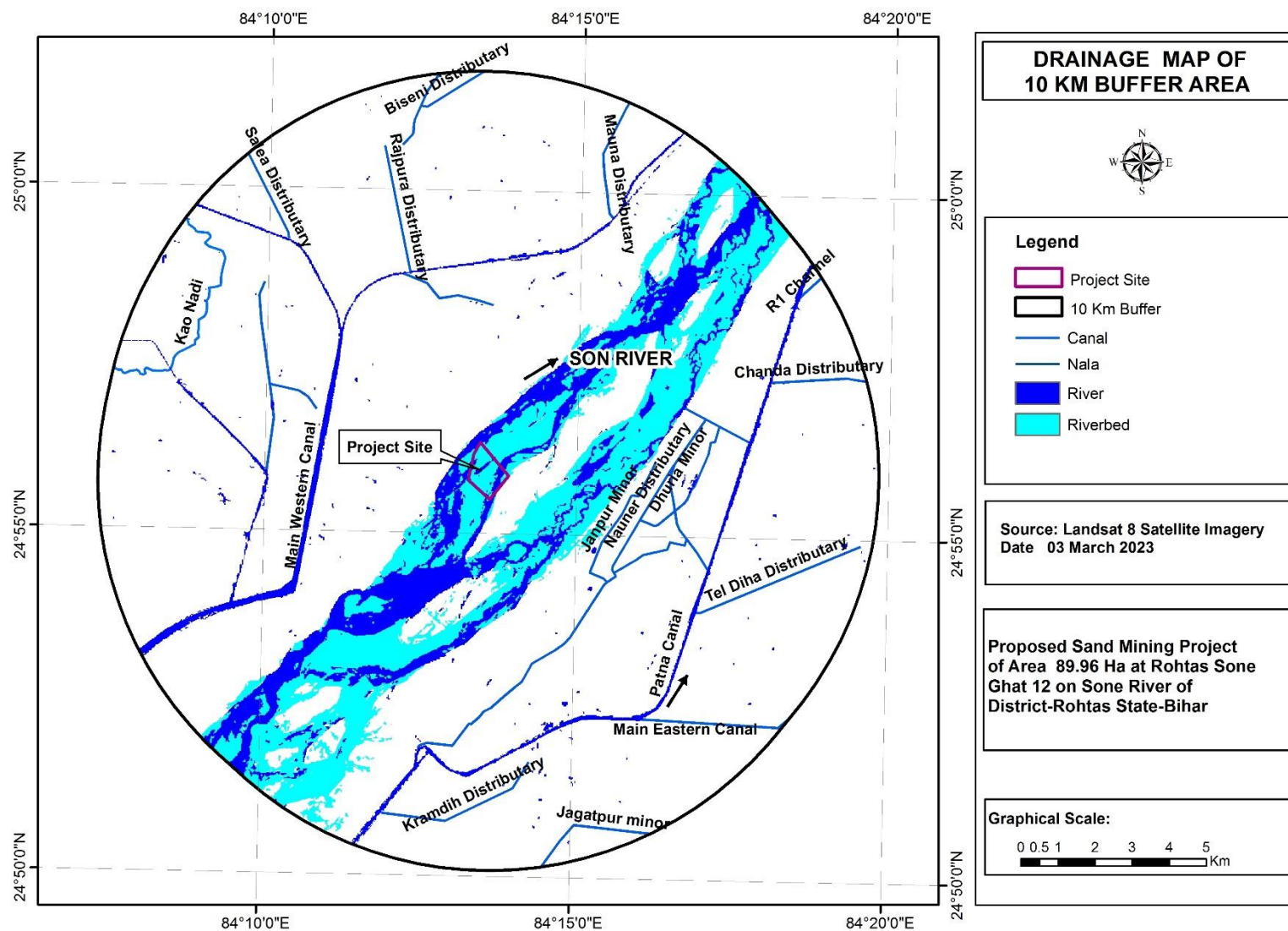
The Rohtas district which treasures various geological formation ranging from Vindhyan to Recent have diversified paedogenesis depending upon the composition of the parents materials, palaeogeographical and climatic conditions to which it was subjected. The major soil group which have got strategic significance in present day land utilisation are described below (a) The forest and hilly area in the south of the GT road with yellowish brown to reddish brown soil. (b) Alluvial soils, light grey to dark grey in colour of recent age occurs in the north of GT road (NH-2) in Gangetic plain. (c) Marginal alluvial soils, (Colluvial deposits) greyish yellow in colour to the south of GT road upto the foothill of Kaimur plateau. The hilly soil are characterised by low



nitrogen, medium to high potash, acidic and light to medium textured. The alluvial soils in the northern part of the district are neutral to slightly alkaline, heavy textured. The alluvial plain soil is practically unaltered alluvium representing a broad spectrum of sand, silt and humus bog clay depending on landform component. The marginal alluvial soils are heavy textured, calcareous, with more than 10% of  $\text{CaCO}_3$ .

#### **2.5.6 Drainage**

There are two sub-basin in the Rohtas district. The western part of the district is situated on Ghaghra confluence to Gomti confluence" sub-basin which is a part of Upper Ganga Basin whereas the narrow eastern part, along with the river Sone, falls in Sone Sub-basin which is apart of Lr. Ganga Basin. The Sone is a main river in the district which originates in the plateau area of Amarkantak in Madhya Pradesh State. It enters the district at the junction of Palamu, Mirzapur (U.P.) Kaimur and Rohtas district and forms southern and eastern boundary of the district. The small tract of land in the western part of the district between Kaimur plateau knows as Sone valley is formed by this river. The river is the main source of the famous Sone-sand used extensively for the construction of building.



**Figure 2-5 Drainage map of Study area**

### **2.5.7 Climate and Rainfall**

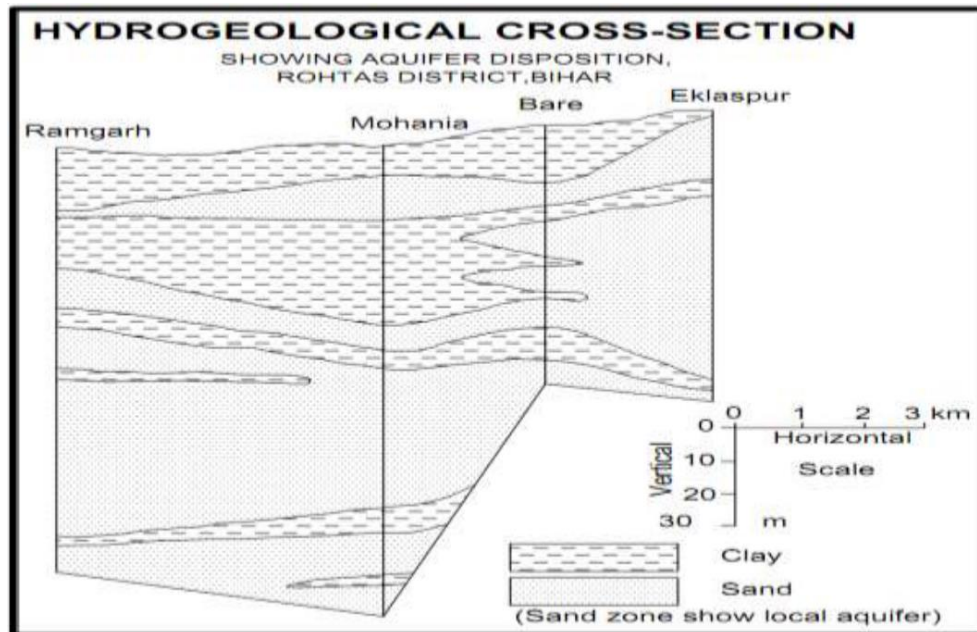
The climate of the district is sub-tropical monsoonic, characterized by hot summer, high humidity and dry winter. January is the coldest month when the minimum temperature comes down to approximately 4°C. Winter season starts from the month of November and lasts till February. The temperature begins to rise in the March and it reaches the peak in the month of May when the mercury touches about 45°C. Rains sets sometimes in June also and lasts till middle of September. The district gets easterly wind from June to September, whereas westerly wind blows from October till May. The district gets maximum rainfall during the months of July and August. Some winter rains occurs in January and February. About 90 % of rainfall is received during the monsoon months between June to September. The average annual rainfall is 1144.2 mm

(Source: [http://cgwb.gov.in/District\\_Profile/Bihar/Rohtas.pdf](http://cgwb.gov.in/District_Profile/Bihar/Rohtas.pdf))

## **2.6 HYDROGEOLOGY**

Based on the behavior and occurrence of ground water in alluvium in the district can be described under these two distinct categories:

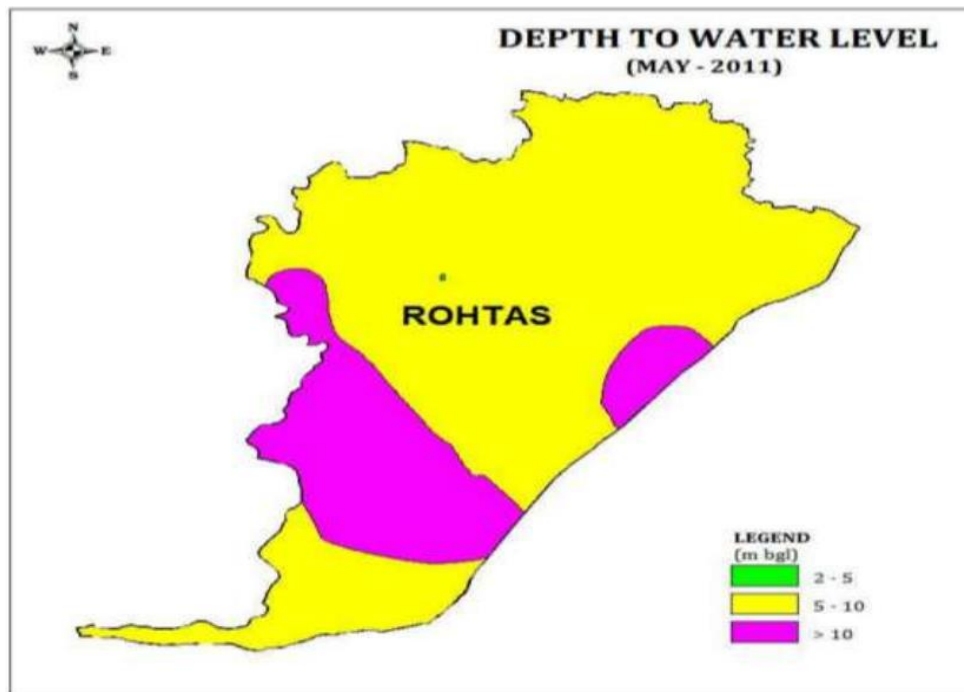
- (a) Shallow Aquifer: Occurring within the depth of 50
- (b) Deeper Aquifer: Beyond the depth of 50 m bgl down to 300 m bgl.



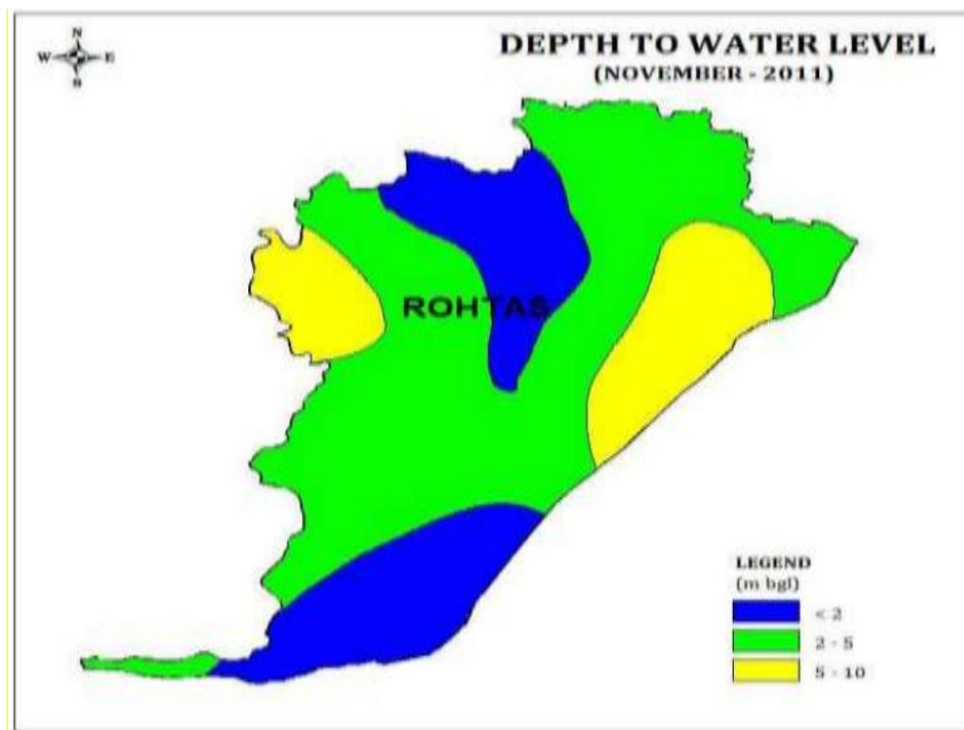
**Figure 2-6 Hydrogeology map of Rohtas district**

(a) Shallow aquifer zone: The shallow aquifer occurring within a depth of 50 m from land surface. (Fig. 2.5) It constitutes the mixture of sand, silt and clay with calcareous nodules at places. The thickness of saturated aquifer varies from 5 to 20 m. Ground water in these sediments occurs under water table to semi-confined condition. Open wells and shallow tubewells are used to develop groundwater from this aquifer. This aquifer gets recharged mainly from local precipitation. Separated from this shallowest water bearing zone by few meter-thick clay, second saturated horizon often tapped by dug-cum-borewell with some boring from the base of the open wells.

(b) Deeper aquifer zone: Considerably, there is a variation of granularity and thickness of the aquifer in this zone. Even tube wells which are in proximity of each other are tapping aquifer at different depth. The aquifers consist of fine to medium sand with intercalation of clay. Within the depth range of 50 to 300 m bgl, there are three to four major aquifer zones exists within this depth range where ground water occurs under semi-confined to confined condition.



**Figure 2-7 Depth to water level map of pre-monsoon 2011**

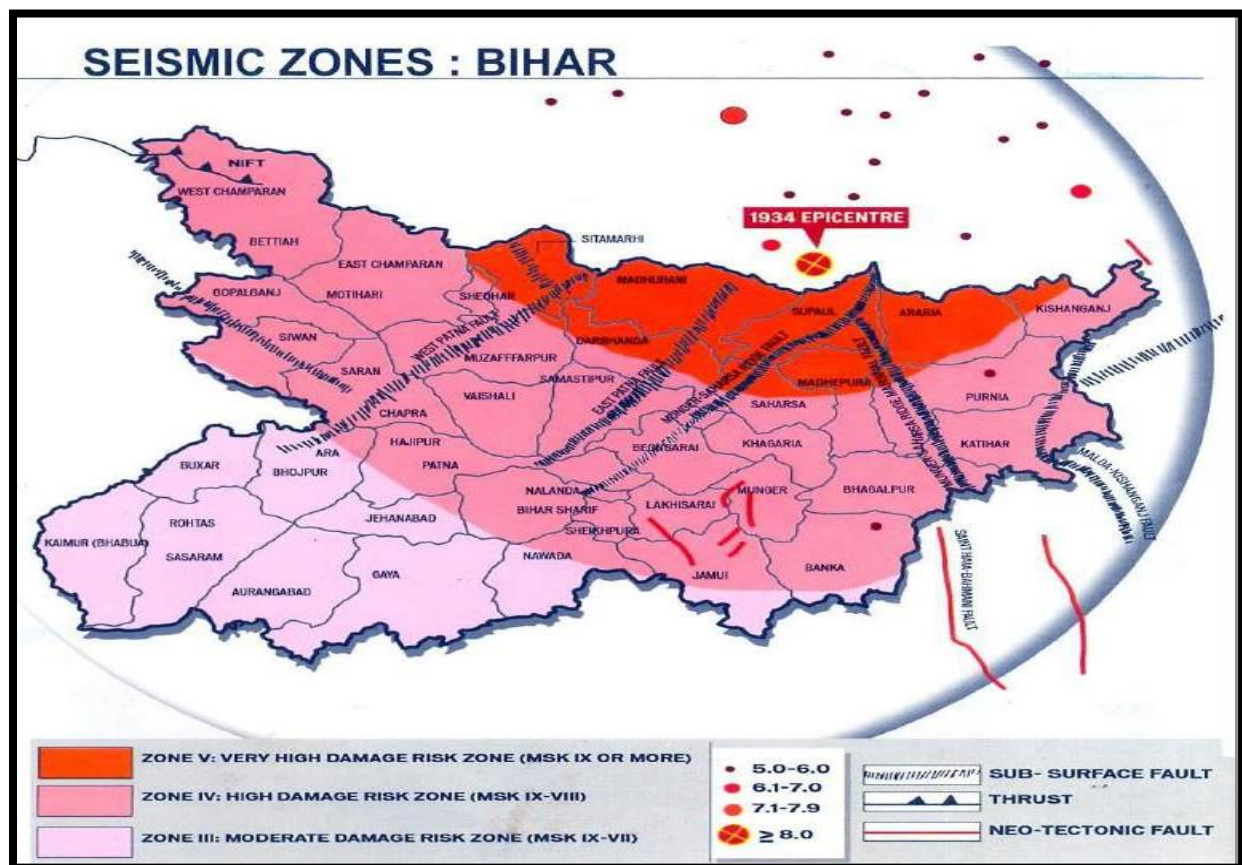


**Figure 2-8 Depth to water level map of post-monsoon 2011**



## **2.7 SEISMICITY OF THE AREA**

The state of Bihar lies in a region with moderate to low to high seismic hazard. As per the 2002 Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) map, this state also falls in Zones III, IV and V. Historically, this region has experienced earthquake in the M5.0-7.0 range. The mine lease area is located in seismic Zone III. This region is liable to MSK IX-VIII and is classified as the Moderate Risk Zone.



**Figure 2-9 Earthquake Hazard Map of Bihar**

## **2.8 AVAILABLE RESERVES AND PRODUCTION**

### **2.8.1 Geological Reserves**

The geological reserve of the sand has been estimated keeping the river water level as ultimate Pit Level where the mining for sand shall cease. Considering 7.5 meter of safety zone all along the lease boundary, effective area for resource calculations has been done. Resources are falling in measured (331) category while, pit slope resources are considered as 221 categories and are

termed as blocked resources. After deductions of the blocked resources, remaining resources are considered as mineable and is categorized as 211 as per UNFC because the feasibility and economic axis are already analyzed prior to auction.

### **2.8.2 Local Geology**

The sand deposits of river Son are fluvial in nature and are result of deposition of sediments in the flood plains of its flowing course. River Son is an important tributary of river Ganga and is perennial in nature. Being fluvial /alluvial in nature, the topography of the area is plain and gently sloping causing the gradient for the river Son.

River bed sand mining shall be restricted within the central 3/4th width of the river/rivulet or 7.5 meters (inward) from river banks but up to 10% of the width of the river. Mandatory distance to be left from both banks of river channel is kept in mind while deriving the mineable reserves from the geological reserves.

**Table 2-3 Geological and Movable Reserve Estimation**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Details</b>
1.	Name of Sand Ghat	Rohtas 12 Balu Ghat
2.	Total ML Area in Hectare	89.96
3.	Average Depth (m)	3
4.	Sp. gr. of sand	1.8
5.	Geological reserves of sand cu. m	2698800
6.	Mineable reserves c.u.m.	1619280

### **2.8.3 Targeted Production**

Year wise sand reserve according to EMGSM guideline is given below. The targeted production is 1619280 cum per year.

<b>Serial Year</b>	<b>Production in Cum</b>
Year-1	1619280
Year-2	1619280
Year-3	1619280
Year-4	1619280
Year-5	1619280
<b>Total</b>	<b>8096400</b>

# Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.

## 2.8.4 Life of Mine

It is presumed that the mineral will be replenished every year during the rainy season. New mineral will be added every year in the river bed. The present reserves are sufficient for the proposed rate of production.

Source: [Approved Mine Plan.](#)

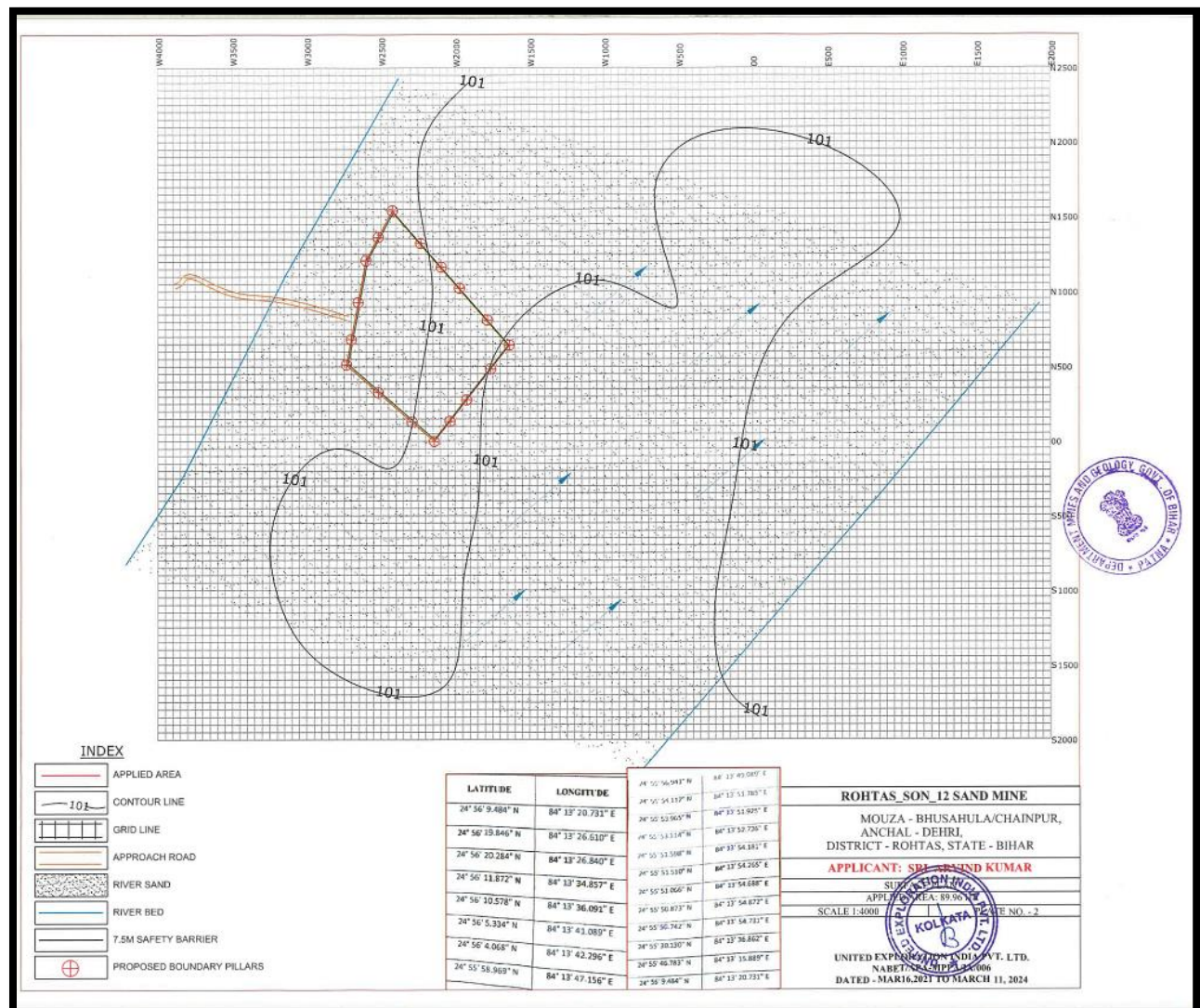
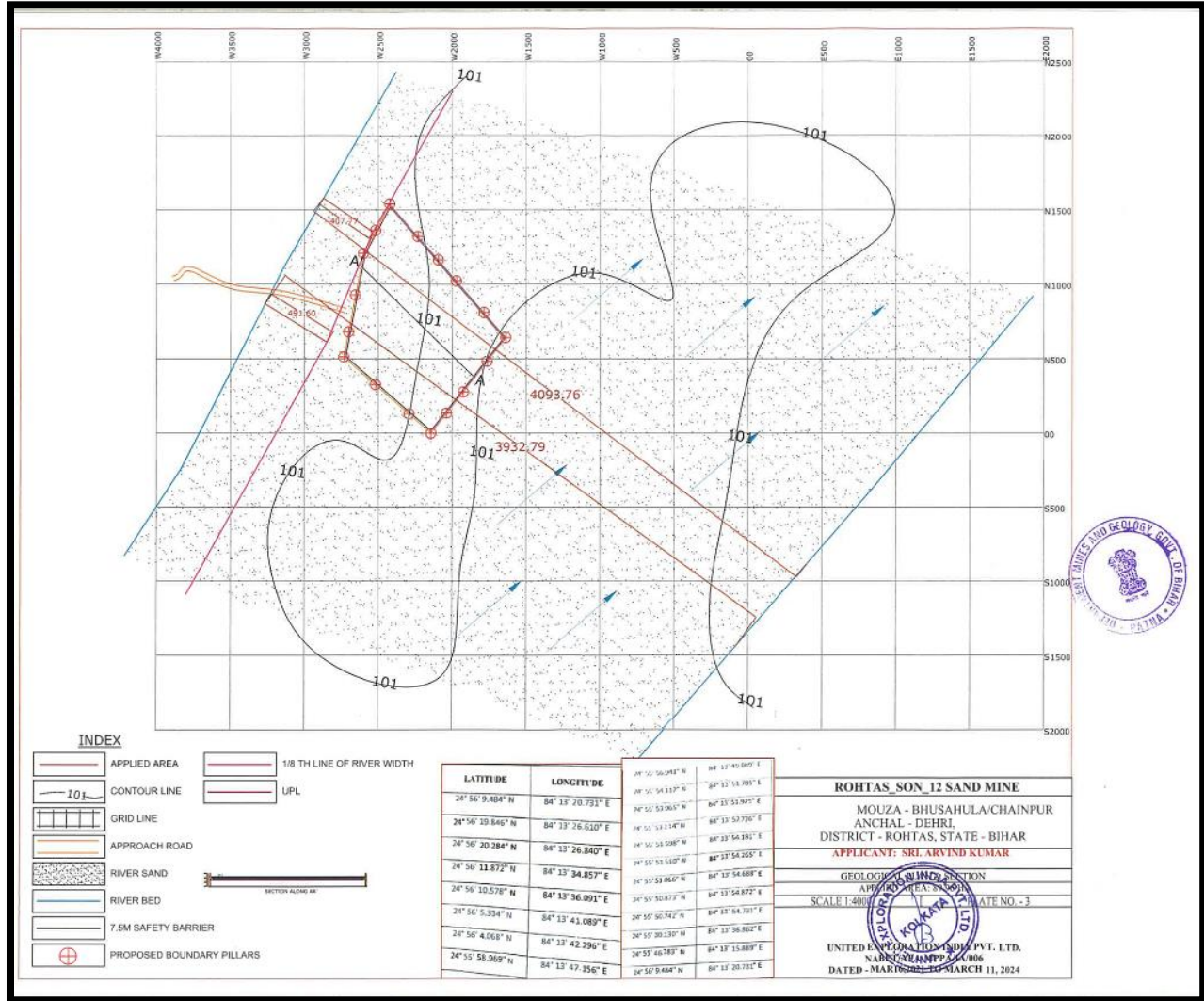


Figure 2-10 Surface Plan of Rohtas 12 Balu Ghat



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**



**Figure 2-11 Geological Section of Rohtas 12 Balu Ghat**

## 2.9 METHOD MINING

### 2.9.1 Proposed Mining Method –Semi Mechanized Mining.

1. The mining for the entire stretch of proposed sand ghats of river Sone, using Semi-Mechanized Method comprising use of crawler mounted JCB / Poclain back hoe (bucket capacity varying between 0.42 m<sup>3</sup> to 1.2 m<sup>3</sup> depending upon the quantity of sand reserves) for primary excavation/winning and loading of sand, and JCB loader for secondary loading of sand on the river banks. Trucks or tippers of 12 metric tonne capacity and requisite

manpower shall be put to use to support the operating machinery.

2. The mining lease area shall be demarcated and pillars of appropriate material shall be erected at reasonable distance to identify the same. The distance of 7.5 m shall be further marked from the lease boundary and this zone constituting the ‘safety zone’ shall be identified.
3. The excavated sand shall be sieved at pit head to remove the silt load washed in. It shall be used in making river bank embankment to raise the bank height. This shall prevent flooding of adjoining areas.
4. The sand only fraction shall be loaded primarily at the pit head and unloaded at the secondary loading point/location on the river bank.
5. At the secondary loading point requisite, no of JCB loaders shall be deployed as given in Table to follow. The secondary loading operations shall be day and night in order to meet the demands.
6. No mining activities shall be undertaken within this ‘safety zone’. This shall be in accordance of Metalliferous Mines Regulations 1961 (MMR-1961) vide Chapter-XI sr.no. 111 and section 3[(2)].
7. The sand shall be mined out in successive vertical benches/slices from top of ground surface or sand surface downwards, and shall be 1.0 meter thick.
8. At no point of time the vertical mine face shall be more than 1.0 m high. Further, the width of the bench shall be minimum 1.5 m in width in horizontal plane in accordance with the MMR-1961 sub rules. This shall prevent development of mine face more than 1.0 m high which may be cause of concern from the safety aspects. This is important to prevent machine operators/ workers from falling into the pit while working near the machinery.
9. The mining operations shall be performed between sunrise to sun set hours.
10. The use of semi mechanized mining shall require use of electricity to illuminate the working area and accordingly electricity shall be tapped after grant of due approval/ permission from competent authorities concerned.

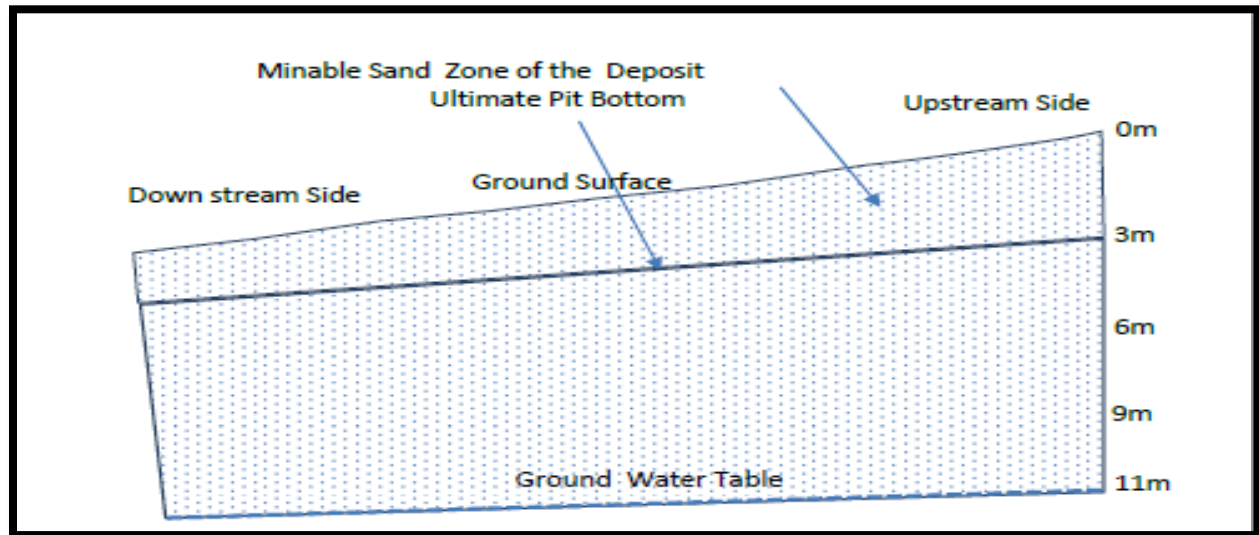
## **2.9.2 Conceptual Plan of Mining**

The lease period for Five years from the date of execution. Considering individual sand deposits and restricting the mining to top 3 m from the present ground surface, the sand deposit shall be worked upon up to a depth of 3 m. The mining shall cease at a depth of 3 m. A pole (wooden or metal) shall be fixed in the sand deposit at a suitable location, with datum levels - 0m to 3m painted on it to work as a guide in depth restriction. The river channel is free of water and the ground water table lies about 6-8 m below the dry channel of the river exposed. In general, this condition prevails in almost all of the sand deposits on this river stretch.

The mineralized zone or the sand zone in particular of the river does not follow any specific trend. It occurs as lensoid body. The relative occurrence of ground surface with the sand zone thickness varies from place to place and depends upon factors such as stream/river flow characteristics, geometry of the river banks, sediment load, rate of water flow, rainfall and surface run off characteristics etc. The sand deposit extends to depth of at least 200 m. However, due to UNFC guidelines on reserve estimation, sand reserves have been considered to few meters below the minable depth of 3m.

In view of this, it is not possible to prepare a conceptual plan due to lack of specific spatial trend of the sand zone.

The longitudinal section of the river channel is explained in the Figure 2.12 given below. The longitudinal section exhibits the generic upstream to downstream flow of river along with the sand deposits contained with it. AS seen in the illustration, the top surface of the sand deposit is undulating and gently dipping and the contours of sand deposit vary with the factors a enumerated in above paragraph.



**Figure 2-12 Conceptual Longitudinal Section of River Channel**

### **2.9.3 Machinery Requirement**

This is a new mining contract. Following equipment's are proposed to be deployed for the desired production.

**Table 2-4 List of Machinery**

<b>S. L. No.</b>	<b>Name of Machinery</b>	<b>Capacity (Cum) / Ton</b>	<b>Max. Nos.</b>	<b>Fuel Consumptions (Lit Per Hour)</b>	<b>Fuel Consumption in day (Liters)</b>
1	JCB/ Shovel	1.2	3	12	360
2	Trucks Tippers	12	29	7.0	2030
3	Water Sprinklers	4	4	4	160
4	Light vehicles	-	4	3	120
5	Tractor	4	16	2.5	400
			<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1630</b>

### **2.10 TRANSPORTATION OF MINERALS**

Mineral Sand will be transported by trucks. Loaded trucks will travel on Kaccha road made for plying of trucks. The temporary road will provide access to the river bed and the movement of loaded trucks. The village has its outlet meeting the tar road on the nearby villages and from where the mineral is sent to various destinations. Similarly, mineral will be transported on the

other side through approach roads which finally merge with tar roads for final destinations.

## **2.11 MINE DRAINAGE**

The water table in the river occurs at a depth of 6-8 meters during post monsoon period while it remains at a depth between 3-4 meters below the ultimate pit bottom depth of 3m as measured from the highest elevation on the ground surface.

During the course of mining, the water table in the river shall not be intercepted. The mining shall be restricted to the top 3 m from the general ground level.

Ground water shall not be intercepted during the mining of sand. In view of it, dewatering of sand pits shall not be required or discharged elsewhere.

## **2.12 STACKING OF MINERAL REJECTS AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE**

The present sand mining locations do not have significant top soil/clay layer to be preserved elsewhere during the mining operations.

The sand deposits inherit gravels, pebbles with them being a part and parcel of river system. During the field visit and information gathered during discussions with concerned people, 5% of the geological reserves occurring in the sand ghats are provided for these inclusions and accordingly these have been considered during the minable sand reserves.

### **2.12.1 Disposal of Waste (Reject) materials Silt**

The proposed project is the mining of sand from dry part of riverbed, all the excavated material will be saleable, therefore no mines reject will be generated. Some amount of silt may generate will be used in haul road development.

### **2.12.2 Land chosen for disposal of waste with proposed justification**

There shall be no waste materials generated during the course of sand mining. Therefore, disposal of solid wastes resulting from the sand mine shall not be required.

## **2.13 USE OF MINERAL**

Deposit is moderate to good quality Sand. It is widely used in construction, buildings, bridges and other infrastructure. It is free from clay and non-sticky in nature.

**Source: [Approved Mine Plan](#)**

## **2.14 UTILITIES AND PROPOSED SITE FACILITIES**

### **2.14.1 Water Requirement**

The total water requirement will be 8.72 KLD. This water will be supplied by private tankers.

Drinking water will be made available at site by the private tankers.

The details of Water uses are given below:

**Table 2-5 Water Requirement**

<b>Activity</b>	<b>Water Requirement (in KLD)</b>
Dust Suppression	5.0
Domestic	1.02
Green Belt Development	2.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.72</b>

### **2.14.2 Power**

The material will be excavated by open cast semi method and loaded directly into tractors by the workers themselves. The operation will be done only from sun rise to sun set. So there is no power requirement for the mining activity.

### **2.14.3 Manpower**

Total manpower required for the project will be **102** Workers. Break up of manpower requirement is given below.

**Table 2-6 Manpower Details**

<b>Sl No.</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>No. of Shift</b>	<b>Absenteeism</b>	<b>Total Manpower</b>
1	Transport Manager	1	10%	10
2	Supervisor	1	10%	10
3	Time Office	1	10%	10
4	Others	1	-	62
5	Operators	1	10%	10
<b>Total</b>				<b>102</b>

### **2.14.4 Infrastructure and Site Facilities**

Infrastructure facilities like site office, first aid station, rest shelter, potable drinking water facility etc. will be established within the mine area. The following infrastructure facilities will be made available for the workers:

#### **a. First Aid Facility**

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

A first aid facility will be made available at site with proper equipment will be maintained as per Mines Act and Mine Rules at the mine site office. First aid -box with all necessary facilities will be maintained and provided.

**b. Temporary rest shelter**

The Temporary rest shelter for the workers working in the mine and also to provide tea etc as the laborers will come from nearby villages at day time only.

**c. Washroom**

Washroom facility will be provided to the laborers nearby the site.

**2.15 PROJECT COST**

The project proponent will incur a total cost of Rs. **2762.812 Lakhs** sand may vary from place to place and with magnitude of the sand mining. This will include cost of labour, cost of transportation, fuel charges etc.

**Table 2-7 Breakup of Proposed Project Cost**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Cost in Rs.</b>
1	Auction cost	267181200/-
2	Cost of Labour & Equipment	9000000/-
3	Miscellaneous	100000/-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>276281200/-</b>



### **3 DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENT**

#### **3.1 GENERAL**

Sand is site specific mineral, which occurs mostly along the river beds and flood plain. Mining activities invariably affect the existing environmental status of the site. It has it's own pros and cons and in order to maintain the environmental commensuration with the mining operation, it is essential to undertake studies on the existing environmental scenario and assess the impact on different environmental components.

##### **3.1.1 Study area**

The study area is divided into core and buffer zone in view of scientific study. The core zone is the lease area of the mining site and from the boundary of the lease area upto 10 km radius is called buffer zone. The study of the proposed project was undertaken for assessing the base line status of Environmental Parameters like Land, Air, Water (both ground and surface), Soil, Noise and Biological (both flora and fauna) and socio-economic status.

Baseline data has been collected out during winter season 7<sup>th</sup> **December 2022 to 5<sup>th</sup> March 2023** by ENVIRO-TECH SERVICES. NABL & MOEF accredited Lab. Correspondence address & Lab: -Plot No. 1/32, South Side G.T. Road Industrial Area Ghaziabad (UP)-201001. Head Office: - G-232, M.G. Road Industrial Area, Harpur -Ghaziabad (UP)-201015, (Certificate enclosed as **Annexure IV**) in accordance with the Guidelines for EIA issued by the Ministry of Environment Forests and Climate Change, Govt. of India and CPCB, New Delhi. Team of Experts visited the study area for Social & Biological Environment study. The following data, through field survey and other sources, has been collected by ENVIRO-TECH SERVICES for preparing the EIA/EMP for the proposed mining area with related facilities.

- Physical environment (Air, Water, Soil and Noise) baseline data.
- Relevant meteorological data, for previous decades from Indian Meteorological Department (IMD) and primary data.
- Identification of water bodies, hills, roads etc. within 10 Km radius.
- Eco-sensitive places, sanctuaries, biosphere reserves within 10 Km radius.
- Religious places / historical monuments and tourist places within 10 Km radius.



- Study of present environmental protection and mitigation measures in nearby operating similar projects, if any.

### **3.2 LAND ENVIRONMENT**

Landcover data highlights the area covered by forests, wetlands, impervious surfaces, agriculture, and other land and water types. Water types include wetlands or open water. Landuse shows how people use the landscape for development, conservation or for other purposes. Therefore, it highlights the current scenario as well as predict the impact.

**1. Objectives:** Main objectives are:

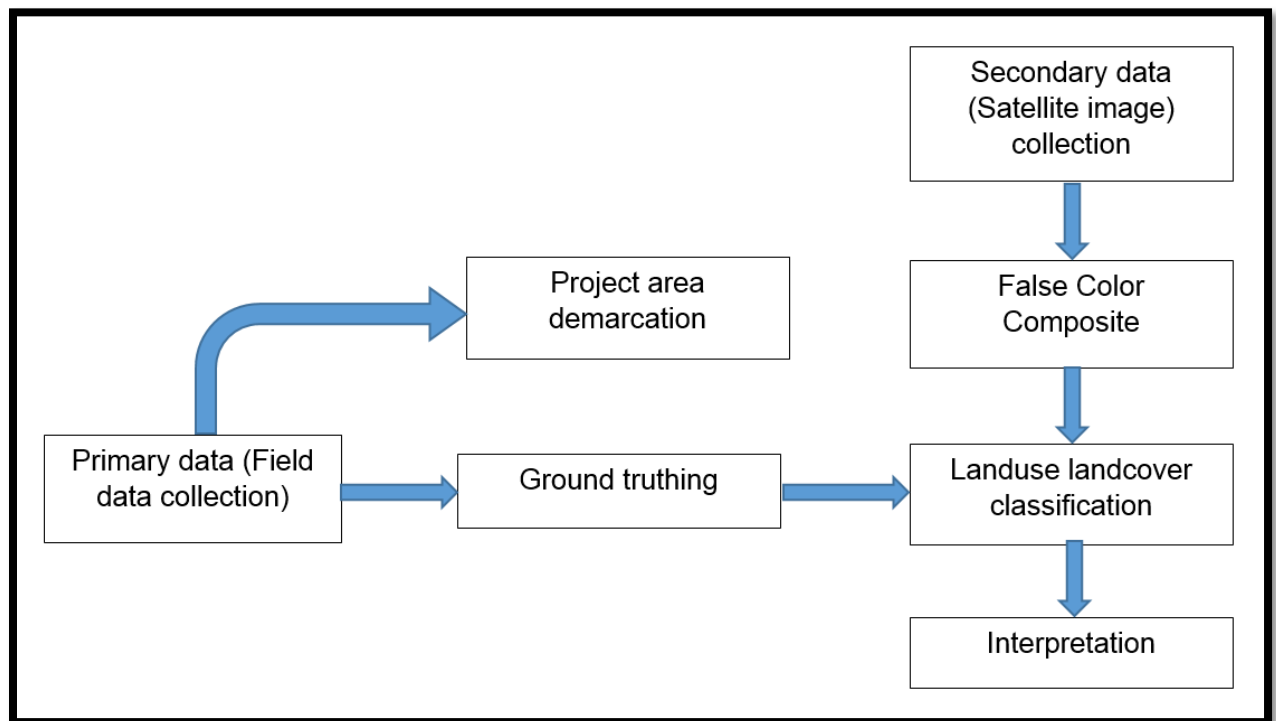
- To prepare the landuse landcover map of study area based on recent satellite imageries.
- To assess the impact of proposed project on existing landuse and landcover
- To suggest mitigations measures

**2. Hardware:** The equipment used during the present investigation includes ground truth by hand held GARMIN 12 GPS receiver for ground truth collection, besides the visual observation and analysis.

**3. Software:** The following software were applied to extract indicators and maps:

- **ERDAS Imagine:** The Erdas imagine version 2016 is used to process Landsat-8 satellite data and to extract the required indicators through spatial & spectral analysis.
- **ArcGIS:** The ArcGIS version 10.3 has been used to prepare the final Maps for indicators through the outcomes of ERDAS software.

**4. Methodology:** The methodology applied for the study involved obtaining satellite images from open source, and then using a range of software to process the images and also by GPS coordinates (ground truthing) for drawing observations. The detailed methodology is explained as below:



**Figure 3-1 Flow Chart: Methodology**

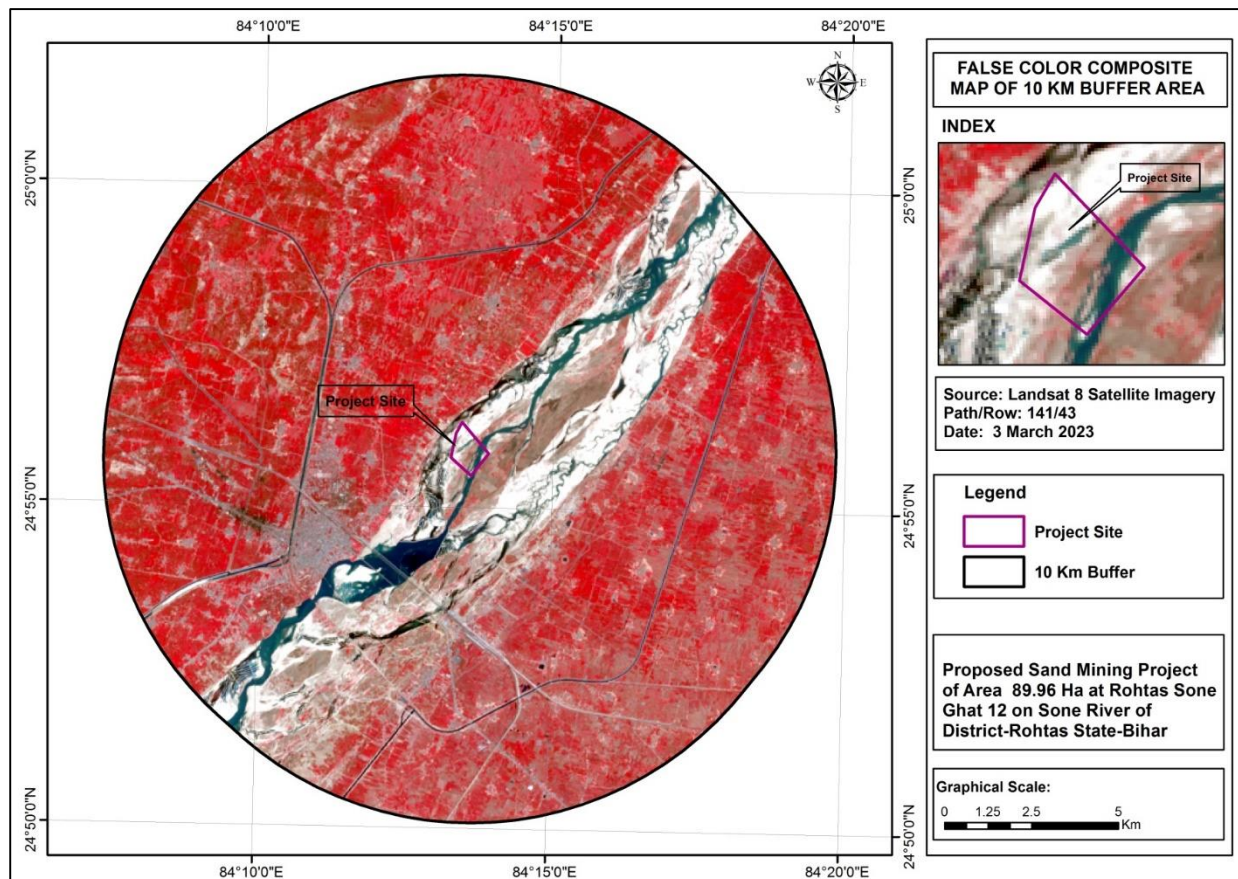
- **Primary Data:** The coordinates along land features of project area is collected with the help of GPS device for ground truthing. This data is primary data. On the basis of this data, land use landcover analysis is appropriate.
- **Secondary Data:** Satellite image (secondary data) is required to show the current land features of the project area and buffered area (10 km). Landsat 8 Satellite image is used, which is collected from open source.

The path, row, date, resolution of satellite data used were as follows.

Path	141
Row	43
Date of pass	03 March 2023
Resolution (panchromatic)	15 Meter

- **Landsat 8 Operational Land Imager (OLI) and Thermal Infrared Sensor (TIRS)** images consist of nine spectral bands with a spatial resolution of 30 meters for Bands 1 to 7 and 9. The ultra-blue Band 1 is useful for coastal and aerosol studies. Band 9 is useful for cirrus cloud detection.

- **False Color Composite (FCC):** False color (or false colour) refers to a group of color rendering methods used to display images in color which were recorded in the visible or non-visible parts of the electromagnetic spectrum. A false-color image is an image that depicts an object in colors that differ from those a photograph (a true-color image) would show. False-color image sacrifices natural color rendition in order to ease the detection of features. The FCC for 10 km buffer zone of the project area is shown in Figure 3.2.



**Figure 3-2 Shows the False color Composite Map of the study area**

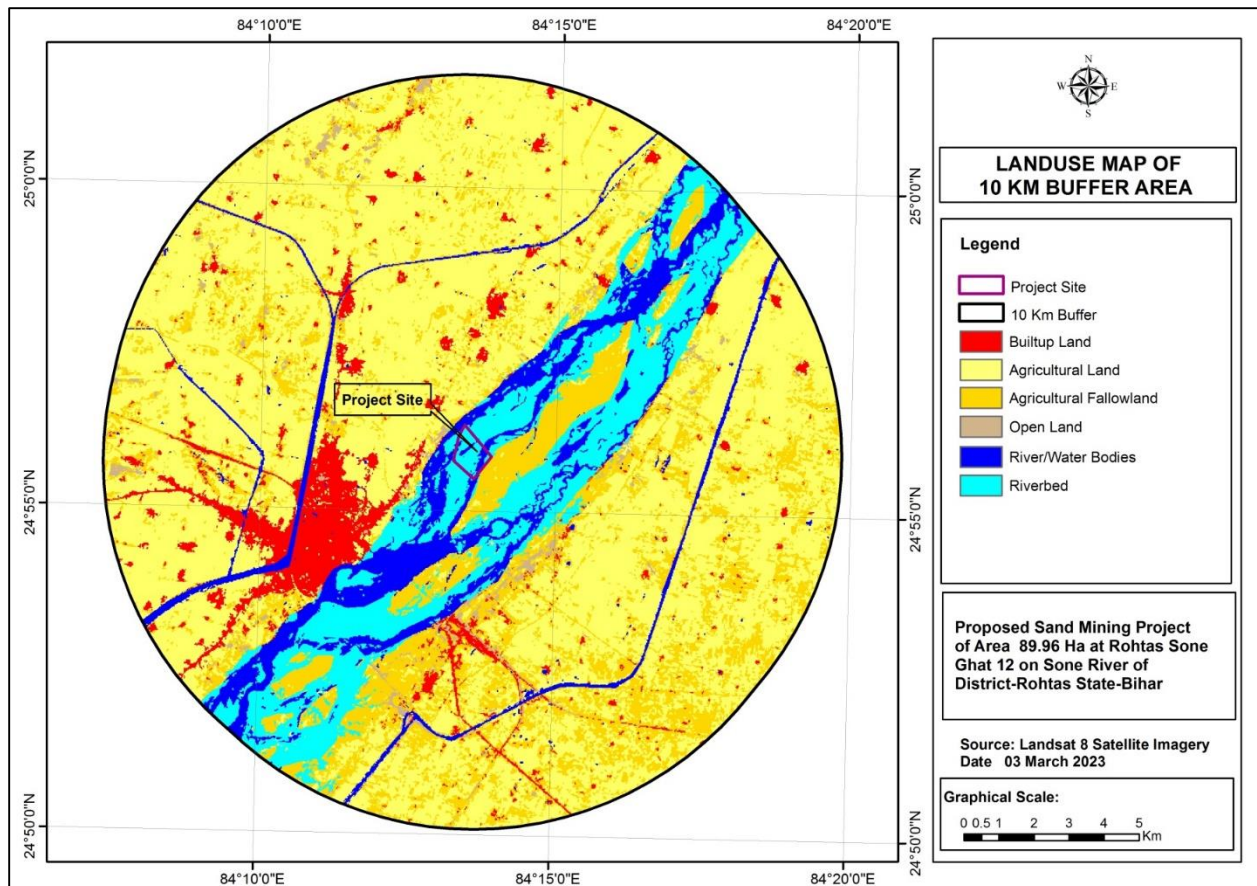
- **Land use landcover classification & Interpretation:** The classification approach is applied on the basis of various characteristics like colour, texture, shape, association etc. The Landuse landcover map for 10 km buffer zone of the project area is shown in figure 3.2.

The unsupervised classification approach was obtained for the Landuse and Landcover classification by using ERDAS Imagine software. In this approach, the pixels of the project area are clustered in several classes on the basis of spatial & spectral variation in pixel value which are following:

- I. Built-up land:** 5.37 per cent of the total project area is covered by built-up land. The entire built-up land comes under rural areas. This area is identified by grey color and square/rectangular shape in the satellite image. Built-up land can be described as an area of intensive use with much of the land covered by structures. Areas included in this category are cities, towns, villages, strip developments along with highways, transportation, power, and communications facilities, and other areas such as those occupied by mills, shopping centers, industrial and commercial complexes, and institutions that may, in some instances, be isolated from built-up areas.
- II. Agricultural land:** 56.22 per cent of the total project area is covered under agricultural land. Agricultural land may be defined as the land that is used primarily for the production of food and fiber. In the satellite imageries, cropland is identified by light pinkish to dark pinkish color or red, fine texture and rectangular/square shape.
- III. Agricultural fallow land:** It is the type of cropland which is not seeded for a season so as to allow the fields become fertile again. The practice of allowing fields to remain fallow dates back to ancient times when farmers realized that using soil over and over again depletes its of its nutrients. Agricultural fallow land covers 19.86 per cent of the total project area.
- IV. Open Land:** Open land is any degraded land or a land which is currently underutilized but can be brought under vegetative cover with reasonable efforts. This type of land covers 1.16 per cent of the total project area. This area is identified by off-white color and rough texture in the satellite image.

**V. River/Water Bodies:** All natural and man-made ponds, reservoirs, river come under this class. A river is a natural flowing watercourse, usually freshwater, flowing towards an ocean, sea, lake or another river. In some cases a river flows into the ground and becomes dry at the end of its course without reaching another body of water. This feature is identified by dark blue to black color, fine texture in the satellite image and cover only 7.28 percent of the total project area.

**VI. Riverbed:** A riverbed or streambed is the channel bottom of a stream or river, the physical confine of the normal water flow. The riverbed of the project area is consist of sand and cover only 10.11 percent of the total project area. This area is identified by white color and fine texture in the satellite image.



**Figure 3-3 Land use landcover classification**

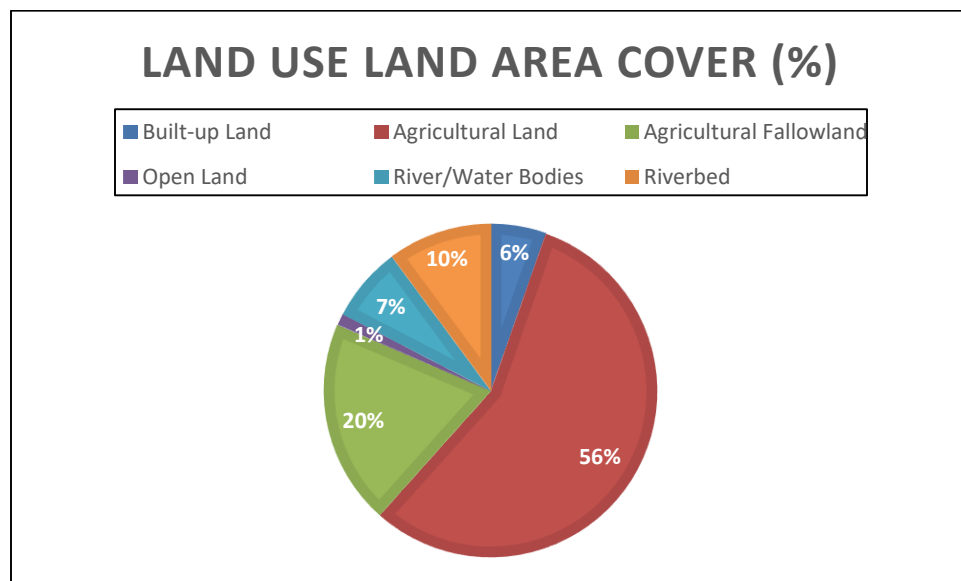
On the basis of the land use landcover classification, the area of different land features is as follows:



**Table 3-1 Land use classification**

<b>Class Name</b>	<b>Area(Ha)</b>	<b>Area(%)</b>
Built-up Land	1899.86	5.37
Agricultural Land	19897.7	56.22
Agricultural Fallowland	7029.09	19.86
Open Land	410.602	1.16
River/Water Bodies	2574.81	7.28
Riverbed	3579.25	10.11
Total	35391.31	100.00

In this connection, pie chart of the land use landcover is shown in figure 3.3 which is prepared on the basis of the above table.



**Figure 3-4 Pie-chart of Land use landcover area**

### **Impact Analysis:**

Indiscriminate river sand mining directly influences the shape of the riverbed. This often results in many indirect and cumulative effects on the physical characteristics and the dynamic equilibrium of erosion and sedimentation of a river. Excessive sand mining can alter the river bed, force the river to change course, erode banks and lead to flooding

### **Mitigation measurement:**

Mitigation measures are means to prevent, reduce or control adverse environmental effects of a project, and include restitution for any damage to the environment caused by those effects through replacement, restoration, compensation or any other means. The mitigation measures are as follows:

1. Excessive sand mining should not be done.
2. Ensure conservation of the river equilibrium and its natural environment by protection and restoration of the ecological system. Ensure the rivers are protected from bank and bed erosion beyond its stable profile.

### **3.3 SOIL SAMPLING**

Soil, defined as a thin layer of earth's crust, is the medium for the growth of plants, comprises of both physical and chemical properties significant to the project. The baseline study covers collection of soil samples and determining relevant physical and chemical properties. soils have been formed as a narrow belt along the western periphery of the district following the Sone River. These are generally yellowish white to reddish yellow in colour, sandy to loamy sand in texture. Major parts of the district are occupied by the Older Alluvial soils. These soils are composed of very fine to fine sand and clay. These are gray to grayish yellow in colour and moderate to heavy in texture.

#### **3.3.1 Methodology**

Soil sample collection was done making a pit about 15 inches deep and heaping the loose soil dug out. The loose soil is spread up in a circle and divided into 4 quadrants. The opposite quadrants are chosen and again the process is repeated till we get the required quantum of sample for analysis purpose. Collection of samples was done from 4 locations as shown in Table 3.2 & Figure 3.5. Samples were analyzed as per CPCB guidelines.

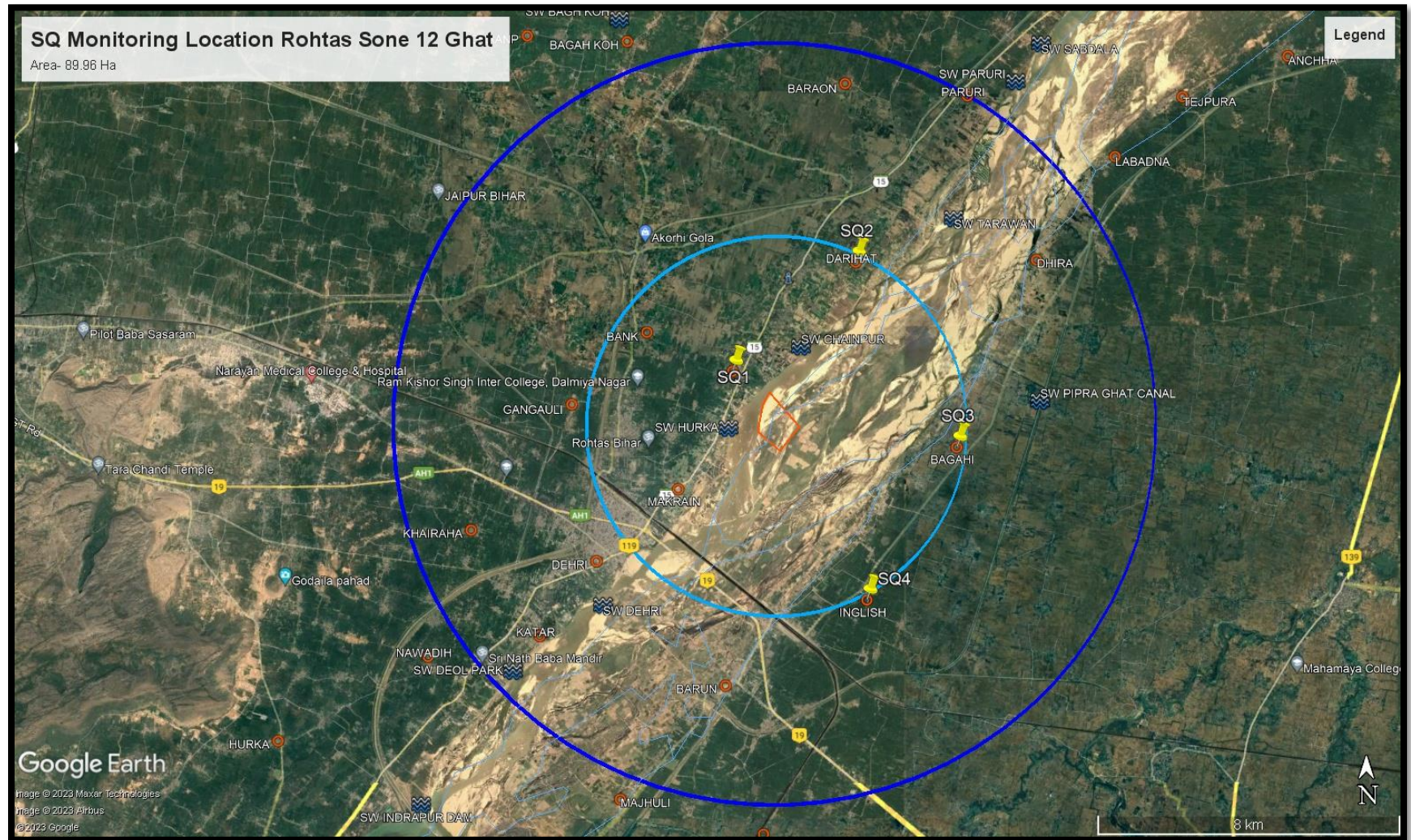
The physio-chemical characteristics of these soil samples are given in Table No. 3.3.

**Table 3-2 Soil Quality monitoring locations**

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Distance &amp; Direction from project site</b>	<b>Co-ordinates</b>
SQ1	Berkap	1.72 Km, NNW	24°56'37.88"N 84°12'52.42"E
SQ2	Darihat	5.12 Km, NNE	24°58'10.63"N 84°14'47.99"E
SQ3	Bagahi	4.63 Km, ENE	24°55'33.05"N 84°16'22.71"E
SQ4	Inglis	4.21 Km, SE	24°53'22.93"N 84°14'58.28"E



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**



**Figure 3-5 Map showing Soil Quality Monitoring Location**

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

**Table 3-3 Chemical Classification of Soil Quality**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Soil Analysis Parameters</b>	<b>Classification</b>
1	pH	<p>4.5 Extremely acidic</p> <p>4.51- 5.50 Very strongly acidic</p> <p>5.51-6.00 moderately acidic</p> <p>6.01-6.50 slightly acidic</p> <p>6.51-7.30 Neutral</p> <p>7.31-7.80 slightly alkaline</p> <p>7.81-8.50 moderately alkaline</p> <p>8.51-9.0 strongly alkaline</p> <p>9.01 very strongly alkaline</p>
2	<p>Salinity Electrical Conductivity</p> <p>(mmhos/cm)</p> <p>(1ppm = 640 mmho/cm)</p>	<p>Up to 1.00 Average</p> <p>1.01-2.00 harmful to germination</p> <p>2.01-3.00 harmful to crops</p> <p>(Sensitive to salts)</p>
3	Organic Carbon (%)	<p>Up to 0.2: very less</p> <p>0.21-0.4: less</p> <p>0.41-0.5 medium,</p> <p>0.51-0.8: on an average sufficient</p> <p>0.81-1.00: sufficient</p> <p>&gt;1.0 more than sufficient</p>
4	Nitrogen (Kg/ha)	<p>Up to 50 very less</p> <p>51-100 less</p> <p>101-150 good</p> <p>151-300 Better</p> <p>&gt;300 sufficient</p>
5	Phosphorus (Kg/ha)	<p>Up to 15 very less</p> <p>16-30 less</p> <p>31-50 medium</p> <p>51-65 on an average sufficient</p> <p>66-80 sufficient</p>

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

		>80 more than sufficient
6	Potash (Kg/ha)	0 -120 very less 120-180 less 181-240 medium 241-300 average 301-360 better >360 more than sufficient

**Table 3-4 Soil Quality Parameters**

S. No.	Parameter	Unit	SQ1	SQ2	SQ3	SQ4	Test Method
1.	Texture	...	Sandy Clay Loam	Sandy Clay Loam	Sandy Clay Loam	Sandy Clay Loam	IS:2720 (Pt-4)
2.	Sand	%	52.3	58.6	62.3	53.8	IS:2720 (Pt-4)
3.	Silt	%	20.1	28.1	27.3	22.1	IS:2720 (Pt-4)
4.	Clay	%	17.6	13.3	10.4	14.1	IS:2720 (Pt-4)
5.	pH (1:2 Suspension)	..	7.82	8.01	7.44	7.75	IS:2720 (Pt-26)
6.	Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR)*	%	1.83	1.65	1.36	1.46	ETS/STP/SOIL-16
7.	Electrical Conductivity (1:2)	µmho/cm	378.5	339.1	321.1	336.1	IS:14767
8.	Water Holding Capacity(WHC)	%	37.40	37.10	38.13	33.15	IS 2720 (Part-2)
9.	Sodium (Na)	mg/kg	145.9	173.5	138.1	153.2	APHA-3125B
10.	Calcium (Ca)	mg/kg	1072.7	1179.9	1205.8	1073.8	IS 2720 (Part-23)
11.	Magnesium (Mg)	mg/kg	529.7	486.7	542.1	540.3	ETS/STP/SOIL-08
12.	Bulk Density	g/cm <sup>3</sup>	1.52	1.20	1.29	1.44	IS 2386 (Part-4)
13.	Total Nitrogen (N)	mg/kg	177.6	180.6	175.6	177.6	APHA, Pt 4500:(N)



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

14.	Phosphorus (PO <sub>4</sub> )	mg/kg	59.6	53.8	40.9	42.9	ETS/STP/SOIL-19
15.	Potassium (K )	mg/kg	350.7	312.2	257.3	251.3	APHA-3125B
16.	Organic Matter	%	1.24	0.94	1.04	1.24	IS : 2720 (P-22)
17.	Organic Carbon	%	1.46	1.66	1.36	1.77	BS 1377 -3)
18.	Sulphate as (SO <sub>4</sub> )	mg/kg	2.40	1.46	2.08	1.04	IS:3025(P-24)
19.	Porosity	%	21.20	24.21	19.11	27.54	IS 13030
20.	Arsenic	mg/kg	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	ETS/STP/SOIL-18
21.	Fluoride	mg/kg	0.94	0.83	0.44	1.04	ASTM 9214

### **3.3.2 Results**

Samples collected from identified locations indicate pH value ranging from 7.44 to 8.01 which shows that the soil is moderately alkaline in nature. Organic Matter ranges from 0.94% to 1.24% in the soil samples and, whereas the Potassium is found to be ranging from 251.3 mg/kg to 350.7 mg/kg.

## **3.4 WATER ENVIRONMENT**

### **3.4.1 General**

This section describes the prevailing water environment in the study area in terms of water resources i.e. quantitatively and qualitatively. This has been achieved by performing qualitative analysis of water samples collected from ground water source and surface water body (Son river) falling within the study area. Ground & Surface water samples are collected from locations as shown in Fig. 3.5 and Fig. 3.6 respectively. Primary objective of the study is to assess the water quality for critical parameters and evaluate its impact on habitat and aesthetics in the surrounding areas of the project. This assessment will be useful in formulating mitigation measures to minimize the impacts of the project on the surrounding environment.

### **3.4.2 Methodology**

Perennial source of Surface water in the study area is Son River (a tributary of Ganga River) which flow from North East to North West direction. Samples were collected from upstream and downstream areas of the project site and third sample was also collected near the project site.

Contour and Drainage pattern are the most important factors governing the choice of sampling locations. It can be assumed that run-off from project site, if any will follow the natural drainage and contour of the landscape. Therefore, downstream areas are mostly likely to experience the impacts of the project. On this basis, two surface water and five ground water sampling locations were chosen for determining quality of water for the category of end use and for parameters as per IS:10500 -2012. Thus, it helps in predicting the entry of potential pollutant or merging tributaries acts as a source of pollution in the river which affects the quality of water. It helps in determining the extent of pollution.

Based on the above factors, sampling locations for Ground and surface water quality have been finalized and shown in Table 3.4 Figure 3.6 & Table 3.7, Figure 3.7, respectively. AIS 10500:2012 (for drinking water) have been used for analysis of the water samples for drinking purpose and for the designated use of water as per the categories of CPCB guidelines.

### **3.5 Groundwater**

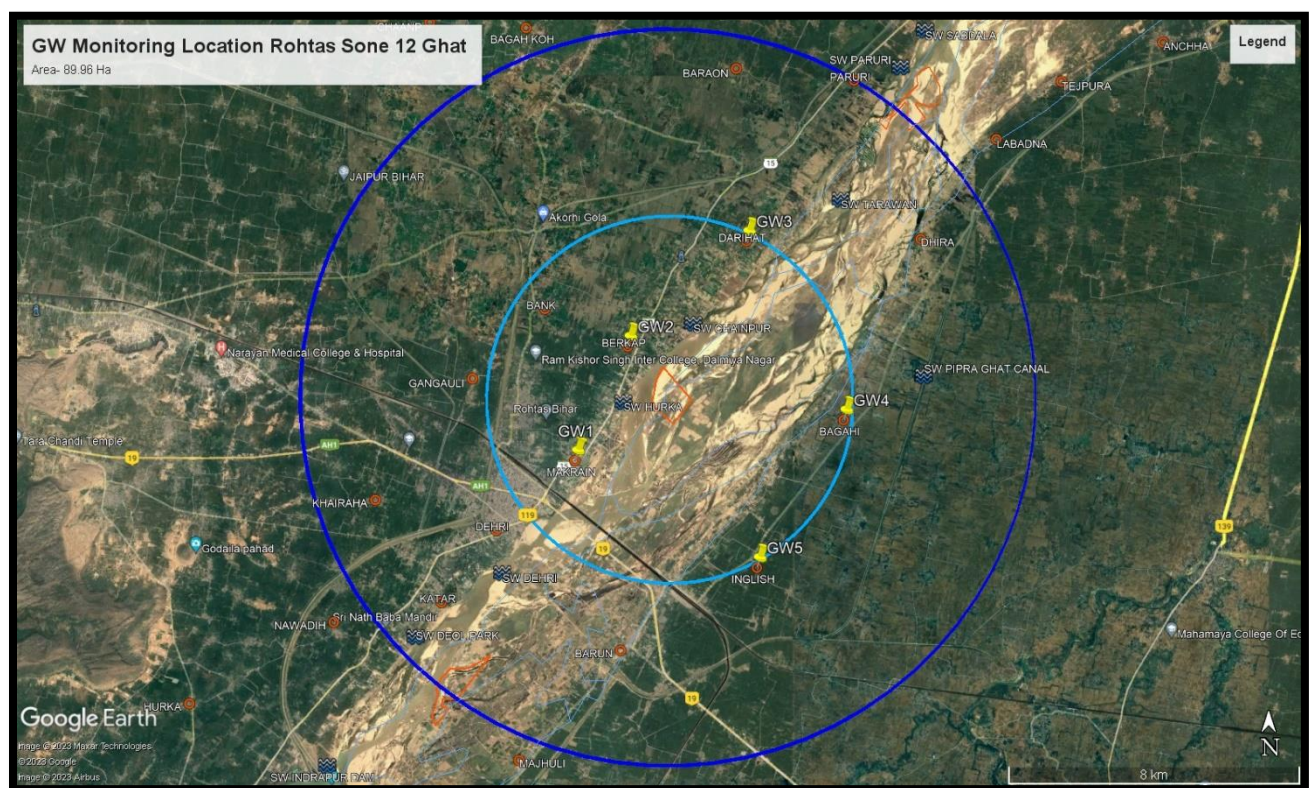
#### **3.5.1 Ground water Potential: -**

The Study area falls under Western part of the district. As per CGWB report , water level varies in these areas between 2- 8 mgb. Most of villages in the project area have borewell and tube well facilities, as most of the residents of these villages make use of this water for agriculture and domestic purposes. Therefore, Ground water sampling was done from villages within 10 km radius of the project site. Ground water sampling locations are given in Table 3.4. All Ground water samples are analyzed as per IS-10500:2012. The results of the analyzed ground water samples result are given in Table 3.5 & Figure 3.6 shows Ground water sampling location on Topographic map.

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

**Table 3-5 Ground water monitoring locations**

S.No	Name	Distance & Direction from project site	Co-ordinates
GW1	Makrain	1.89 Km, WSW	24°54'57.31"N 84°12'1.20"E
GW2	Berkap	1.72 Km, NNW	24°56'37.88"N 84°12'52.42"E
GW3	Darihat	5.12 Km, NNE	24°58'10.63"N 84°14'47.99"E
GW4	Bagahi	4.63 Km, ENE	24°55'33.05"N 84°16'22.71"E
GW5	Inglis	4.21 Km, SE	24°53'22.93"N 84°14'58.28"E



**Figure 3-6 Map showing Ground Water Monitoring Location**

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

**Table 3-6 Ground water quality results**

S.No.	Parameter	Unit	GW1	GW2	GW3	GW4	GW5	Drinking Water Standards / Limit (IS:10500 2012 )		Test Method
								Desirable	Permissible	
01.	Colour	Hazen	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	5	15	IS:3025 (Pt-4)
02.	Odour	---	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	IS:3025 (Pt-5)
03.	pH	---	7.50	7.86	7.95	7.65	7.22	6.5 - 8.5	No Relaxation	IS:3025 (Pt-11)
04.	Taste	---	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	IS:3025 (Pt-8)
05.	Turbidity	NTU	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	1	5	IS:3025 (Pt-10)
06.	Total Dissolve Solid (TDS)	mg/L	477.8	367.7	226.9	394.3	575.8	500	2000	IS:3025 (Pt-16)
07.	Total Alkalinity (CaCO <sub>3</sub> )	mg/L	192.2	140.4	186.6	194.5	186.5	200	600	IS:3025 (Pt-23)
08.	Total Hardness (CaCO <sub>3</sub> )	mg/L	205.7	184.1	213.8	225.0	281.8	200	600	IS:3025 (Pt-21)
09.	Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	81.3	94.3	106.9	85.0	138.6	250	1000	IS:3025 (Pt-32)
10.	Calcium (Ca)	mg/L	47.8	78.1	52.3	49.0	91.6	75	200	IS:3025 (Pt-40)
11.	Mineral Oil	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.5	No Relaxation	IS:3025 (Pt-39)
12.	Sulphate (SO <sub>4</sub> )	mg/L	12.71	23.89	28.58	28.87	29.68	200	400	IS:3025 (Pt-24)
13.	Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> )	mg/L	2.63	1.67	3.61	4.29	2.80	45	No Relaxation	IS:3025 (Pt-34)

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

14.	Fluoride (F)	mg/L	0.26	0.07	0.08	0.38	0.38	1	1.5	IS:3025 (Pt-60)
15.	Iron (Fe)	mg/L	0.11	0.19	0.20	0.19	0.14	0.3	No Relaxation	IS:3025 (Pt-53)
16.	Aluminium (Al)	mg/L	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	0.03	0.2	APHA-3500 (B)
17.	Selenium (Se)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	No. Relaxation	APHA-3113 (B)
18.	Cyanide (Cn)	mg/L	N.D	N.D	N.D	N.D	N.D	0.05	No. Relaxation	APHA-4500 (C)
19.	Copper(Cu)	mg/L	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.05	1.5	APHA-3111(B)
20.	Magnesium (Mg)	mg/L	25.9	18.8	21.9	24.8	26.6	30	100	IS:3025 (Pt-45)
21.	Manganese(Mn)	mg/L	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.3	APHA-3111(B)
22.	Zinc(Zn)	mg/L	0.27	0.14	0.24	0.38	0.34	5	15	APHA-3111 (B)
23.	Cadmium(Cd)	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.003	No. Relaxation	APHA-3111 (B)
24.	Lead(Pb)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	No. Relaxation	APHA-3111 (B)
25.	Mercury(Hg)	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.001	No. Relaxation	APHA-3112 (B)
26.	Nickel (Ni)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.02	No. Relaxation	APHA-3111 (B)
27.	Arsenic(As)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.05	APHA-3500 (B)
28.	Chromium (Cr+6)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.05	No. Relaxation	APHA-3500 Cr-B
29.	Phenolic Compound (C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH)	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.002	APHA-5530
30.	Conductivity (25 °C)	mhos/cm	562.2	534.8	398.6	482.9	723.8	Not Specified	Not Specified	APHA-2510



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block-Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

31.	E. Coli	Coli/10 0ml	Absent	Absent	Absent	Absent	Absent	Shall Not Be Detectable	---	IS:1622-1981
32.	Total Coliform	MPN/1 00ml	Absent	Absent	Absent	Absent	Absent	Shall Not Be Detectable	---	IS:1622-1981

### **3.6 Result & conclusion**

The examination of the physicochemical analysis of the ground water shows that the quality of ground water is generally good with respect to the limits laid down in Bureau of India Standards (IS: 10500:2012) for drinking water. Based on the above result it is concluded that the ground water samples are fit for drinking purpose.

#### **3.6.1 Surface water**

The surface water parameters have been analyzed as per APHA procedure and compared with CPCB water quality criteria mentioned in Table 3.6 and the Surface water sample results are mentioned in Table-3.8.

**Table 3-7 Water Quality Criteria as per Central Pollution Control Board**

<b>Designated-Best-Use</b>	<b>Class of water</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
Drinking Water Source without conventional treatment but after disinfection	A	Total Coliforms Organism MPN/100ml shall be 50 or less pH between 6.5 and 8.5 Dissolved Oxygen 6mg/l or more Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C 2mg/l or less
Outdoor bathing (Organized)	B	Total Coliforms Organism MPN/100ml shall be 500 or less; pH between 6.5 and 8.5; Dissolved Oxygen 5mg/l or more Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C 3mg/l or less
Drinking water source after conventional treatment and disinfection	C	Total Coliforms Organism MPN/100ml shall be 5000 or less; pH between 6 to 9; Dissolved Oxygen 4mg/l or more Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C 3mg/l or less
Propagation of Wild life and Fisheries	D	pH between 6.5 to 8.5 Dissolved Oxygen 4mg/l or more Free Ammonia (as N) 1.2 mg/l or less

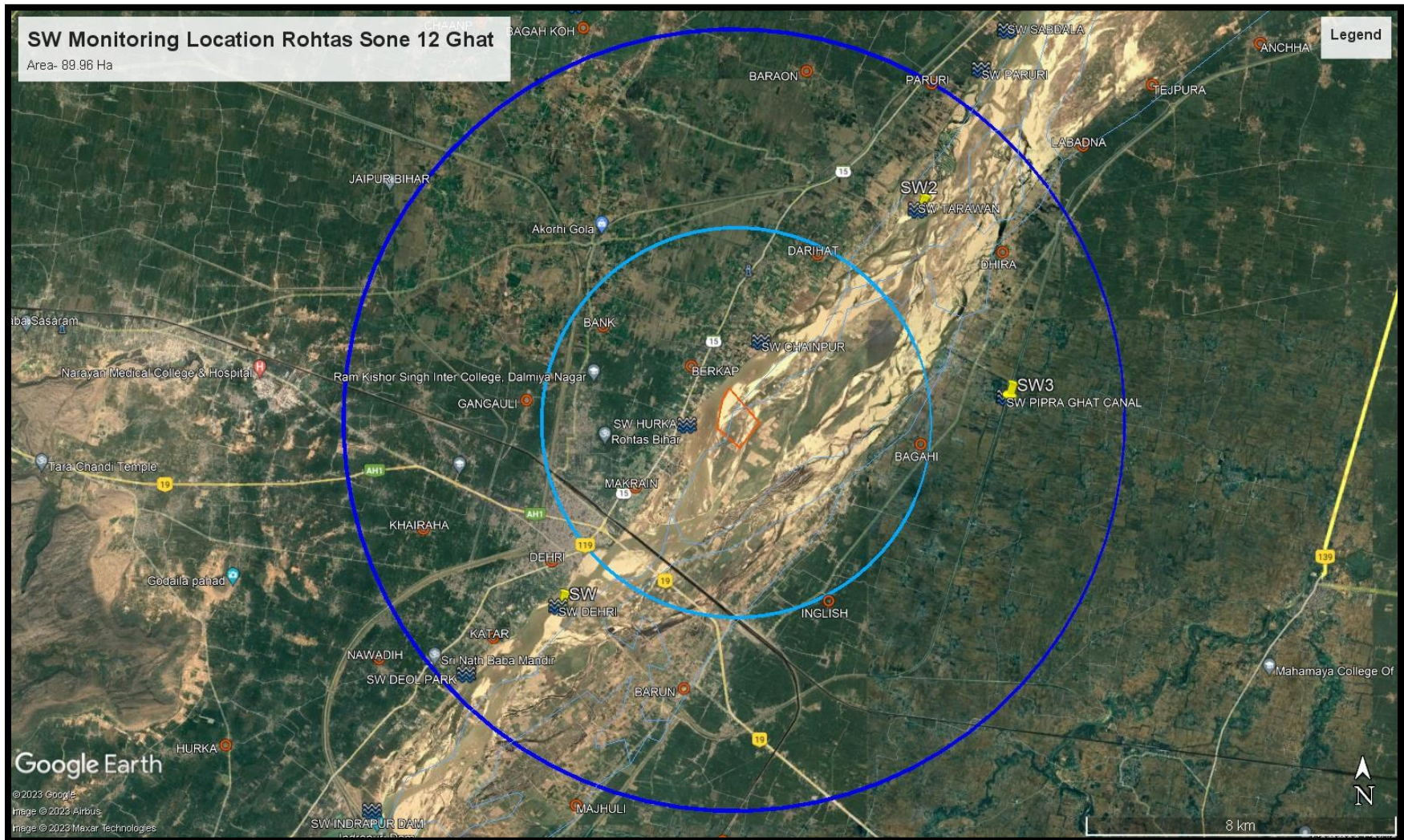
**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

Irrigation, Industrial Cooling, Controlled Waste disposal	E	pH between 6.0 to 8.5 Electrical Conductivity at 25°C micro mhos/cm Max.2250 Sodium absorption Ratio Max. 26 Boron Max. 2mg/l
	Below-E	Not Meeting A, B, C, D & E Criteria

**Table 3-8 Surface water monitoring locations**

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Distance &amp; Direction from project site</b>	<b>Co-ordinates</b>
SW1	Dehri	5.06 Km, SW	24°53'10.82"N 84°10'50.36"E
SW2	Tarawan	4.92 Km, SW	24°58'39.99"N 84°16'20.01"E
SW3	Pipra Ghat Canal	6.96 Km, ENE	24°56'4.42"N 84°17'40.95"E

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**



**Figure 3-7 Map showing Surface Water Monitoring Locations**



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block-Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

**Table 3-9 Surface Water Results**

S.No.	Parameter	Unit	SW1	SW2	SW3	Test Method
01.	Colour	Hazen	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	IS:3025 (Pt-4)
02.	Odour	---	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	IS:3025 (Pt-5)
03.	pH	---	7.31	7.59	7.47	IS:3025 (Pt-11)
04.	Turbidity	NTU	11.32	10.06	12.14	IS:3025 (Pt-10)
05.	Total Dissolve Solid (TDS)	mg/L	470.6	498.4	395.1	IS:3025 (Pt-16)
06.	Total Alkalinity (CaCO <sub>3</sub> )	mg/L	172.2	201.8	192.7	IS:3025 (Pt-23)
07.	Total Hardness(CaCO <sub>3</sub> )	mg/L	243.4	280.6	254.7	IS:3025 (Pt-21)
08.	Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	119.8	103.6	78.8	IS:3025 (Pt-32)
09.	Calcium (Ca)	mg/L	69.7	49.9	53.5	IS:3025 (Pt-40)
10.	Mineral Oil	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	IS:3025 (Pt-39)
11.	Sulphate (SO <sub>4</sub> )	mg/L	44.3	35.6	39.8	IS:3025 (Pt-24)
12.	Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> )	mg/L	3.91	5.93	3.36	IS:3025 (Pt-34)
13.	Fluoride (F)	mg/L	0.39	0.33	0.43	IS:3025 (Pt-60)
14.	Iron (Fe)	mg/L	0.20	0.20	0.20	IS:3025 (Pt-53)
15.	Aluminium (Al)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	APHA-3500 (B)
16.	Selenium (Se)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	APHA-3113 (B)
17.	Cyanide (Cn)	mg/L	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	APHA-4500 (C)
18.	Copper(Cu)	mg/L	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	APHA-3111(B)
19.	Magnesium (Mg)	mg/L	27.59	32.04	29.34	IS:3025 (Pt-45)
20.	Manganese(Mn)	mg/L	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	APHA-3111(B)

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block-Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

21.	Zinc(Zn)	mg/L	0.69	0.47	0.52	APHA-3111 (B)
22.	Cadmium(Cd)	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	APHA-3111 (B)
23.	Lead(Pb)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	APHA-3111 (B)
24.	Boron	Mg/L	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	IS:3026(Pt-57)
25.	Mercury(Hg)	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	APHA-3112 (B)
26.	Molybdenum(mo)	mg/L	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	IS:3025(Pt-2)
27.	Nickel (Ni)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	APHA-3111 (B)
28.	Arsenic(As)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	APHA-3500 (B)
29.	Chromium (Cr+6)	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	APHA-3500 Cr-B
30.	Conductivity (25 °C)	µs/Cm	702.8	723.0	618.8	APHA-2510
31.	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	mg/L	16.8	18.5	19.7	APHA-5220 (B)
32.	Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD at 27OC for 3 day)	mg/L	3.67	4.98	5.09	APHA-4500 (D)
33.	Dissolve Oxygen (DO)	mg/L	5.60	7.43	4.27	APHA-5210
34.	E. Coli	MPN/10 0ml	260	230	230	IS:1622-1981
35.	Total Coliform	MPN/10 0ml	310	390	470	IS:1622-1981

The river water quality parameters are compared with BDU Criteria of CPCB. No metal contamination has been found in surface water samples. Overall, the surface water quality of river is meeting the Class C of DBU Criteria of CPCB for its suitability for wild life and fisheries.

### **3.7 AIR ENVIRONMENT**

#### **3.7.1 General**

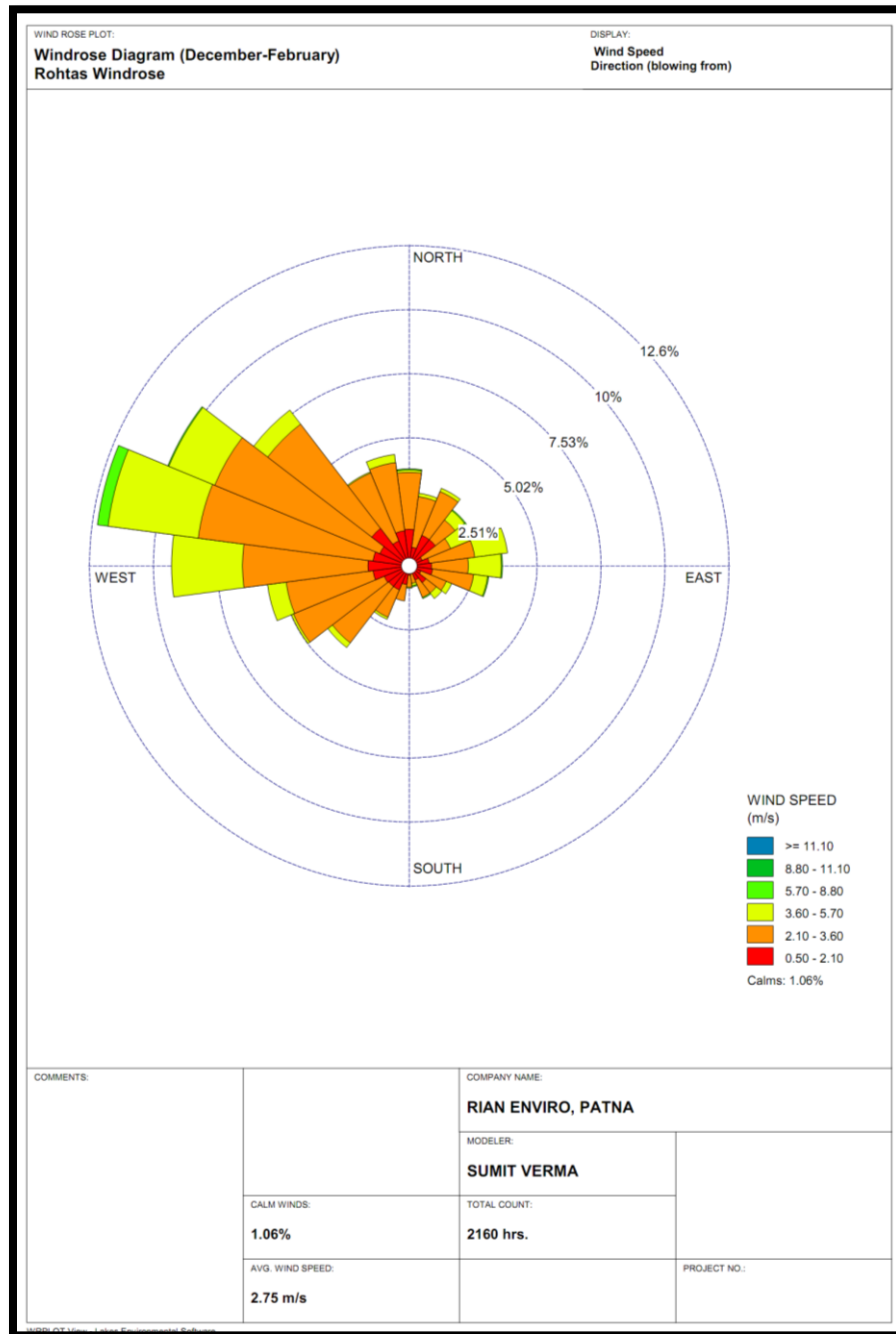
This section describes the prevailing air environment in the study area for evaluating the impacts of mining activity in surrounding areas. This has been achieved by determining the ambient air quality within the study area, represented by 10 km radius area around the project site, as shown in Figure 3.7. Ambient air quality monitoring stations were selected primarily on the basis of surface influence, demographic influence and meteorological influence. 24 hourly monitoring was carried out for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub> & PM<sub>2.5</sub> twice a week at each station. This study was done during winter season for a period of 3 months from 7<sup>th</sup> Dec 2022 to 5<sup>th</sup> March 2023. The analysis reports are appended below in the Table-3.11.

**Table 3-10 Site-specific meteorological data**

<b>Months</b>	<b>Relative Humidity, %</b>	<b>Rainfall, mm</b>	<b>Mean Wind Speed, m/sec</b>	<b>Wind Directions (blowing from)</b>	<b>Avrg Temperature (degree Celsius)</b>
<b>December</b>	50%	8	2.8	South West	18
<b>January</b>	36%	8	2.1	West	16
<b>February</b>	30%	6	1.9	West	20



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**



**Figure 3-8 Wind Rose Pattern**

**Observation:**

The prominent seasonal wind direction is from WNW to ESE and average wind speed 2.75 m/s.

### **3.7.2 Methodology**

The choice of monitoring locations for ambient air quality is based on:

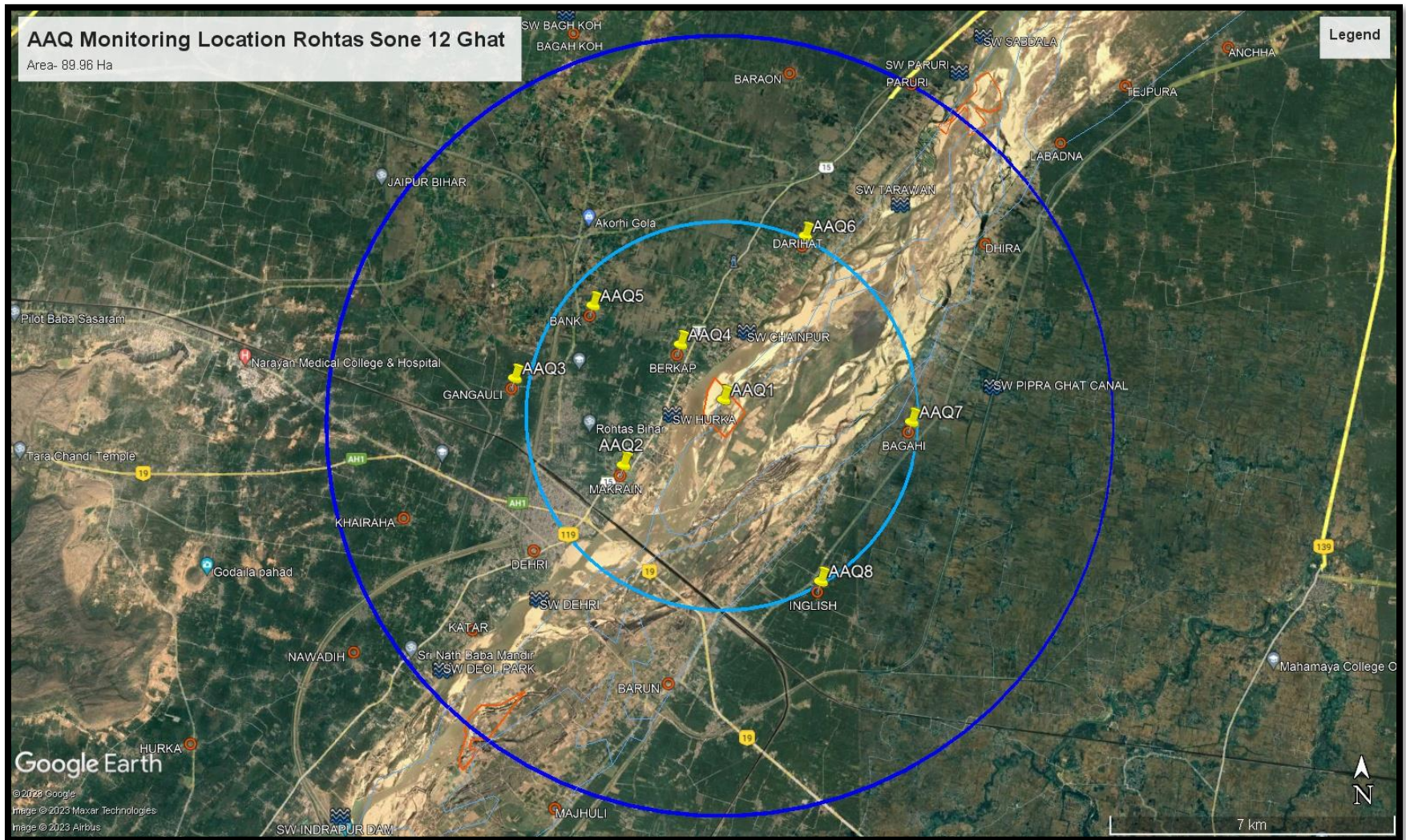
1. Meteorology of the area: From the meteorological data the frequency and duration of wind is preliminary determined, from which the wind rose diagram is first drawn. Seven monitoring stations have been selected to assess the Air quality in study area.
2. The location of nearest human habitation is also considered for selecting the location of air quality monitoring station. The quality of air at this location is important to know the impact of the proposed mining activities .in terms of emission of particulate matter and gaseous emissions.
3. It is equally important to know the accessibility to the selected air quality stations. Therefore, the availability of roads along with electricity also plays an important role in finalizing the ambient air quality monitoring locations.

Based on these factors, eight monitoring locations were identified as shown in Table 3.10 and Figure 3.9. CPCB guidelines for the measurement of ambient air quality on 24 hourly monitoring was carried out for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub>& PM<sub>10</sub> twice a week at each station for a study period of 3 months December 2022 to February 2023.

**Table 3-11 Ambient Air monitoring locations**

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Distance &amp; Direction from project site</b>	<b>Co-ordinates</b>
AAQ1	Project Site	-----	24°55'51.59"N 84°13'31.84"E
AAQ2	Makrai	1.89 Km, WSW	24°54'57.31"N 84°12'1.20"E
AAQ3	Ganguli	4.88 Km, West	24°56'9.59"N 84°10'21.31"E
AAQ4	Berkap	1.72 Km, NNW	24°56'37.88"N 84°12'52.42"E
AAQ5	Bank	3.93 Km, NNE	24°57'11.01"N 84°11'31.85"E
AAQ6	Darihat	5.12 Km, NNE	24°58'10.63"N 84°14'47.99"E
AAQ7	Bagahi	4.63 Km, ENE	24°55'33.05"N 84°16'22.71"E
AAQ8	Inglis	4.21 Km, SE	24°53'22.93"N 84°14'58.28"E

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**



**Figure 3-9 Map showing Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Locations**



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

**Table 3-12 Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Results (7<sup>th</sup> December, 2022 to 5<sup>th</sup> March 2023)**

Parameter		AAQ1	AAQ2	AAQ3	AAQ4	AAQ5	AAQ6	AAQ7	AAQ8	NAAQS
		Project Site	Makrain	Ganguli	Berkap	Bank	Darihat	Bagahi	Inglis	
<b>PM<sub>10</sub></b> <b>(µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>Min.</b>	67.7	62.5	61.7	63.1	66.3	62.5	55.9	64.7	<b>100</b>
	<b>Max.</b>	81.7	78.2	82.4	74.6	78.6	73.1	69.0	79.2	
	<b>Mean</b>	74.8	70.8	70.4	69.4	72.3	68.6	61.5	72.5	
	<b>98 %*</b>	81.5	78.0	81.2	74.4	78.0	73.1	68.1	79.0	
<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b> <b>(µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>Min.</b>	34.4	30.8	29.7	35.6	37.8	31.1	27.9	37.3	<b>60</b>
	<b>Max.</b>	45.5	43.5	43.7	42.5	46.5	41.5	35.5	44.9	
	<b>Mean</b>	38.8	36.9	36.1	39.3	43.4	38.7	31.3	40.9	
	<b>98 %*</b>	44.8	43.5	41.6	42.3	46.2	41.4	35.0	44.3	
<b>SO<sub>2</sub></b> <b>(µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>Min.</b>	10.2	8.9	10.1	9.2	7.7	9.7	8.1	9.8	<b>80</b>
	<b>Max.</b>	16.4	14.3	16.3	17.4	15.3	13.8	14.8	16.9	
	<b>Mean</b>	13.9	11.8	12.4	13.8	12.7	11.2	11.8	11.6	
	<b>98 %*</b>	16.3	14.0	15.8	17.4	15.3	13.5	14.5	15.2	
<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b> <b>(µg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>Min.</b>	15.6	15.7	18.1	15.1	17.0	14.5	19.2	19.2	<b>80</b>
	<b>Max.</b>	25.4	26.1	27.5	26.1	26.5	24.9	29.2	33.4	
	<b>Mean</b>	20.0	19.8	22.6	19.3	20.9	18.7	23.4	23.9	
	<b>98 %*</b>	24.6	25.1	27.1	24.7	25.5	24.0	28.8	30.8	
<b>(CO)</b> <b>(mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>Min.</b>	0.54	0.78	0.70	0.67	0.50	0.54	0.37	0.70	<b>1</b> <b>Hrs.=04</b>
	<b>Max.</b>	1.79	1.96	1.86	2.01	1.68	1.55	1.52	2.12	
	<b>Mean</b>	0.90	1.22	1.26	1.26	1.20	1.10	1.02	1.32	

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block-Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

	<b>98 %*</b>	1.75	1.86	1.83	1.96	1.67	1.55	1.50	2.07	
--	--------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--

### **3.7.3 Results**

The ambient air quality study for the 8 AAQ monitoring stations shows that the maximum and minimum ground level concentration for PM<sub>10</sub> is respectively 82.4µg/m<sup>3</sup> at AAQ3 and 55.9 µg/m<sup>3</sup> at AAQ7. Whereas the maximum and minimum ground level concentration for PM<sub>2.5</sub> ranges between 46.5µg/m<sup>3</sup> at AAQ5 and 27.9µg/m<sup>3</sup> at AAQ7. Similarly, for SO<sub>2</sub>, the maximum and minimum ground level concentration varies between 17.4µg/m<sup>3</sup> and 7.7µg/m<sup>3</sup> for respectively AAQ4 and AAQ5 stations. For NO<sub>2</sub> the maximum and minimum ground level concentration varies between 33.4µg/m<sup>3</sup> & 14.5µg/m<sup>3</sup> for respectively AAQ8 and AAQ6 stations. For CO the maximum and minimum ground level concentration varies between 2.12mg/m<sup>3</sup> & 0.37mg/m<sup>3</sup> for respectively AAQ8 and AAQ7 stations.

## **3.8 NOISE ENVIRONMENT**

### **3.8.1 General**

The ambient noise levels within the study area were recorded using Sound Level Meter. Noise level monitoring results were compared with the Ambient Noise Quality Standard notified under Environment Protection Act, 1986 and amended thereof.

### **3.8.2 Methodology**

The proposed project activity is expected to affect ambient noise quality in the surrounding areas only by the movement of sand excavation and sand carrying vehicles. Therefore, the choice of monitoring locations is based on human habitation factors. Table 3.12 and Figure 3.9 shows noise quality monitoring locations.

**Table 3-13 Noise Quality Monitoring Stations**

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Distance &amp; Direction from project site</b>	<b>Co-ordinates</b>
NQ1	Project Site	-----	24°55'51.59"N 84°13'31.84"E
NQ2	Makrain	1.89 Km, WSW	24°54'57.31"N 84°12'1.20"E

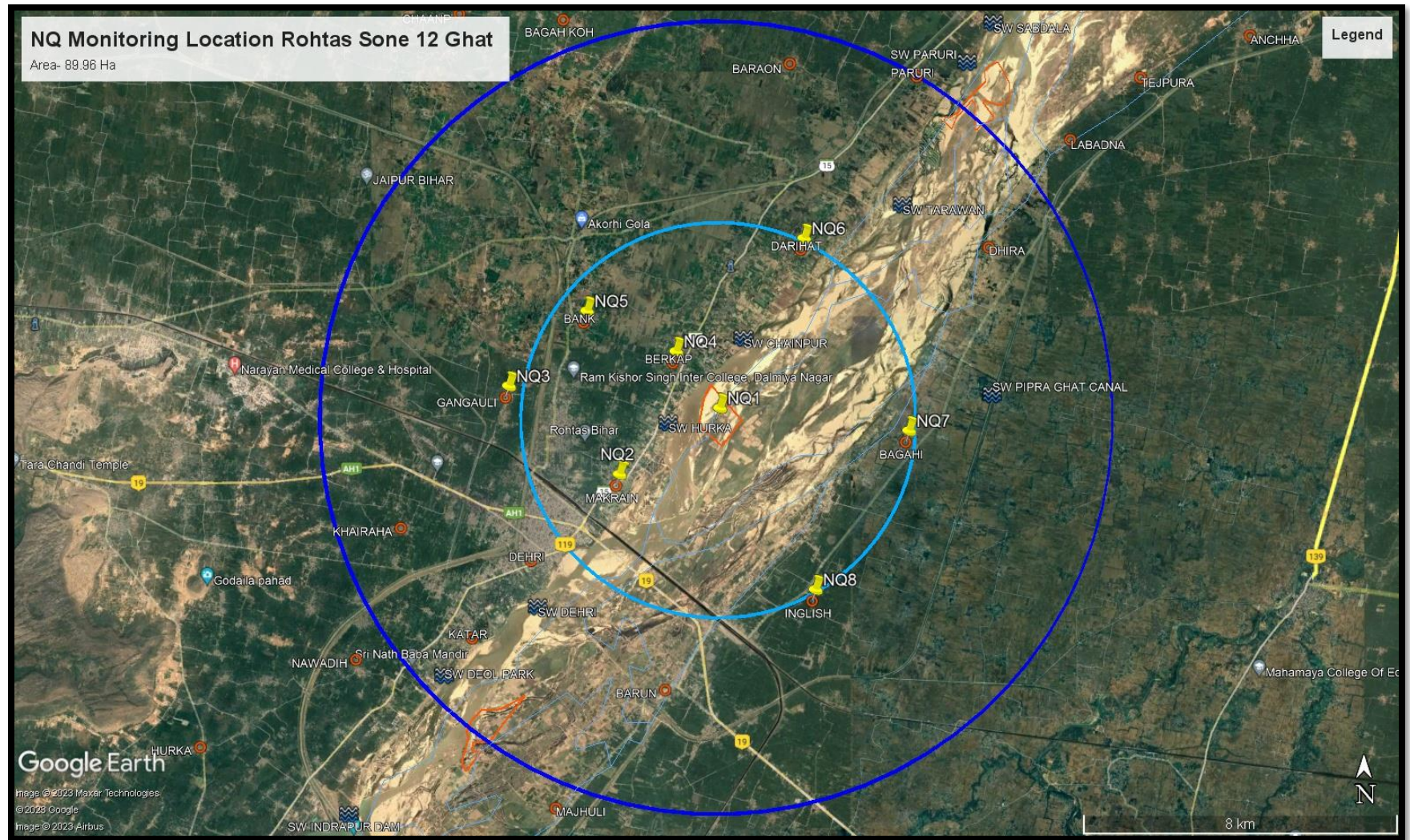
**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

NQ3	Ganguli	4.88 Km, West	24°56'9.59"N 84°10'21.31"E
NQ4	Berkap	1.72 Km, NNW	24°56'37.88"N 84°12'52.42"E
NQ5	Bank	3.93 Km, NNE	24°57'11.01"N 84°11'31.85"E
NQ6	Darihat	5.12 Km, NNE	24°58'10.63"N 84°14'47.99"E
NQ7	Bagahi	4.63 Km, ENE	24°55'33.05"N 84°16'22.71"E
NQ8	Inglis	4.21 Km, SE	24°53'22.93"N 84°14'58.28"E



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**



**Figure 3-10 Map showing Noise Quality Monitoring Locations**

**Table 3-14 Noise Level Status**

S. No.	Locations		Equivalent Noise Level, dB (A)			
			Limit (as per CPCB Guidelines), Leq, dB(A)		Observed value Leq, dB(A)	
			DAY*	NIGHT*	DAY*	NIGHT*
1	Project Site	Residential Zone	55	45	52.6	41.3
2	Makrain	Residential Zone	55	45	50.4	38.8
3	Ganguli	Silence Zone	50	40	48.2	35.1
4	Berkap	Residential Zone	55	45	50.2	36.6
5	Bank	Residential Zone	50	40	46.1	34.4
6	Darihat	Residential Zone	55	45	51.3	37.1
7	Bagahi	Silence Zone	50	40	45.6	36.1
8	Inglis	Silence Zone	50	40	47.4	34.1

### **3.9 Results**

Noise monitoring study reveals that the minimum & maximum noise levels at day time were recorded as 45.6 dB (A) at NQ7 & 52.6 dB (A) at NQ1. The minimum & maximum noise levels at night time were found to be 34.1 dB (A) at NQ8 & 41.3 dB (A) at NQ1.

There are no other major noise producing sources in the study area except some domestic activities, which contributes to the local noise level of the area. Traffic movements in nearby villages also add to the ambient noise level of the area.

### **3.10 BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT**

#### **3.10.1 INTRODUCTION:**

The biological environment is very crucial for living environment of any area. The Biological diversity includes the variation of all of life forms mainly genetic, species and population. However, Flora and Fauna diversity is broadly understood type. They are further divided in to terrestrial and aquatic life form. Forests are repository of the bio-diversity, gene pool resources, sequester carbon dioxide and provide lot of other environmental services. They play a very vital role in sustaining the life of people and are crucial for the food and water security. In India, the sustained flow of water in our rivers, streams and rivulets and recharge of ground water is necessary for the food security and drinking water availability. The hydrological functions of forests include interception of rainfall and regulating the stem flows, binding soil to prevent soil erosion and conserving the soil moisture. The Forests are the source of major water resource both surface, subsoil and ground water in the country. Forests supply nutrients to agriculture crops through runoff water with much other complementariness with agriculture ecosystem. The division of core and buffer zone is the best way to study the pattern of biodiversity for environmental impact assessment.

#### **3.10.2 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

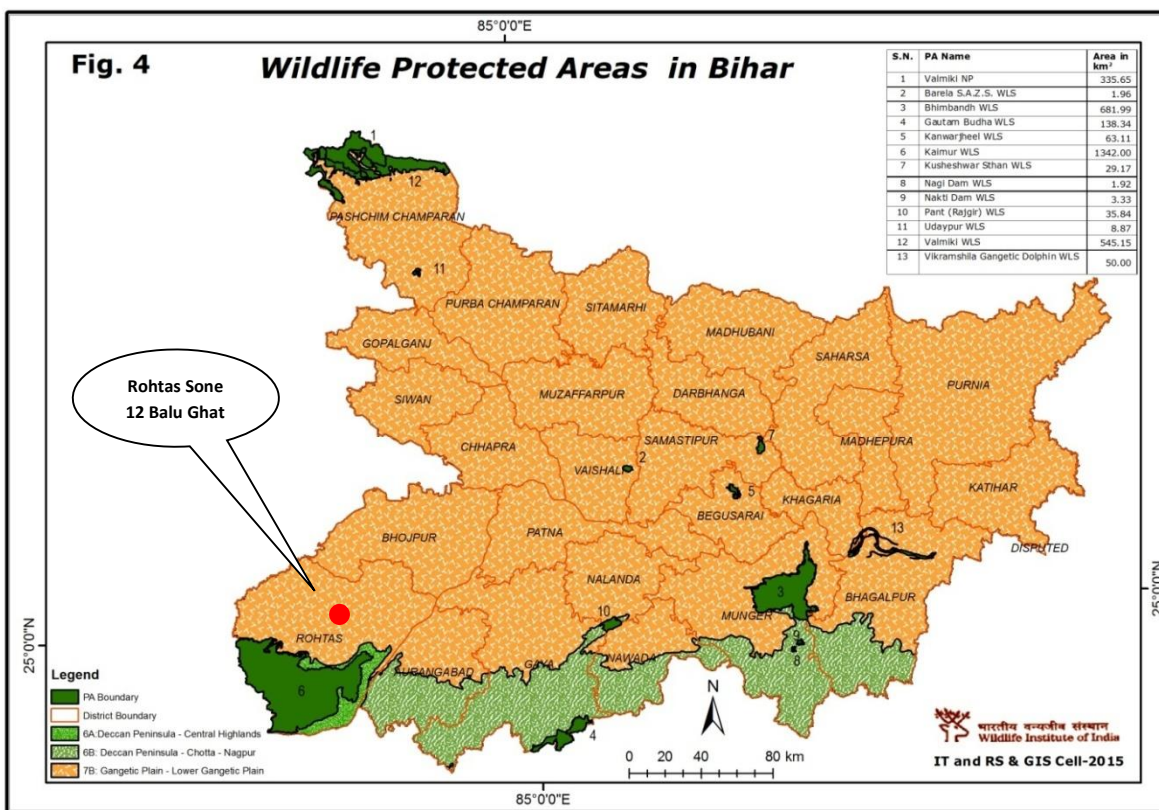
The primary survey of study area was conducted particularly with reference to habitat types, listing of species and assessment of the existing baseline ecological (terrestrial and aquatic ecosystem) conditions.



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

**National Park, Wildlife Sanctuary, Notified Forest, Ecologically Sensitive area and critically polluted areas in study area:**

There is no national park, wildlife sanctuary and critically polluted area in 10km radius from the project site. There are no forests within 15 Km from the boundary of the project site. The area harbours one of the best alluvial soils in India.



**Figure 3-11 Wildlife Protected area of Bihar**

### 3.11 Floral biodiversity:

**Core Zone:** The core zone was devoid of any plant or tree naturally growing over there. The agro-biodiversity of the study area is unique and there is no reserve or protected forest. The core zone is a long stretch of river sand and no flora was found in the core zone.

**Buffer Zone:** Some of the most dominant species in not forest area are Babool (*Vachellia nilotica*), Vilayati babool (*Prosopis juliflora*), Neem (*Azadirachta indica*), Gulmohar (*Delonix*

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

regia.), Amaltas (*Cassia fistula*), Dhatura (*Datura stramonium*), Arandi (*Ricinus communis*), Ber (*Ziziphus jujube*), Bougainvella (*Bougainvillea spectabilis*), Peepal (*Ficus religiosa*), Shisham (*Dalbergiasissoo*), Sagwan (*Tectona grandis* L.f.) etc. were observed within 10km radius of the study area. Predominant plant vegetation is *Dalbergia shisoo*, *Acacia catechu*, *Borassus flaberiformis* and *Bombax ceiba* respectively. The other plant is *Acacia nilotica*, *Acacia* sp, *Azadirachta indica*, *Eucalyptus*, *Dhatura* sp, *Zizyphus* sp, *Cassia tora*, *Dalbergia sisoo*, *Parthenium* sp, *Cassia* sp.

The important floras of the study area are given in **Table 3.14, 3.15, 3.16**

**Table 3-15 Flora (Trees) of the Study Area**

Sr. No.	Local Names	English Name	Botanical Names	Family	Uses
1	Babool	Babool	<i>Vachellia nilotica</i>	Fabaceae	Produces Gum Arabic, tender twigs are used as tooth brush, good source of timber and fodder.
2	Neem	Indian Lilac	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Meliaceae	Multipurpose tree
3	Ber	Indian date	<i>Ziziphus jujube</i>	Rhamnaceae	Fruits are eaten and have medicinal value
4	Peepal	Sacred fig	<i>Ficus religiosa</i>	Moraceae	Religious & Multipurpose tree
5	Amaltas	Golden shower tree	<i>Cassia fistula</i>	Fabaceae	Ornamental Plant
6	Sagwan	Teak	<i>Tectona grandis</i>	Lamiaceae	Timber plant
7	Shaijan	Drum stick	<i>Moringa Oleifera</i>	Moringaceae	Its young seed pods and leaves are used as vegetables. It can also be used for water purification and hand washing, and is sometimes used in herbal medicine.
8	Gulmohar	Flamboyant	<i>Delonix regia</i>	Fabaceae	Ornamental Plant
9	Arjun	Arjun Tree	<i>Terminalia arjuna</i>	Combretaceae	Leaves are used for silk worms and have medicinal uses

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

Sr. No.	Local Names	English Name	Botanical Names	Family	Uses
10	Mahua	Indian butter tree	<i>Madhuca longifolia</i>	Sapotaceae	It is used as an oil and alcoholic drink, Flowers are edible, pressed cake are used killing fishes in aqua culture pond.
11	Aam	Mango	<i>Mangifera indica</i>	Anacardiaceae	Multipurpose tree
12	Kathal	Jackfruit	<i>Artocarpus heterophyllus</i>	Moraceae	Multipurpose tree
13	Imli	Tamarind	<i>Tamarindus indica</i>	Fabaceae	Multipurpose tree
14	Bel	Bengal quince	<i>Aegle marmelos</i>	Rutaceae	Religious & Multipurpose tree
15	Kela	Banana	<i>Musa acuminata Colla</i>	Musaceae	Fruit is eaten
16	Anar	Pomegranate	<i>Punica granatum</i>	Lythraceae	Fruit is eaten
17	Amrud	Guava	<i>Psidium guajava</i>	Myrtaceae	Fruit is eaten
18	Jamun	black plum	<i>Syzygium cumini</i>	Myrtaceae	Multipurpose tree
19	Sisham	North Indian rosewood	<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i>	Fabaceae	Best known economic timber species
20	Jungle Jalebi	Jungle Jalebi	<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i>	Fabaceae	
21	Bargad	Banyan	<i>Ficus benghalensis</i>	Moraceae	Banyan tree has potential to act against the agents causing air pollution.
22	Haldu	Haladinacordifolia	<i>Adina cordifolia</i>	Rubiaceae	Uses in Modern Medicine
23	Kachnar	Orchid tree	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	Leguminosae	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Stem bark is used for dysentery and diarrhoea and as an astringent.</li> <li>•Leaf is used for malaria and headache.</li> <li>•The fibre is used to stitch wounds.</li> <li>•The plant is also used to cure skin diseases like leprosy and leukoderma</li> </ul>
24	Kadamb	Burflower-tree	<i>Neolamarckia cadamba</i>	Rubiaceae	Fruit is eaten &The flowers are used in a sandalwood based perfume 'attar' &fresh

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

Sr. No.	Local Names	English Name	Botanical Names	Family	Uses
					leaves are fed to cattle.
25	Khajoor	Date palm	<i>Phoenix sylvestris</i>	Arecaceae (Palmae)	It has rich in Protein, Iron & Vitamins, Lowers cholesterol. Improves bone health Strengthens the nervous system.
26.	Sal	Indian Dammer	<i>Shorea robusta</i>	Dipterocarpaceae	It is used as an astringent in Ayurvedic medicine and also used to caulk boats and ships. Sal seeds and fruit are a source of lamp oil and vegetable fat.
27.	Sagon	Teak	<i>Tectona grandis</i>	Lamiaceae	It is used in the manufacture of outdoor furniture and boat decks
28.	Siris	Lebbek tree	<i>Albizia lebbek</i>	Mimosaceae	Its uses include environmental management, forage, medicine and wood.
29.	Semal	Silk Cotton Tree	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	Malvaceae	It is used in the treatment of asthma, diarrhea, wound, leucorrhoea, anemia, seminal disorders and skin problems.
30.	Subabul		<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	Fabaceae	

**Table 3-16 Flora (Shrubs) of the Study Area**

Sr. No.	Local Names	English Name	Botanical Names	Family
1.	Aak	Sodom apple	<i>Calotropis procera</i>	Asclepiadaceae
2.	Arandi	Castor Bean	<i>Ricinus communis</i>	Euphorbiaceae
3.	Champa	Champak	<i>Plumeria alba</i>	Apocynaceae
4.	Dhatura	Locoweed	<i>Datura stramonium</i>	Solanaceae
5.	Vilayati babool	Mesquite tree	<i>Prosopis juliflora</i>	Mimosaceae
6.	Raat rani	Lady of the night	<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i>	Solanaceae
7.	Gurhal	China rose	<i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i>	Malvaceae
8.	Kaner		<i>Nerium oleander</i>	Apocynaceae



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

Sr. No.	Local Names	English Name	Botanical Names	Family
1.	Aak	Sodom apple	<i>Calotropis procera</i>	Asclepiadaceae
2.	Arandi	Castor Bean	<i>Ricinus communis</i>	Euphorbiaceae
3.	Champa	Champak	<i>Plumeria alba</i>	Apocynaceae
4.	Dhatura	Locoweed	<i>Datura stramonium</i>	Solanaceae
5.	Vilayati babool	Mesquite tree	<i>Prosopis juliflora</i>	Mimosaceae
9.	Nayantara	Rosy periwinkle	<i>Catharanthus roseus</i>	Apocynaceae
10.	Henna	Mignonette tree	<i>Lawsonia inermis</i>	Lythraceae
11.	Juhi	Jasmine	<i>Jasminum auriculatum Vahl</i>	Oleaceae
12.	Nag Phani		<i>Opuntia elatior</i>	Cactaceae
13.	Kurri	West Indian lantana	<i>Lantana camara</i>	Verbenaceae

**Table 3-17 Flora (Herbs) of the Study Area**

Sr. No.	Local Names	English Name	Botanical Names	Family
1	Ghritakumari	Aloe vera	<i>Aloe vera</i>	Xanthorrhoeaceae
2	Tulsi	Holy Basil	<i>Ocimum tenuiflorum</i>	Lamiaceae
3	Makai	Black Cumin	<i>Nigella sativa</i>	Ranunculaceae
4	Marigold	Marigold	<i>Tagetes minuta</i>	Asteraceae
5	Bul		<i>Aerva tomentosa</i>	Amaranthaceae
6	Punarnava	Red Hogweed	<i>Boerhavia diffusa</i>	Nyctaginaceae
7	Kankus		<i>Commelina forskalei</i>	Commelinaceae
8	Badi Dudhi		<i>Euphorbia hirta</i>	Euphorbiaceae
9	Latjira	chaff-flower	<i>Achyranthes aspera</i>	Amaranthaceae
10	Garundi	sessile joyweed	<i>Alternanthera sessilis</i>	Amaranthaceae
11	Peeli kantili	Mexican prickly poppy	<i>Argemone mexicana</i>	Papaveraceae
12	Ashvagandha		<i>Withania somnifera</i>	Solanaceae
13	Gajar Ghas	Congress grass	<i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i>	Asteraceae
14	Kachari		<i>Cucumis melo ssp. Agrestis</i>	Cucurbitaceae
15	Ghamra	tridax daisy	<i>Tridax procumbens</i>	Asteraceae
16	Dub	Bermuda grass	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Poaceae
17	Kumrya ghas	Black Speargrass	<i>Heteropogon contortus</i>	Poaceae
18	Motha		<i>Cyperus rotundus</i>	Cyperaceae
19	Latmahuria		<i>Digera muricata</i>	Amaranthaceae
20	Sarphonk	Purple	<i>Tephrosia purpurea</i>	Fabaceae (Papilionaceae)

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

Sr. No.	Local Names	English Name	Botanical Names	Family
		Tephrosia		

Source :(i) \* Field Observation and discussion with local people in Study Area,

### 3.11.1 Faunal Biodiversity:

The fauna visiting core zone includes monkeys (*Prebytis entellus*), snakes (*Trimeresurus gramineas*, *Dryophis nasutus*), rabbits (*Lepus nigricollis*), fish (*Catla catla*, *Labeo rohita* etc), crows (*Corvus splendens*) etc. As per the information collected by the field team, the common animals of the study area are toad (*Duttaphrynus melanostictus*) and frog (*Hoplobatrachus tigerinus*), Indian garden lizards (*Calotes versicolor*), House lizards (*Hemidactylus frenatus*). In addition, the commonly found domestic animals such as cow, dog, cat etc. and lower life forms, such as, ants, spider, butterfly, bee, wasp, and termite are also found in the study area. The common birds inhabiting in the study area are Bulbul (*Pycnonotus jocosus*), Pigeon (*Columba livia*), and Koel (*Eudynamys scolopaceus*). Table 3.15 gives a list of fauna in the study area

Table 3.15 gives a list of fauna in the study area.

**Table 3-18 Fauna of the Study Area**

Sr. No.	Common Names	Scientific Name	Wildlife Schedule
<b>Amphibians</b>			
1	Common Indian toad	<i>Rana hexadactyla</i>	Schedule-IV
2	Frog	<i>Rana tigrina</i>	Schedule-IV
<b>Reptiles</b>			
1	Indian garden lizards	<i>Calotes versicolor</i> Daudin	Schedule-IV
2	House Lizards	<i>Hemidactylus frenatus</i> Schlegel	Schedule-IV

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Common Names</b>	<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Wildlife Schedule</b>
3	Indian cobra	<i>Naja naja</i>	Schedule II: Part -II
4	Rat snake	<i>Ptyas mucosus</i>	Schedule II: Part -II
<b>Mammals</b>			
1	Indian palm squirrel	<i>Funambulus pennantii</i> Wroughton	Schedule-IV
2	Jackal	<i>Canis aureus</i>	Schedule II
3	Monkeys	<i>Simia entellus</i> Dufresne	Schedule-II
4	Rabbits	<i>Lepus nigricollis</i> F. Cuvier	Schedule-IV
5	Rat	<i>Rattus rattus</i> Linnaeus	Schedule-V
6	Mouse	<i>Mus booduga</i> Gray	Schedule-V
<b>Aves</b>			
1	Crow	<i>Corvus splendens</i> Vieillot	Schedule-V
2	Sparrow	<i>Passer domesticus</i> Linnaeus	Schedule-IV
3	Baya	<i>Ploceus philippinus</i> Linnaeus	Schedule-IV
4	Parrot	<i>Psittacula krameri</i> Scopoli	Schedule-IV
5	Pigeon	<i>Columba livia</i> Gmelin	Schedule-IV

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

Sr. No.	Common Names	Scientific Name	Wildlife Schedule
6	Myna	<i>Acridotheres ginginianus</i> Latham	Schedule-IV
7	Koel	<i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i> Linnaeus	Schedule-IV
8	Spotted dove	<i>Spilopelia chinensis</i> Scopoli	Schedule-IV

Most of animals found in the study area are of least concern.

**3.11.2 Aquatic life: Along its course river Son support rich aquatic habitat. Numerous species Fishes, planktons & zooplanktons are found in the study area.**

**Fishes:** Sone River is adobe for variety of fishes. To have an idea about the fishes local peoples were asked along the proposed project, sand deposited area within the fishes local peoples were asked along the proposed project, sand deposited area within the river and on the bank. Secondary information about fishes noticed from study is Rohu, Catla, Hilsa, Mystus sp, Cirrhinus Sp, etc. The species of fishes given in Table 3.16 are commonly reported in the fresh water bodies like river, streams, lakes, pond and estuaries They are cosmopolitan in distribution and are reported all over India and Indian Sub continents. These species of fishes are commonly used in aqua culture practice and had good commercial importance.

**Table 3-19 Fish species of Sone River**

S.No.	Local Name	Scientific Name
1	Mrigal	Cirrhinamrigala
2	Catla	Catlacatla
3	Rohu	Lebeorohita
4	Bhakur	Catla catla

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

5	Karosh	Labeo kalbasu
6	Nayan	Cirhinnus mrigala
7	Calbasu	Lebeocalbasu
8	Kursa	Labeo gonious
9	Rahiya	Cirhanus reva
10	Putiya	Puntius cirrahana
11	Chanandalla	Chana nama ,chandaranga
12	Chelava	Chela laubasa, chela bacuila
13	Ras-bora	Rasbora danconius
14	Padhan	Wallago attu
15	Mangul	Elarius batacus
16	Tengan	Mystus scenghala, mystus vittatus
17	Bata	Labeobata
18	Kalabans	Labeodero
19	Saul	Channa morutius, channa vittatus, channa stratus

**(Source: Site visit and Secondary Data)**

### **3.12 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT**

This section of the EIA report deals with Socio-Economic Impact assessment of the Proposed Sand Mining Project of Area 89.96 Ha at Rohtas Ghat 12 on Sone River of District-Rohtas of State-Bihar, Country: India.

The broad objectives of the socio-economic impact assessment are as follows:

- a) To study the socio-economic status of the people living in the study area of the Proposed Sand Mining Project.
- b) To assess the impact on socio-economic environment due to Proposed Sand Mining Project.
- c) To assess the impact of the project on State Gross Domestic Product (SGDP)
- d) To evaluate the community development measures proposed to be taken up by the Project Proponent, if any.
- e) To suggest Community Development measures needs to be taken for the study area

### **3.13 Methodology**

**The methodology adopted for impact assessment is as follows:**

- a) The details of the activities and population structure have been obtained from Census 2011 and analyzed.
- b) Primary data was collected by a door-to-door survey in urban area and household's living therein. The data collected during the above survey were analyzed to evaluate the prevailing socio-economic profile of the area.
- c) Based on the above data, impacts due to construction operation on the community have been assessed and recommendations for further improvement have been made.

#### **3.13.1 Details of District Rohtas**

##### **Details of district in area**

In 2011, Rohtas had population of 2,959,918 of which male and female were 1,543,546 and 1,416,372 respectively. In 2001 census, Rohtas had a population of 2,450,748 of which males were 1,283,485 and remaining 1,167,263 were females.

There was change of 20.78 percent in the population compared to population as per 2001. In the previous census of India 2001, Rohtas District recorded increase of 27.71 percent to its population compared to 1991.



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

Average literacy rate of Rohtas in 2011 were 73.37 compared to 73.37 of 2001. If things are looked out at gender wise, male and female literacy were 82.88 and 62.97 respectively. For 2001 census, same figures stood at 75.29 and 45.69 in Rohtas District. Total literate in Rohtas District were 1,799,832 of which male and female were 1,061,783 and 738,049 respectively. In 2001, Rohtas District had 1,205,287 in its district.

**Table 3-20 Important Statistics of the District**

<b>S. No</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Details</b>
1.	Total population of the District	2,959,918
2.	Total no of House holds	458,785
3.	Total male	1,543,546
4.	Total female	1,416,372
5.	Total Literate	1,514,047
6.	Total illiterate	1,445,871
7.	Total no. of workers	924,879
8.	Total Population no. of SC	549,546
9.	Total Population no. of ST	31,650

**Source: Census 2011**

### **3.14 Concept & Definition**

**a) Study Area:** The study area, also known as impact area has been defined as the sum total of core area/project area and buffer area with a radius of 10 Kilometers from the periphery of the core area/project is. The study area includes all the land marks both natural and manmade, falling herein.

**b) Household:** A group of persons who normally live together and take their meals from a common kitchen are called a household. Persons living in a household may be related or unrelated or a mix of both. However, if a group of related or unrelated persons live in a house but

do not take their meals from the common kitchen, then they are not part of a common household. Each such person is treated as a separate household. There may be one member households, two member households or multi-member households.

**c) Sex ratio:** Sex ratio is the ratio of males to females in a population. It is expressed as number of females per 1000 males.

**d) Literates:** All persons aged 7 years and above who can both read and write with understanding in any language are taken as literate. It is not necessary for a person to have received any formal education or passed any minimum educational standard for being treated as literate. People who are blind but can read in Braille are also treated as literates.

**e) Literacy rate:** Literacy rate of population is defined as the percentage of literates to the total population aged 7 years and above.

**f) Labor Force:** The labour force is the number of people employed and unemployed in a geographical entity. The size of the labour force is the sum total of persons employed and unemployed. An unemployed person is defined as a person not employed but actively seeking work. Normally, the labour force of a country consists of everyone of working age (around 14 to 16) and below retirement (around 65) that are participating workers, that is people actively employed or seeking employment. People not counted under labour force are students, retired persons, stay-at home parents, people in prisons and discouraged workers.

**g) Work:** Work is defined as participation in any economically productive activity with or without compensation, wages or profit. Such participation may be physical and/or mental in nature. Work involves not only actual work but also includes effective supervision and direction of work. The work may be part time or full time or unpaid work in a farm, family enterprise or in any other economic activity.

**h) Worker:** All persons engaged in 'work' are defined as workers. Persons who are engaged in cultivation or milk production even solely for domestic consumption are also treated as workers.

**i) Main Workers:** Those workers who had worked for the major part of the reference period (i.e. 6 months or more) are termed as Main Workers.

**j) Marginal Workers:** Those workers who did not work for the major part of the reference period (i.e. less than 6 months) are termed as Marginal Workers

**k) Work participation rate:** The work participation rate is the ratio between the labour force and the overall size of their cohort (national population of the same age range). In the present study the work participation rate is defined as the percentage of total workers (main and marginal) to total population.

### **3.15 Findings of the study:**

### **3.16 Description of the Study Area:**

The study area of Proposed Sand Mining Project of Area 89.96 Ha at Rohtas Sone 12 Ghat on Sone River of District-Rohtas of State-Bihar, Country: India. The study area involves 55 rural villages; however it comes under, Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar. There are no urban areas in the study area.

**Table 3-21 Demographic Profile of the Villages in the study area**

S/n	Demographic Feature	Study area	
		Core zone (Project area)	10 Km Buffer
1	Total Population	0	138802
2	Male	0	72261 (52%)
3	Female	0	66541 (48%)
4	Schedule caste	0	31209 (22%)
5	Schedule Tribe	0	257 (0.2%)

**\*Source: Census of India 2011, figures in parenthesis represents percent value**

### **3.17 Demographic composition:**

According to Census 2011, Core zone doesn't have any human habitation and 10 km buffer have the total population of 138802 Individuals only. There are 22% of total populations are schedule

caste and 0.2 % of total populations are schedule tribe caste. The male and female percentages are 52 & 48 percent respectively.

**Source: Census of India 2011**

**3.18 Social Infrastructure Available:**

The Proposed Sand Mining Project of Area 89.96 Ha at Rohtas Ghat 12 on Sone River of District- Rohtas of State-Bihar, Country: India offers a much-required infrastructural input for fulfilling the requirement of quality sand in Bihar. The project site is near the Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar

### **3.19 Amenities**

#### **Education facilities**

Gov. Middle School, Approx. 1.27 Km towards West.

#### **Health Facilities**

Adisenal Primary Hospital, Approx. 0.94 Km towards NW.

#### **Religious Places**

Baraham Baba Berkap, Approx. 0.67 Km towards West.

#### **Drinking water**

Drinking water facility for site workers and other staffs has to be provided by the Project proponent through private tankers.

#### **Electricity**

All the habitations in the study area are provided with electricity and the same is available for domestic.

### **3.20 Social Setup**

The study area is dominated by General caste and other backward community; Agriculture is the predominant occupation however currently there is a wave of change of occupation. There by other worker are increasing in the study area. The immediate surroundings of the projects lack the amenities. The villagers are very optimist by the proposed opening of proposed sand mining at Rohtas Sone 12 Ghat. The major expectations include the solution of drinking water problem, quality education, easy availability of sand etc.

**Table 3-22 Demographic particulars of the study area**

1	Total no. of villages in the study area	55	
2	Total Population of the Study Area	138802	
	Male	72261	52
	Female	66541	48

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

	Sex Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	921	
3	0-6 Year Population in Study Area	23445	17
	Male	12038	51
	Female	11407	49
	Sex Ratio (No. of females per 1000 males)	948	
4	Total number of Households	22171	
	Average Household size in the Study Area as a whole	6	
5	Total Population of Schedule Caste Community in the Study Area	31209	22
	Male	16278	52
	Female	14931	48
6	Total Population of Schedule Tribe Community in the Study Area	257	0.2
	Male	134	52
	Female	123	48
7	Total Literates in the Study Area	83402	60
	Male	50062	60
	Female	33340	40
8	Total illiterates in the Study Area	55400	40
	Male	22199	40
	Female	33201	60
9	Total Worker Population	42418	31
	Male	34400	81
	Female	8018	19
10	Main Worker Population	22611	16
	Male	20185	89
	Female	2426	11
11	Marginal Workers	19807	
	Male	14215	72
	Female	5592	28
12	Cultivators	8296	20
	Male	7817	94
	Female	479	6
13	Agricultural Labour	5815	4
	Male	4945	85
	Female	870	15
14	Household Worker	536	1
	Male	402	75
	Female	134	25
15	Others Workers	7964	



**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

	Male	7021	88
	Female	943	12
16	Non- Workers	96384	69
	Male	37861	39
	Female	58523	61

**Source: Census of India 2011**

## **4 ANTICIPATED IMPACTS AND THEIR MITIGATION MEASURES**

### **4.1 GENERAL**

All Mining projects, whether existing or new, have positive or negative impacts on the surrounding environment. Depending on the nature of activities and baseline environment status, the impacts are assessed for their importance. The results of these assessments are used to formulate mitigation measures and future methodology for Environmental Monitoring and Environmental Management plan.

The environmental parameters likely to be affected by mining are related to many factors, i.e. physical, social, economic, agriculture and aesthetic. The excavated sand will be transported via trucks to outsiders. The operations may disturb environment of the area in various ways, such as removal of mass, change of landscape, flora and fauna of the area, surface drainage, and change in air, water and soil quality. While for the purpose of development and economic up-liftment of people, there is need for establishment of mining industries, but these should be environment friendly. Therefore, it is essential to assess the impacts of mining on different environmental parameters, before starting the mining operations, so that abatement measures could be planned in advance for eco-friendly mining in the area. The likely impacts on different environmental parameters due to this mining project are discussed here.

Several scientific techniques and methodologies are available to predict impacts of physical environment. Mathematical models are the best tools to quantitatively describe the cause and effect relationships between sources of pollution and different components of environment. In cases where it is not possible to identify and validate a model for a particular situation, predictions have been arrived at based on logical reasoning/consultation/extrapolation.

The following parameters are of significance in the Environmental Impact Assessment and are being discussed in detail:

- Land Environment
- Water Environment
- Air Environment
- Noise Environment
- Biological Environment
- Socio Economic Environment

➤ Soil Environment

Based on the environmental baseline scenario as detailed in Chapter 3 and the proposed mining activity in Chapter 2, this chapter assesses the likely impact and their extent on various environmental parameters along with the mitigation measures.

#### **4.2 LAND ENVIRONMENT**

The proposed extraction of stream bed materials, mining below the existing streambed, and alteration of channel-bed form and shape may lead to several impacts such as erosion of channel bed and banks, increase in channel slope, and change in channel morphology if, the operations are not carried out scientific & systematically.

The mining and allied activities involved due to mining result in creation of temporary haul roads and formation of mined pits, etc. affecting the land use pattern. In this project, silt and clay are also produced as a constituent along with minerals, which are considered to be waste.

##### **Anticipated Impacts:**

- Mining activity will impact river bed topography by formation of excavation voids.
- Undercutting and collapse of river banks.
- River bed mining may bring in some change in topography at the nearby area of the mine lease.
- Stacks of solid waste generated from mining activity may hinder the flow of water in monsoon season.

##### **Mitigation measures:**

Adopting suitable, site-specific mitigation measures can reduce the degree of impact of mining on land. Some of the land-related mitigation measures are as follows:

- Excavated pits will get replenished annually in monsoon itself & will be restored to original.
- Mineral will be mined out after leaving safety distances from both side from the bank as “No mining zone “for bank stability.
- The mine working will remain confined to allotted river bed only, so it will not disturb any surface area outside the mine lease area which may affect topography or drainage.
- Solid waste will not be stacked on the bank side as it will hinder the flow of water in monsoon season.

### **4.3 WATER ENVIRONMENT**

#### **Anticipated Impacts:**

Mining of sand from within or near *river* has an indirect impact on the physico-chemical habitat characteristics during monsoon season. These characteristics include in stream roughness elements, depth, velocity, turbidity, sediment transport and stream discharge.

The detrimental effects, if any, to biota resulting from bed material mining are caused by following:

- Alteration of flow patterns resulting from modification of the river
- An excess of suspended sediment during monsoon season.

#### **Mitigation measures**

Project activity will be carried out only in the dry part of the Sone River. Hence, none of the project activities affect the water environment directly. In the project, it is not proposed to divert or truncate any stream in monsoon season only. No proposal is envisaged for pumping of water either from the River (in monsoon) or tapping the ground water.

In the lean months, the proposed mining will not expose the base flow of the *River* and hence, there will not be any adverse impact on surface hydrology.

The deposit will be worked from the top surface up to a maximum depth of 3 m below ground level or above the ground water table whichever comes first. Hence mining will not affect the ground water regime as well.

Further mining will be completely stopped during the monsoon seasons to allow the excavated area to regain its natural profile.

### **4.4 AIR ENVIRONMENT**

#### **Anticipated Impacts:**

Emission of fugitive dust is envisaged due to:

- Mining Activities includes excavation and lifting of minerals. The whole process will be done by semi-mechanized process without drilling and blasting. Therefore,

the dust generated is likely to be insignificant as compared to mining processes involving drilling, blasting, mechanized loading etc.

- Transportation of minerals will be done by road using trucks. Fugitive dust emission is expected from the transportation of trucks on the haul roads. Evaluation of fugitive dust emission has been done by using line source model as given below:

#### **4.4.1 Air quality modeling**

##### **Objective**

Atmospheric modelling is used by air quality managers to make decisions on effective and efficient ways to implement the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and improve air quality. Air quality modelling is done to estimate the relationship between sources of pollution and their effects on ambient air quality, predict the impacts from potential emission sources, and simulate ambient pollution concentrations under different policy scenarios. They are critical for determining the relative contributions from different sources, monitoring compliance of air quality regulations, and making policy decisions

#### **4.4.2 The Air Quality Model**

In order to estimate the ground level concentrations due to the emissions from the proposed project, EPA approved American Meteorological Society/Environmental Protection Agency Regulatory Model - AERMOD View 10.0.1 dispersion Model has been used. AERMOD View dispersion Model provides option to model emissions from a wide range of sources that are present at a typical industrial source complex. The model considers the sources and receptors in undulated terrain as well as plain terrain and the combination of both. The basis of the model is the steady state Gaussian Plume Equation, with modifications to model simple point source emissions from stacks that experience the effect of aerodynamic down wash due to nearby buildings, isolated vents, multiple vents, storage piles etc. AERMOD View dispersion model with the following options has been used to predict the cumulative ground level concentrations due to the proposed emissions. Area being rural, the rural dispersion parameters are considered as below:

- Predictions have been carried out to estimate concentration values over radial distance of 10 km around the sources.

- Cartesian receptor network has been considered.
- Emission rates from the sources were considered as constant during the entire period.
- The ground level concentrations computed were as in basis without any consideration of decay coefficient.
- Calm winds recorded during the study period were also taken into consideration.
- 24-hour mean meteorological data, extracted from the meteorological data collected during the study period as per guidelines of IMD/CPCB has been used to compute the mean ground level concentrations to study the impact of proposed activity.
- Stability class was evaluated based on wind direction fluctuation.
- The mathematical equations used for the dispersion modelling assumes that the earth surface acts as a perfect reflector of plume and physico-chemical processes such as dry and wet deposition and chemical transformation of pollutants are negligible.
- Washout by rain is not considered.
- Source of emission is continuous and at steady state.

#### **Sources of Pollution/Emission**

1. Active Mining Area: 100m x 100m (**Area Source**)
2. Mine Road (**Line Source**)

#### **4.4.3 Emission Calculation**

An emissions factor is a representative value that attempts to relate the quantity of a pollutant released to the atmosphere with an activity associated with the release of that pollutant. The general equation for emissions estimation is:

$$E = A \times EF \times (1 - ER/100)$$

Where;

E = emissions in (gm/sec);

A = activity rate (Tonnes/Hr);

EF = emission factor (Kg/Tonnes), and

ER = Overall emission reduction efficiency, %



Emission rate of pollutants from operation of mining is calculated based on the emission factors given in the AP-42 published by USEPA. As per the emission factors published in the above documents, the emission rate has been computed and is provided below.

#### **4.4.4 Quantitative estimation of impacts on air environment**

An attempt has been made to predict the incremental rise of various ground level concentrations (GLCs) above the baseline status in respect of air pollution due to mining operations. The mathematical model used for predictions in the study is USEPA approved AERMOD View 10.0.1 software which is designed for point source, line source and area sources for the prediction of impacts due to mine operations. For estimation of the GLC in worst case scenario, the mining operations are assumed to be carried out on the flat terrain. The predicted GLC computed using AERMOD View developed by Lakes Environment model is plotted on isopleths and are shown in Figure given below.

#### **4.4.5 Meteorological Data**

The meteorological data recorded continuously during season of **winter** on hourly basis for wind speed, wind direction, relative humidity, precipitation and temperature and the same is processed to extract the 24-hour mean meteorological data as per the guidelines of IMD and MoEF for application of AERMOD Version 10.0.1 model. Stability classes computed for the mean hours are based on the guidelines issued by CPCB on modelling. Mixing heights representative of the region have been taken from the available published literature.

#### **4.4.6 Stability Classification**

Wind direction fluctuation method (CPCB PROBES/70/1997-1998) is adopted for hourly stability as determined by wind direction fluctuation method as suggested by Slade (1965).

$$\sigma_{\theta} = Wdr/6$$

Wdr: the overall wind direction fluctuation or width of the wind direction in degrees, over the averaging period.

$\sigma_{\theta}$ : the standard deviation of wind direction fluctuation.

The stability classes are as detailed below:

**Table 4-1 Slades Stability Classification based Wind direction fluctuation**

Stability Class	$\sigma\theta$ (degree)
<b>A (Extremely Unstable)</b>	<b>&gt;22.5</b>
<b>B (Moderately Unstable)</b>	<b>22.4-17.5</b>
<b>C (Slightly Unstable)</b>	<b>17.4-12.5</b>
<b>D (Neutral)</b>	<b>12.4-7.5</b>
<b>E (Slightly Stable)</b>	<b>7.4-3.5</b>
<b>F (Stable)</b>	<b>&lt;3.5</b>

#### 4.4.7 Dispersion Parameters

The area is classified as urban when more than 50% of land inside a circle of **3 km** radius around the source can be considered built up with heady or medium industrial, commercial or residential units.

**Table 4-2 Brigg`s Dispersion Parameters  $\sigma_y$  (m) and  $\sigma_z$  (m) ( $100m < x < 10000m$ )**

S.No.	Stability Class	$\sigma_y$ (m)	$\sigma_z$ (m)
<b>For Rural Conditions</b>			
1	A	$0.22x(1+0.0001x)^{-0.5}$	$0.2x$
2	B	$0.16x(1+0.0001x)^{-0.5}$	$0.12x$
3	C	$0.11x(1+0.0001x)^{-0.5}$	$0.08x(1+0.0002x)^{-0.5}$
4	D	$0.08x(1+0.0001x)^{-0.5}$	$0.06x(1+0.0015x)^{-0.5}$
5	E	$0.06x(1+0.0001x)^{-0.5}$	$0.03x(1+0.0003x)^{-1}$
6	F	$0.04x(1+0.0001x)^{-0.5}$	$0.016x(1+0.0003x)^{-1}$
<b>For Urban Conditions</b>			
1	A-B	$0.32x(1+0.0004x)^{-0.5}$	$0.24x(1+0.001x)^{-0.5}$
2	C	$0.22x(1+0.0004x)^{-0.5}$	$0.20x$
3	D	$0.16x(1+0.0004x)^{-0.5}$	$0.14x(1+0.0003x)^{-0.5}$
4	E-F	$0.11x(1+0.0004x)^{-0.5}$	$0.08x(1+0.0015x)$

Where x is the downwind distance in meters.

#### **4.4.8 Mixing Height**

As site specific mixing height were not available, mixing height based on CPCB publication, “Spatial Distribution of Hourly Mixing Depth over Indian Region”, PROBES/88/2002-03 has been considered for model to establish the worst-case scenario.

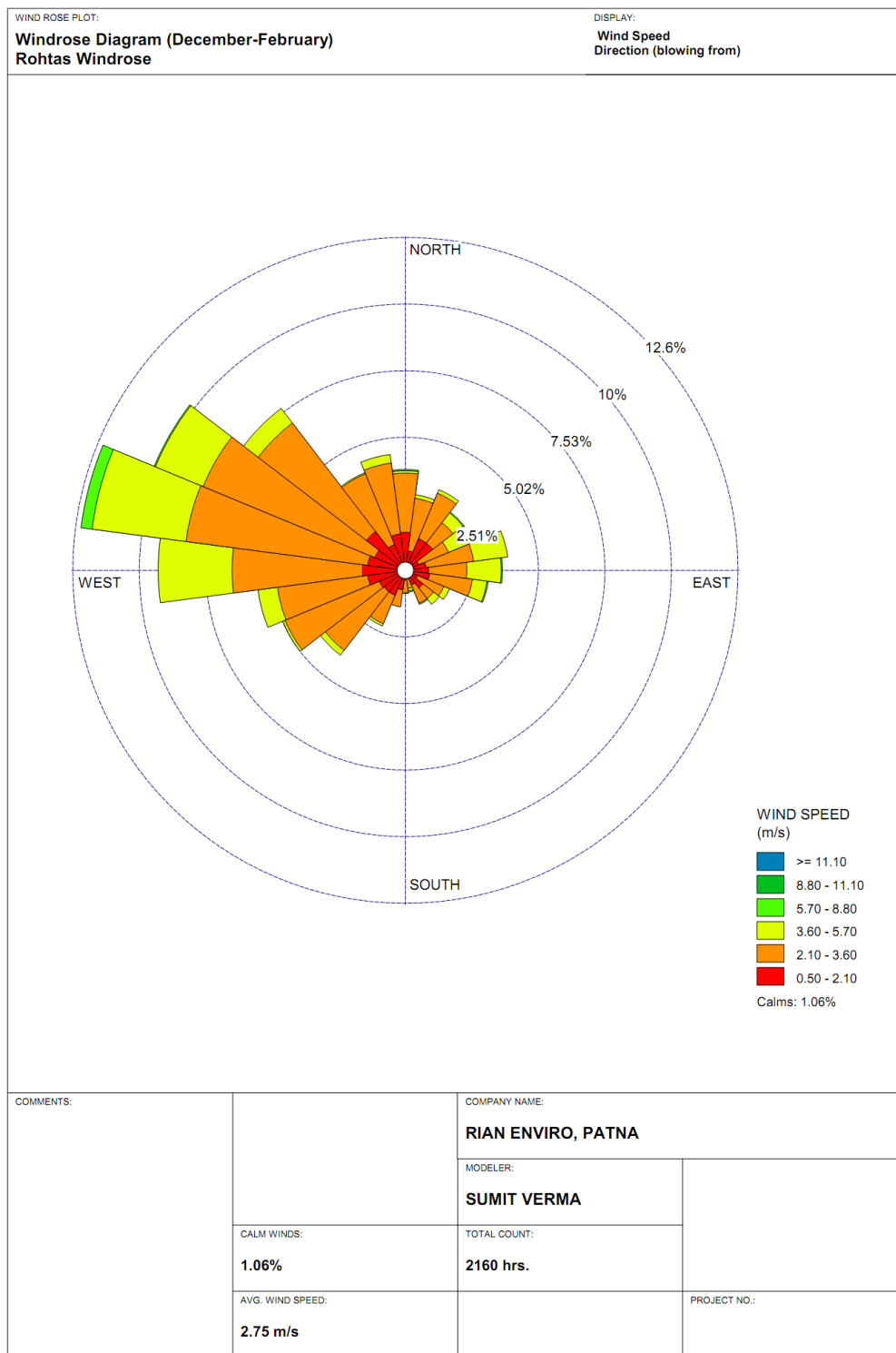
#### **4.4.9 Monthly Wind Speed and Wind Direction**

The weather is one of the main factors affecting the air quality. Weather can help to clear away pollutants from atmosphere to improve air quality, or it can make air pollution extremely worse by helping to form highly polluted regions. The concentration of air pollutants in ambient air is governed by the meteorological parameters such as atmospheric wind speed, wind direction, relative humidity, and temperature. Rainfall can effectively remove atmospheric particulate pollutants, and the removal rate of PM10 is greater than the removal rate of PM2.5. In general wind speed more than 7 m/s can lift dust. Heavier particles will settle near the source area, with the smaller ones settling farther away. The site-specific weather data has been collected by installation of weather monitoring station at site.

**Table 4-3 Weather Monitoring Data of the Site**

<b>Months</b>	<b>Relative Humidity, %</b>	<b>Rainfall, mm</b>	<b>Mean Wind Speed, m/sec</b>	<b>Wind Directions (blowing from)</b>	<b>Avrg Temperature (degree Celsius)</b>
Dec	43%	32	3.5	North West	30
Jan	36%	18	3.1	West	26
Feb	50%	8	2.8	South West	18

# Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.



**Figure 4-1 Windrose Data of the Site**

# Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.

## 4.4.10 Model Results

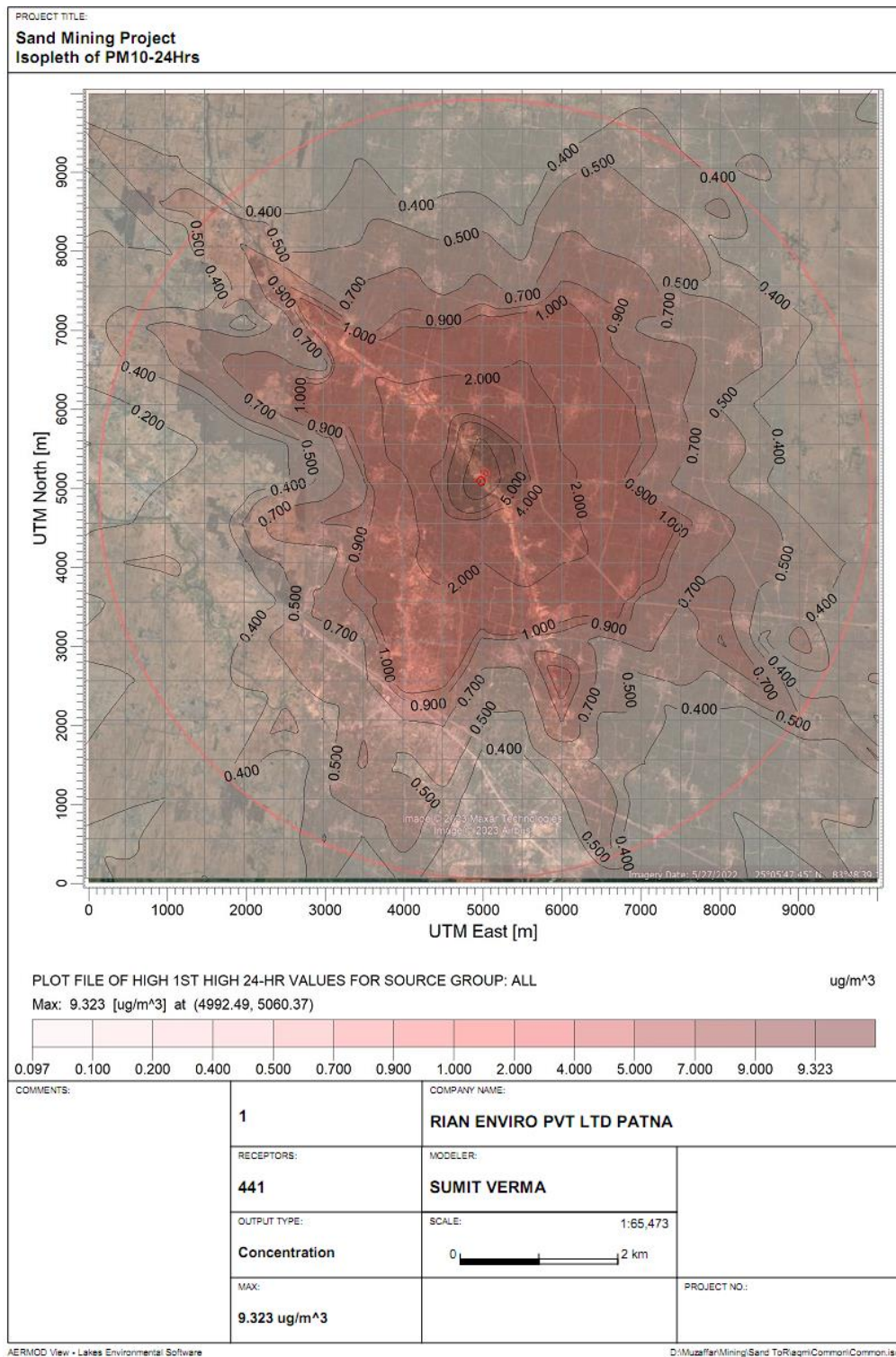


Figure 4-2 Predicted GLC concentration of PM10

#### **4.4.11 Mitigation measures**

The collection and lifting of minerals will be done by loaders. Therefore, the dust generated is likely to be insignificant as there will be no drilling & blasting. The only air pollution sources are the road transport network of the trucks. The mitigation measures like the following will be resorted:

- ✓ Water sprinkling will be done on the haul roads twice in a day. This will reduce dust emission further by 74%
- ✓ Speed limits will be enforced to reduce airborne fugitive dust from vehicular traffic.
- ✓ Spillage from the trucks will be prevented by covering tarpaulin over the trucks.
- ✓ Deploying PUC certified vehicles to reduce their emissions.
- ✓ Proper tuning of vehicles to keep the gas emissions under check.
- ✓ Monitoring to ensure compliance with emission limits would be carried out during operation.

#### **4.5 NOISE ENVIRONMENT**

The proposed mining activity is semi-mechanized in nature. No drilling & blasting is envisaged for the mining activity. Hence, the only impact is anticipated is due to movement of vehicles deployed for transportation of minerals.

##### **Anticipated Impacts:**

- Mental disturbance, stress & impaired hearing.
- Decrease in speech reception & communication.
- Distraction and diminished concentration affecting job performance efficiency.

The noise level in the working environment are compared with the standards prescribed by Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA-USA) which has been adopted and enforced by the Govt. of India through model rules framed under Factories Act, 1980 and CPCB 2000 norms. The summary of the permissible exposures in cases of continuous noise as per above rules is given below:

**Table 4-4 Damage risk criteria for hearing loss OSHA regulations**

<b>Maximum allowable duration per day in hour</b>	<b>Sound pressure dB(A)</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
8.0	90	1. For any period of exposure falling in between any figure and lower figure as indicated in column (1), the permissible sound is to be determined by extrapolation or proportionate scale.
6.0	92	
4.0	95	
3.0	97	
2.0	100	
1 ½	102	
1	105	
¾	107	
½	110	
¼	115	2. No exposure in excess of 115 dB(A) is permissible.

Noise at lower levels (sound pressure) is quite acceptable and does not have any bad effect on human beings, but when it is abnormally high- it incurs some maleficent effects.

#### **a. Mitigation measures**

The following measures have been envisaged to reduce the impact from the transportation of minerals:

- The vehicles will be maintained in good running condition so that noise will be reduced to minimum possible level.
- In addition, truck drivers will be instructed to make minimum use of horns in the village area and sensitive zones.
- No such machinery is used for mining which will create noise to have ill effects.



- Awareness will be imparted to the workers about the permissible noise levels & maximum exposure to those levels.

#### **4.6 BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT**

Mining which leads to the removal of channel substrate, re-suspension of streambed sediment and stockpiling on the streambed, will have ecological impacts. These impacts may have an effect on the direct loss of stream reserve habitat, disturbances of species attached to streambed deposits, reduced light penetration, reduced primary production, and reduced feeding opportunities. Sand mining generates additional traffic, which negatively impairs the environment.

##### **Anticipated Impacts:**

##### **Flora**

The proposed project of river bed sand mining shall be carried out on the riverbed of Son River. There are no trees in the project area. The project shall also not lead to any change in land use and will be replenished every year after successive rains. The proposed mining activity, which although is an economically gainful activity, also constitutes river training work. It allows for necessary dredging activity which may otherwise lead to flooding of the valley.

There shall be negligible air emissions or effluents from the project site during loading of the truck. This shall be a temporary effect and not anticipated to affect the surrounding vegetation significantly.

##### **Fauna**

Animals are sensitive to noise and avoid human territory. The project stretch of the river is not an identified drinking water point for the animals. However, any animal desirous of accessing the river can continue to do so upstream or downstream of the stretch during the mining activities, as there will not be any damming or diverting of water. Hence, no significant impact is anticipated from the proposed project.

##### **Mitigation measures**

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

As the proposed mining will be carried out in a scientific manner, not much significant impact is anticipated, however, the following mitigation measures will be taken to further minimize it:

**Flora**

Although, the project will not lead to any tree cutting, plantation activities shall be undertaken to improve the vegetation cover of the area. To avoid dust emissions, the mined materials will be covered with tarpaulin during transportation.

The list of plants proposed for green belt is as follows.

**Table 4-5 List of Trees proposed for Greenbelt (Evergreen, quick growing)**

S/ n	Botanical Name	Family	Common Name	Height	Flowering Season	Crown Shape	Crown surface area (M <sup>2</sup> )
1	<i>Alstoniascholaris</i>	Apocynaceae	Chattiyan	15m	Dec - Mar.	Round	241,680.50
2	<i>Anonaswuamosa</i>	Anonaceae	Custard apple	10m	March - July extended upto Sept.	Round	2178.21
3	<i>Anona reticulate</i>	Anonaceae	Bullock's Heart	10m	June.	Round	2017.44
4	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	Meliaceae	Indian Lilac	20m	Jan - March, Aug. - Sept.	Spreading	300,445.30
5	<i>Cassia pumila</i>	Caesalpiniaceae	Yellow Cassia	10-12m		Round	13,273.70
6	<i>Derris indica</i>	Fabaceae	Pongam-Oil Tree, Karanj	10m	April - June	Round	6278.1
7	<i>Eucalyptus citridora</i>	Myrtaceae	lemon scented gum	20m	Feb. - April, Oct.- Dec.	Conical	52447.63
8	<i>Ficusgibbosa</i>	Moraceae	Korotosani (Orisa)	10m	April - May	Spreading	223,45.4

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

S/n	Botanical Name	Family	Common Name	Height	Flowering Season	Crown Shape	Crown surface area (M <sup>2</sup> )
9	<i>Guazmaulmifolia</i> L amk	Sterculiace ae	Rudraki	10m	Mar - August.	Round/ Spreadi ng	30279.8
10	<i>Heterophragmarox</i> <i>burghiji</i>	Bignoniace ae		18m	Feb. - April.	Round/ Oblong	155217.7

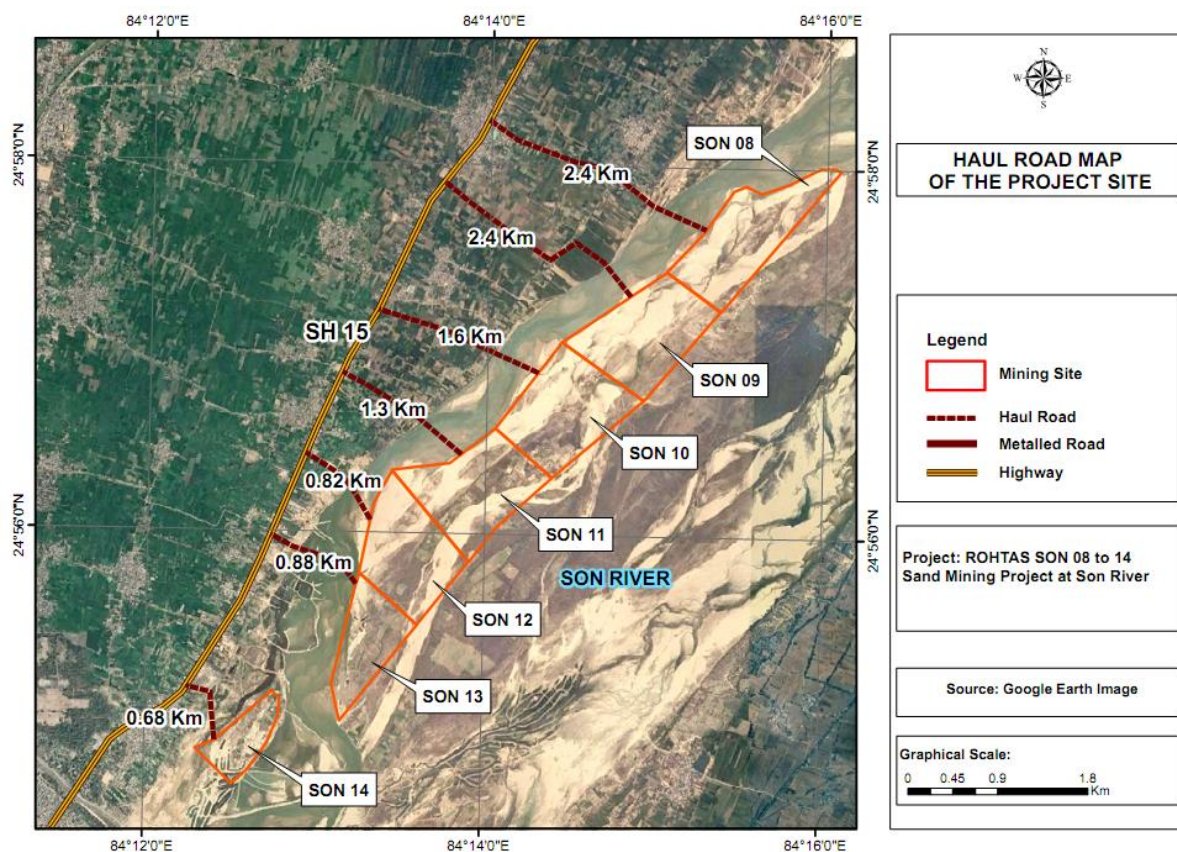
**Fauna**

The workers shall be directed to not venture out of the leased area for collecting fuel wood, or hunting. They shall also be trained not to harm any wildlife. No work shall be carried out after sunset.

**4.7 TRAFFIC ANALYSIS**

**Transportation Route:**

The minerals excavated will be loaded directly into trucks and transported to the concerned market. The Mining site is well connected to the nearest metaled road SH-15 via approach road of approx. 0.87 Km towards West. The evacuation route is shown in the map as given below:



**Figure 4-3 Map Showing Evacuation Route**

Traffic analysis is carried out by understanding the existing carrying capacity of the roads near to the project site and the connecting main roads in the area. Then depending on the capacity of the mine, the number of trucks that will be added to the present scenario will be compared to the carrying capacity. Traffic density measurement were made continuously for 24 hours by visual observation and counting of vehicles under three categories, viz., heavy motor vehicles, light motor vehicles and two/three wheelers.

**Table 4-6 Frequency of Trucks deployed**

<b>DURING MINE OPERATION</b>						
<b>Proposed Capacity of mine/annum</b>	<b>No. of working days</b>	<b>Proposed Capacity of mine/day</b>	<b>Truck Capacity -tonnes</b>	<b>Frequency of trucks deployed/day</b>	<b>No. of working hours per days</b>	<b>Frequency of trucks deployed /hour</b>
2914704	240	12145	12	1012	10	101

#### **4.8 Traffic Management:**

1. Roads will be repaired regularly and maintained in good conditions.
2. Haul roads will be sprinkled with water to keep the dust suppressed.
3. A supervisor will be appointed to regulate the traffic movement near the site.
4. Speed breakers or sign board will be constructed with near accident-prone areas to calm the traffic and its speed.
5. Signage will be erected at the sensitive & precarious places to caution or provide information to road users.

## **5 ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES (TECHNOLOGY AND SITE)**

### **5.1 INTRODUCTION**

Consideration of alternatives to a project proposal is a requirement of EIA process. During the scoping process, alternatives to a proposal can be considered or refined, either directly or by reference to the key issues identified. A comparison of alternatives helps to determine the best method of achieving the project objectives with minimum environmental impacts or indicates the most environmentally friendly and cost-effective options.

### **5.2 ALTERNATIVE FOR MINE LEASE**

Sand (minor mineral) deposits are site specific. It is present in inside river bed (**89.96 Ha.**) The mining of the material will be done by open cast semi-mechanized method inside riverbed. The mining will be done as per laid down procedures Bihar Minerals (Concession, Prevention of Illegal Mining, Transportation & Storage) Rules, 2019 (as amended in 2021). **No overburden** from inside riverbed block will be produced. Therefore, no alternates it is suggested as the mineral is site specific.

### **5.3 ALTERNATIVE FOR TECHNOLOGY AND OTHER PARAMETERS**

Some alternatives considered during EIA study are discussed below:

**Table 5-1 Alternative for Technology and other Parameters**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Particular</b>	<b>Alternative Option 1</b>	<b>Alternative Option 2</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
<b>1.</b>	Technology	Opencast Semi mechanized and mechanized mining.	Opencast Mechanized mining.	Opencast semi-mechanized for Riverbed is preferred <b>Benefits:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•No electric power requirement</li><li>•Minimal noise will be generated</li><li>•Minimal air pollution will be generated.</li></ul>

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

2.	Employment	Local employment	Outsource employment	Local employment is preferred. <b>Benefits:</b> •Provides employment to local people along with financial benefits •No residential building/housing is required.
3.	Laborer transportation	Public transport	Private transport	Local labors will be deployed so They will either reach mine site by Bicycle or by foot. <b>Benefits:</b> •Cost of transportation of men will be negligible.
4.	Material transportation	Public transport	Private transport	Material will be transported through trucks/trolleys on the contract basis <b>Benefits:</b> •It will give indirect employment.
5.	Water requirement	Tanker supplier	Ground water/surface water supply	Tanker supply will be preferred. <b>Benefits:</b> •No change in the surface water or ground water quality.
6.	Road	Haul road	Metallic road	Haul road will be considered for Linking mine site from. Minimum distance will be measured along with less number of trees for considering optimum haul road roots. <b>Benefits:</b> Less distance, less fuel used, minimum or negligible no. of trees will be cut in best opted haul road root.

#### 5.4 SUMMARY

We have analyzed all the option for alternative so the proposed mine site. This project is sand specific project and existing land use of mine lease classified as River Body which will continue to be so even after the current mining project is over, hence no alternate site is suggested for this project.



## **6 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM**

### **6.1 INTRODUCTION**

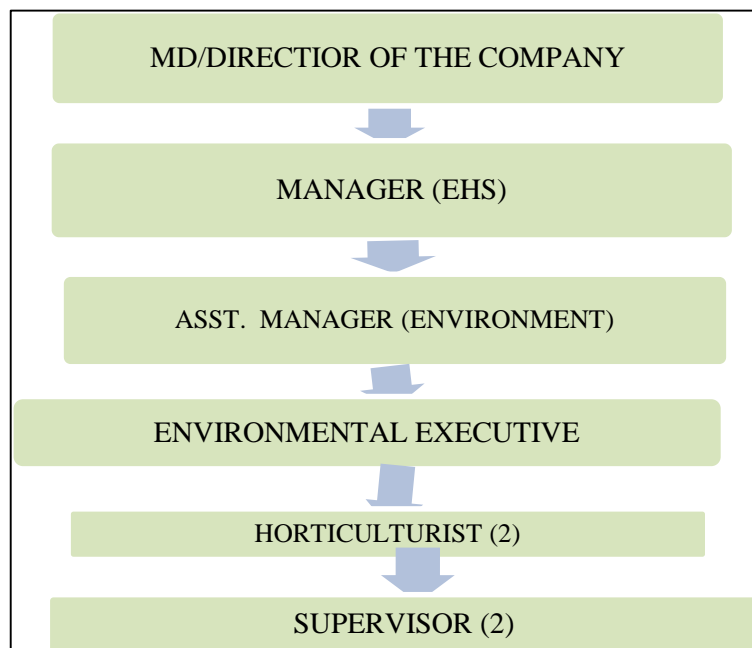
Regular monitoring of the various environmental parameters is necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of the management programme so that the necessary corrective measures can be taken in case there are some drawbacks in the proposed programme. Since environmental quality parameters at work zone and surrounding area are important for maintaining sound operating practices of the project in conformity with environmental regulations, the post project monitoring work forms part of Environmental Monitoring Program. Environmental Monitoring Program will be implemented once the project activity commences. Environmental Monitoring Program includes: (i) Environmental surveillance (ii) Analysis and interpretation of data (iii) Preparation of reports to support environmental management system and (iv) Organizational set up responsible for the implementation of the programme. Environmental Monitoring will be taken up for various environmental components as per conditions stipulated in Environmental Clearance Letter issued by MoEF&CC and Consent to Operate issued by the State Pollution Control Board. Compliance of same will be submitted to respective authorities on regular basis.

### **6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT CELL**

In order to maintain the environmental quality within the stipulated standards, regular monitoring of various environmental components is necessary which will be complied as per conditions. For this the lessee **Arvind Kumar** has taken decision to formulate an Environment Policy of the mine and constitute an Environmental Management Cell and committed to operate the proposed mine with the objectives mentioned in approved Environment Policy. The system of reporting of Non-conformances /violation of any Environmental Law/Policy will be as per quality management system. The internal audit will be conducted on periodic basis and any Non-conformances/violation to Environmental Law/Policy will be closed and discussed during Management Review Meetings of board of directors/partners.

## **Hierarchy**

An EHS Manager will be appointed to look after all environmental issues and ensure compliance with Environmental Clearance conditions/SPCB norms. An Assistant Manager and Executive Environment Engineer will be appointed under the EHS Manager. EHS Manager will report to the Lessee directly and discuss the non-compliance if so any. An immediate solution will be arrived to ensure compliance with norms.



**Figure 6-1 Hierarchy of Environment System for Dealing Environmental Issues**

### **6.2.1 Responsibilities for Environmental Management Cell (EMC)**

The responsibilities of the EMC include the following:

- Environmental Monitoring of the surrounding area
- Developing the green belt/Plantation
- Ensuring minimal use of water
- Proper implementation of pollution control measures
- Access the risk area
- Implementation of QMS
- Conducting Internal Audits
- Closing of NCs and conduction Management Review Meetings.

### **6.3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND REPORTING PROCEDURE**

Monitoring shall confirm that commitments are being met. This may take the form of direct measurement and recording of quantitative information, such as amounts and concentrations of discharges and wastes, for measurement against corporate or statutory standards, consent limits or targets. It may also require measurement of ambient environmental quality in the vicinity of a sit using ecological/biological, physical and chemical indicators. Monitoring may include socio-economic interaction, through local liaison activities or even assessment of complaints.

The key aims of environmental monitoring are:

- To ensure that results/ conditions are as forecast during the planning stage, and where they are not, to pinpoint the cause and implement action to remedy the situation.
- To verify the evaluations made during the planning process, in particular with risk and impact assessments and standards and target setting and to measure operational and process efficiency.
- Monitoring will also be required to meet compliance with statutory and corporate requirements. Finally, monitoring results provide the basis for auditing, *i.e.* to identify unexpected changes.

### **6.4 MONITORING SCHEDULE**

Regular Monitoring of all the environmental parameters *viz.*, air, water, noise and soil as per the formulated program based on CPCB and MoEF&CC guidelines will be carried out every year in order to detect any changes from the baseline status.

**Table 6-1 Monitoring Schedule**

S.No.	Description of Parameters	Schedule of Monitoring
1	Air Quality	24 hourly samples twice a week in each season except monsoon
2	Water Quality (Surface & Groundwater)	Once a season for 4 seasons in a year
3	Soil Quality	Once in a year in project area

4	Noise Level	Twice a year for first two years & then once a year
5	Socio-economic Condition	Once in 3 years
6	Plantation Monitoring	Once in a season

#### **6.4.1 LOCATIONS OF MONITORING STATIONS**

The location of the monitoring stations was selected on the basis of prevailing micro meteorological conditions of the area like; wind direction and wind speed, relative humidity, temperature. Locations for the post project monitoring shall be as under.

**Table 6-2 Locations of Monitoring Stations**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Location</b>
<b>1.</b>	Ambient Air Quality	Lease area, Villages in down Wind direction from the Lease Boundary
<b>2.</b>	Noise Level Monitoring	Lease Boundary, High noise generating areas within the lease boundary like joining highways, nearest village, sensitive areas in the surrounding of the mine lease.
<b>3.</b>	Water Level and Quality	Nearby Surface and Ground water sources
<b>4.</b>	Soil Quality	Lease area and Villages within study area.

**Table 6-3 Budget for monitoring**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Cost to be incurred (in lakhs/annum)</b>
<b>1</b>	Water Quality (Surface & Groundwater) Soil Quality, Air Quality, Noise Level	2.0
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2.0</b>

### **6.5 Reporting Schedule during Operation of Mine**

After completion of analysis, copies of all the analysis reports will be sent to MoEF&CC Regional Office and SPCB. Copies of the reports will be maintained in the office and will be made available to the concerned inspecting authorities.

### **6.6 BUDGET ALLOCATION FOR MONITORING**

Budget for monitoring of Air, water, Noise and Soil will be **Rs. 2.0 Lakhs** to be incurred by the project proponent for undertaking pollution prevention measures during the mining activity.

### **6.7 SUMMARY**

In order to maintain the environmental quality within the stipulated standards, regular monitoring of various environmental components is necessary which will be complied as per conditions. For this lessee **Arvind Kumar** has taken decision to formulate an Environment Policy of the mine and constitute an Environmental Management Cell and committed to operate the proposed mine with the objectives mentioned in approved Environment Policy. EMP may also require measurement of ambient environmental quality in the vicinity of a sit using ecological/biological, physical and chemical indicators. Monitoring may include socio-economic interaction, through local liaison activities or even assessment of complaints. Regular Monitoring of all the environmental parameters viz., air, water, noise and soil as per the formulated program based on CPCB and MoEF&CC guidelines will be carried out every year. The location of the monitoring stations was selected on the basis of prevailing micro meteorological conditions of the area like; wind direction and wind speed, relative humidity, temperature. A budget for monitoring of Air, water, Noise and Soil will be incurred by the project proponent for undertaking pollution prevention measures during the mining activity.

## **7 ADDITIONAL STUDIES**

### **7.1 GENERAL**

This chapter will highlight the additional studies that had been performed based on feedback from internal quality assessment, regulatory authority and stakeholder. Mining operations are associated with several potential hazards that affect adversely the human health and environment. It would normally require the assistance of emergency services to handle it effectively. The mining operation will be taken up under the supervision and control of qualified staff including Mine Manager (Grade I). Similarly, Sand mines also have impending dangers and risk which need to be addressed for which a disaster management plan has been prepared with an aim of taking precautionary steps to avert disasters and also to take such action after the disaster which limits the damage to the minimum.

### **7.2 ITEMS IDENTIFIED BY PROPONENT**

No requirements of additional studies have been identified due to the unique location and proposed method of mining to be adopted.

### **7.3 ITEMS IDENTIFIED BY REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

All studies identified by regulatory authority have been discussed in detail in Chapter 4.

### **7.4 ITEMS IDENTIFIED BY THE PUBLIC AND OTHER STAKEHOLDERS**

The public hearing will be conducted after the draft EIA submission to the concerned authorities. The issues and items identified by the public and other stakeholders will be granted in the form of public hearing minutes, accordingly it will be included in Final EIA report.

### **7.5 RISK ANALYSIS AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN**

All types of industries face certain types of hazards which can disrupt normal activities abruptly. Similarly, river bed mines also have risks which need to be addressed for which a disaster management plan has been formulated with an aim of taking precautionary steps to avert disasters and also take such action after disasters which limits the damage to minimum. In the sections below, the identification of various hazards, probable risks during the operational phase of the mining, maximum credible accident analysis and consequences analysis are addressed either qualitatively or quantitatively.

Risk assessments will help mine operators to identify high, medium and low risk levels. This is a

requirement of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000. Risk assessments will help to priorities the risks and provide information on the need to safely control the risks. In this way, mine owners and operators will be able to implement safety improvements. The following natural/industrial problem may be encountered during the mining operation.

- ✓ Inundation: Filling of the mine pit due to excessive rains
- ✓ Slope failures at the mine face so stacks
- ✓ Accident due to fire (in forested areas)

As per proposal made under the mining plan the area will be developed by means opencast mining method. Extraction of minerals is to be carried out by open cast semi-mechanized method. Water table will not be touched during the mining process. No high-risk accidents like landslides, subsidence flood etc. have been apprehended.

#### **7.5.1 Risks due to Inundation**

Mining will be done during the non-monsoon periods (October-June); therefore, problem of inundation is not likely to happen.

#### **7.5.2 Risks Due to Failure of Pit Slope**

In order to allay dangers due to open cast slope failure, final pit, slope stability estimations will be made for the existing mines. Determining the factor of safety, the slopes should be monitored at regular intervals to check for any possible failure.

#### **7.5.3 Risks due to Failure of Waste Dumps**

All the Material excavated during mining will be saleable, therefore no waste dumps are proposed.

#### **7.5.4 Risks of Accidents due to Trucks and Dumpers**

Identifying the hazards that come along with the presence of vehicles at the workplace (e.g. reversing operations, loading) can cause harm if not properly handled. Among some of the factors that may make vehicle accidents more likely are:

- ✓ Rough access roads
- ✓ Time pressure
- ✓ Inadequate brakes (Possibly from lack of maintenance)
- ✓ Careless parked vehicles (*e.g.* being parked on a slope without being adequately secured)



- ✓ Unsafe coupling and uncoupling of trailers, and
- ✓ Untrained drivers
- ✓ Overturning vehicles
- ✓ Over speeding of the vehicles

To avoid such instances, trainings will be given to the workers and their representatives and involve them in the risk assessment process and train them what to do, to reduce risk. All transportation within the mine lease area should be carried out directly under the supervision and control of management.

The vehicles will be maintained in good working condition and checked thoroughly at least once a month by the competent person authorized for the purpose by the management.

- ✓ Road signs will be provided at each and every turning point up to the main road (wherever required).
- ✓ To avoid danger while reversing the vehicles especially at working place/loading points, stopper should be posted to properly guide reversing/spotting operating.
- ✓ Only trained drivers will be hired.

## **7.6 DISASTERS AND ITS MANAGEMENT**

Mining and allied activities are associated with several potential hazards to both the employees and the public at large. A worker in a mine will be able to work under conditions, which are adequately safe and healthy. At the same time the environmental conditions also will not impair his working efficiency. This is possible only when there is adequate safety in mines. Hence mine safety is one of the most essential aspects of any working mine. The safety of the mine and the employees is taken care of by the Mines Act 1952, which is well defined with laid down procedure to ensure safety and constantly monitored and supervised by Directorate General of Mines Safety and Department of Mines, State Government.

### **7.6.1 Identification of Hazards**

There are various factors, which can create disaster in sand mine. These hazards are as follows:

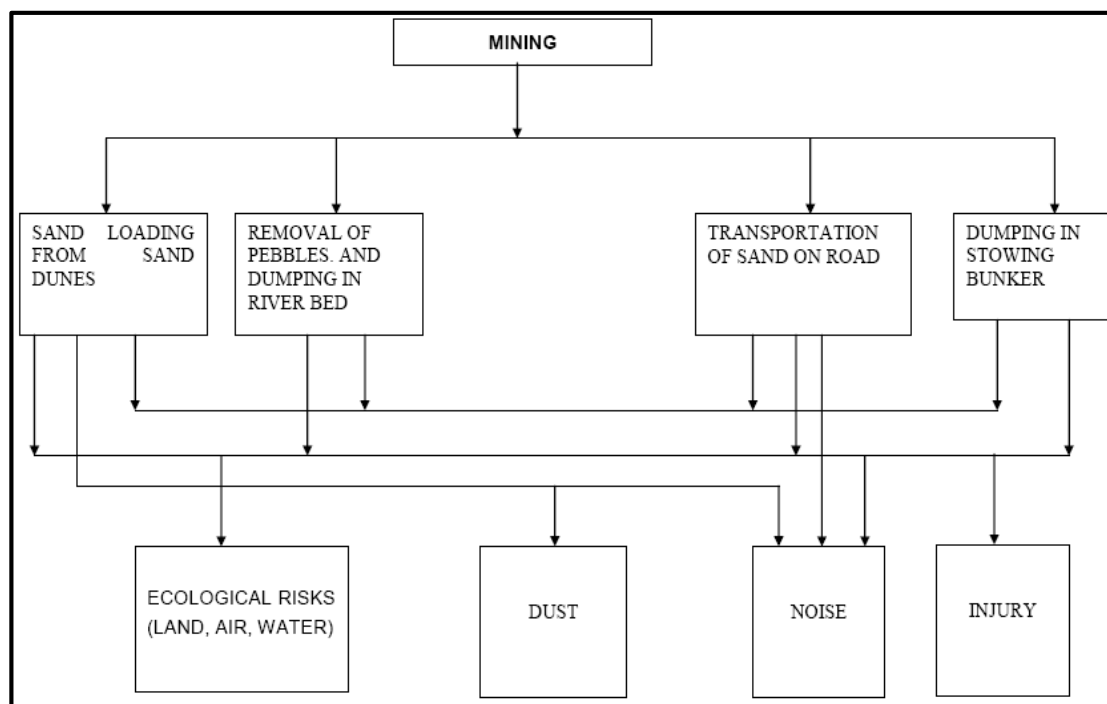
- ✓ Inundation / Flooding.
- ✓ Quick Sand Condition.
- ✓ Drowning.

- ✓ Accident due to vehicular movement.
- ✓ Accident during sand loading, transporting and dumping.

### **7.6.2 Sand Loading**

The sand is loaded in the trucks using hand shovels and back-hoe. There are possibilities of injury in the hands during loading with shovels and staying under bucket movement.

- ✓ There are possibilities that the workers standing on the other side of loading may get injury due to over thrown sands with pebbles.
- ✓ There are possibilities of workers getting injured during opening of side covers of the trucks to facilitate sand loading.
- ✓ There are possibilities of riverbank collapse due to close proximity of sand extraction.
- ✓ There are chances of falling of cattle/children into sand pit in river bed, may be fatal due to fall in such pits were reported from other areas to the Department of Mines.
- ✓ Chance of workers getting injured due to improper balancing of truck while loading.



### **7.6.3 Heavy Machinery**

Most of the accidents occur during transportation by dumpers, trucks and other heavy vehicles and are often attributable to mechanical failures, in which the factor of human errors cannot be ruled out.

#### **7.6.4 Inundation / Flooding**

- ✓ The possibility of inundation/flooding of the sand mines are very high during monsoon or during heavy rains in lean season as the mine area lies over the sand dunes of a riverbed.
- ✓ There are dangers to the trucks and other machineries due to flooding.
- ✓ There are dangers to the workers working in the sand dunes. Inundation or flooding is expected and beneficial for these sand mines as during this time only the sand reserve gets replenished.

#### **7.6.5 Safety Features Required in Tippers/Trucks**

- ✓ **Rear Vision System:** For assisting operator to have back view during reversing.
- ✓ **Auto dipping System:** To reduce glaring of eyes of operator during night.
- ✓ **Load Indicator and Recorder:** Enables management to detect and prevent over loading.
- ✓ **Global Positioning system:** To prevent illegal transport and selling of sand, restricting short-cut routes other than stipulated routes and computerized monitoring.
- ✓ **Seat belt reminder:** To alert operator for using the seat belt.

#### **7.6.6 Mitigation of Hazards**

##### **7.6.6.1 Measures to Prevent Accidents during Sand Loading.**

- ✓ The trucks will be brought to a level so that the sand loading operation suits to the ergonomic Condition of the workers and the back-hoe.
- ✓ The loading will be done from one side of the truck only.
- ✓ The workers will be provided with gloves and safety shoes during loading.
- ✓ Opening of the side covers (pattas) will be done carefully and with warning to prevent injury to the loaders.
- ✓ No sand will be collected within 7.5m from bank, especially from outer bank of the meandering river. Safe clearance will be mainly determined by the height of the river bank and thickness of sand to be extracted from the close vicinity of that bank.
- ✓ Ponding in the river bed shall not be allowed.
- ✓ Operations during daylight only.
- ✓ No foreign material (garbage's) will be allowed to remain/spill in river bed and catchment area, or no pits/pockets are allowed to be filled with such material.
- ✓ Stockpiling of harvested sand on the river bank will be avoided.

- ✓ For particular operations, approaching river bed from both the banks will be avoided.

## **7.7 REPLENISHMENT OF SAND DEPOSITS**

The replenishment study has been carried out during the preparation of DSR by Sub- Divisional Committee, Rohtas after analyzing datasets of consecutive calendar years. Both field-based surveys coupled with satellite imagery study and empirical study were carried out to determine the rate of replenishment in each river of the district. The determined values of various methods as adopted for replenishment study gives a comparable value and in all cases the values are found to be much more as compared to the capping limit (60%) as suggested in the Enforcement & Monitoring Guidelines for Sand Mining (EMGSM) January 2020, Issued by Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF & CC) 2020. It is suggested to have a periodical review along with field data acquisition during pre and post monsoon periods to record the seasonal variance of the sedimentation rate on annual basis and update this DSR in case of any abnormal findings.

Theoretical Replenishment study based on mining lease shows variation from 74.50% to 95.60% with an average of 81.52% of replenishment rate in the district. An average replenishment rate for the year for Rohtas District comes to about 86.39%.

**Source: Approved DSR**

## **7.8 SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT, REHABILITATION & RESETTLEMENT (R&R) ACTION PLAN**

Socio Economic Impact Assessment (SEIA) refers to systematic analysis of various social and economic characteristics of human being living in a given geographical area during a given period. SEIA is carried out separately but concurrently with Environment Impact Assessment (EIA). It focuses the effect of the project on social and economic well-being of the community.

### **7.8.1 Impact on Demographic Composition**

The proposed project will hardly make any difference in the demographic composition of the study area as the additional employment is envisaged to create that will be met locally to the maximum extent. Hence, the chances of in-migration of people from outside the study area are

remote. Accordingly, there will be no variation in the total population of the study area including that of sex ratio, when the mine starts operating.

### **7.8.2 Employment Opportunities**

The proposed project will provide employment to the local people. It has been estimated that 58 people will get direct employment in this mining project. It is a positive impact of the project since it is providing employment opportunities to the local people.

### **7.8.3 Increased Supply of Sand in the Market**

With the commencement of the proposed mining project the supply of sand will increase and the gap between demand and supply will decrease to some extent, if not fully.

### **7.8.4 Impact on Agriculture**

The entire mining area is part of river bed and the entire land is Government Revenue Land. It is a non-forest land and the proposed activity is to take place in the bed of river Son & agriculture field. There will be no negative impact on agriculture because compensation will be made to the land owners and agriculture land is reclaimed & give back to the land owners after the completion of mining contract so that they will again use the field for cultivation. Scientific mining will be adopted in the proposed mining project the area will be free from annual floods, which destroy standing crops, land and property. This is a positive impact of the proposed mining project.

### **7.8.5 Impact on Road Development**

Movement of tractor-trolleys and other vehicles to and fro the mining site is expected to increase substantially, when mining will start. The existing roads connecting the quarry with the National and State Highways are mostly narrow mud roads. There will be mud slide and traffic bottle neck if these roads are not widened and their conditions are not improved. Hence, there is good scope for road development in the mining area. Further, there are risks of accidents during loading of extracted minerals into tractor-trolleys and transportation to markets for sell. However, accidents can be avoided by taking due care & precautions.

### **7.8.6 Income to Government**

The proposed mining activity will benefit the State in the form of royalty, dead rent, fees & earning from taxes.

#### **7.8.7 Impact on Law and Order**

As most of the workers to be employed in the proposed mining project are local residents no law & order problem is envisaged. It is expected that the workers will attend to their duties from their residence and return to their homes after the day's work. There would have been law & order problem if the workers were migrants and lived in shanties closed to the mining area. However, to meet any untoward incident one police post may be set up closed to the mining area.

#### **7.8.8 Impact on Health**

There are no chances of occurring diseases, due to manual mining of sand. Sand is non-toxic. However, sand mining activities such as excavation and loading unloading of sand require precautions since it create respiratory problems among mine workers. Excessive inhalation of sand is a serious health concern. To avoid respiratory problem from sand necessary protection should be taken.

**Rehabilitation and Resettlement (R&R) action plan is not applicable for this project.**

### **7.9 SUMMARY**

Risk assessments will help to priorities the risks and provide information on the need to safely control the risks. In this way, mine owners and operators will be able to implement safety improvements. Mining and allied activities are associated with several potential hazards to both the employees and the public at large. A worker in amine will be able to work under conditions, which are adequately safe and healthy. At the same time the environmental conditions also will not impair his working efficiency. This is possible only when their inadequate safety in mines. Hence mine safety is one of the most essential aspects of any working mine. It is very important to conserve the scheduled fauna in the area by the local authority as well as by the forest officials. People are not aware about the wildlife and protection of wild animals. There is an urgent need of education and awareness to local people about the wild life and their importance. A green belt will be developed around the core zone. Green belt plantation will be started with the beginning of the mining and will be completed at the end of mine lease. This mining project has positive impact on social and economic well-being of the community because this project provides employment opportunities to local people and many social welfares works done by project proponent. There is no displacement of the population within the project area and adjacent nearby area.

## **8 PROJECT BENEFITS**

### **8.1 GENERAL**

The proposed sand mining project will improve the socio-economic and reduce the chances of flood. This will be in form of roads, water supply, employment and economic growth.

### **8.2 PHYSICAL BENEFITS**

- ✓ Generate useful economic resource for construction.
- ✓ Improve Socio-economic conditions of surrounding areas.
- ✓ Protecting river banks.
- ✓ Reduce the probability of submergence of adjoining agricultural lands.
- ✓ Protection of crops being cultivated along the river bank.
- ✓ Reducing aggradations of river level.
- ✓ **Improvements in the physical infrastructure:** -The Proposed Sand mine will have numerous induced impacts on society such as growth in schools, hospitals, hotels & restaurants, transport etc.
- ✓ **Improvements in the social infrastructure:** -The social infrastructure like repairing of hand pumps, submersibles for agriculture, maintenance of nearby school infrastructure and maintenance of haulage path and village roads.
- ✓ **Employment potential** -- The present project will provide employment to 46 people.
- ✓ **Other tangible benefits:** -Deepening and cleaning of the river flood plain/bed will help in reduction of flood in the area, job opportunity to the labours.

### **8.3 SOCIAL BENEFITS**

The mining in the area will create rural employment. It has been observed that conditions of the village around mining areas are better than that of distant villages. The mining activity in the region will have positive impact on the social economic condition of the area by way of providing employment to the local in-habitants; wages paid to them will increase the per capita income, housing, education, medical and transportation facilities, economic status, health and agriculture.



## **Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

A detailed programme for socio economic development of the area has been framed. The salient features of the programme are as follows:

- ✓ Social welfare programme like provision of medical facilities educational facilities, water supply for the employees as well as for nearby villagers will be taken.
- ✓ A well laid plan for employment of the local people has been prepared by giving priority to local people.
- ✓ Supplementing Govt. efforts in health monitoring camps, social welfare and various awareness programs among the rural population.
- ✓ Assisting social forestry programme.
- ✓ Adoption of villages for general development.
- ✓ Supply of water to village nearby villages.
- ✓ Development of facilities within villages like roads, etc.

### **8.4 Corporate Environmental Responsibilities**

As per MoEFCC OM dated 30<sup>th</sup> September 2020 adequate funds shall be earmarked as per the commitments made by project proponent and requirements to address the issues raised during the public hearing in lieu of corporate Environment Responsibility (CER) and this will be covered under EMP. Detailed action plan for the activities along with the budgetary allocation will be incorporated in this EIA/EMP Report upon completion of public hearing.

### **8.5 ECOLOGICAL BENEFITS**

A green belt will be developed along the boundary of the mining lease area. The area for green belt plantation consists of undisturbed soil; hence plantation could be made as in any garden or road side plantation. Green belt is erected not from biodiversity conservation point of view but is basically developed as a screen to check the spread of dust pollution. It is proposed to plant **900** Nos. of **native species** along with some fruit bearing and medicinal trees during the plan period and a budget of **Rs 18 Lakh Capital Cost Rs. 0.5 lakh** Recurring Cost for plantation is given in **EMP**.

## **8.6 CONCLUSION**

The management will recruit the semi-skilled and unskilled workers from the nearby villages. The project activity and the management will definitely support the local Panchayat and provide other form of assistance for the development of public amenities in this region. The company management will contribute to the local schools, dispensaries for the welfare of the villagers. A suitable combination of trees that can grow fast and also have good leaf cover will be adopted to develop the green belt. It is proposed to plant **900 Nos.** native species per during the mining plan period.

## **9 ENVIRONMENTAL COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS**

### **9.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS**

As per EIA Notification dated 14th September, 2006 as amended from time to time; the chapter on “Environmental Cost Benefit Analysis” is applicable only, if the same is recommended at the Scoping Stage.

As per ToR points issued on dated 31-01-2023 by SEIAA Bihar, (File No. SIA/1(a)/2261/2023) the Environmental Cost Benefit Analysis is not required.

## **10 ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN**

### **10.1 GENERAL**

Environmental Management Plan is a guiding document for environmental impacts associated with the proposed projects. It is a guiding document for management of good environmental condition on the site & surrounding of the proposed sand mine. The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) has been formulated and integrated with the sand mine planning keeping in view overall scientific development of local habitat and reduce the adverse impact that may be caused due to the sand mining operation. A scientific assessment of these impacts those are likely to influence the existing environmental scenario is needed. This could also facilitate in formulating a suitable environmental management plan depicting all mitigation measures. It can help in implementing the project in an eco-friendly manner. The project activities influencing the following environmental attributes have been studied and their impacts on the following attributes have been assessed.

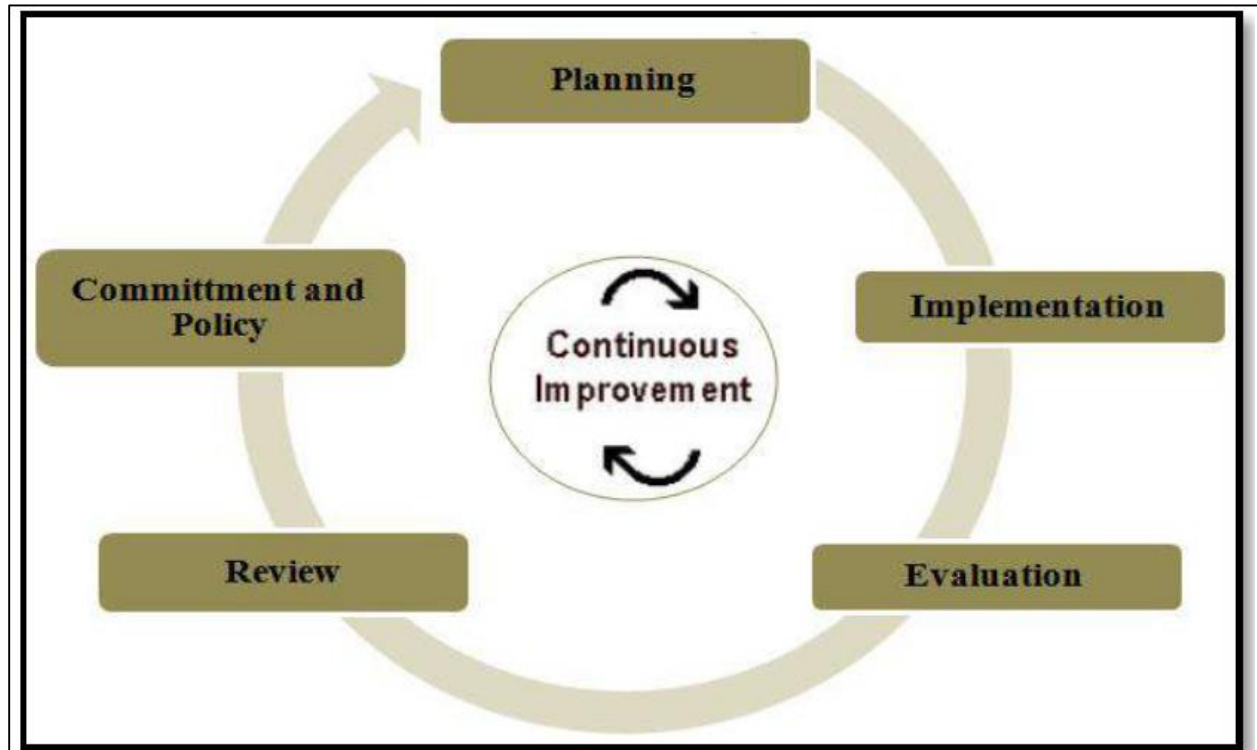
The Environment Management Plan (EMP) will outline the measures that will be undertaken to ensure compliance with environmental legislation and recommendations from the EAC / SEAC to minimize adverse impacts on the environment. The environmental management plan consists of the set of mitigation, management, monitoring and institutional measures to be taken during the implementation and operation of the project, to eliminate adverse environmental impacts or reduce them to acceptable levels. The present environmental management plan addresses the components of environment, which are likely to be affected by the different operations in a mine area. The environmental management must be integrated into the process of mine planning so that ecological balance of the area is maintained and adverse effects are minimized. An Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is a site specific plan developed to ensure that the project is implemented in an environmentally sustainable manner. An effective EMP ensures the application of best practice environment management to a project the purpose of an EMP is to:

- I. Assists proponent in the preparation of an effective and user friendly EMP.
- II. Improve the contribution that an EMP can make to the effectiveness of the environmental management process.

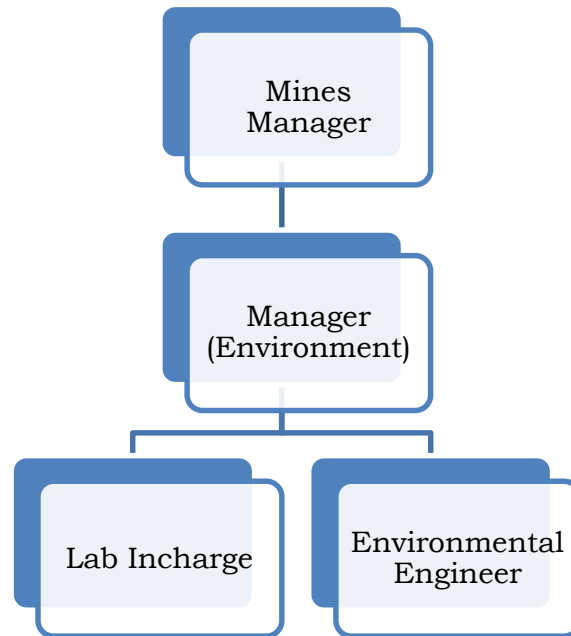
- III. Ensure a minimum standard and consistent approach to the preparation of EMP's.
- IV. Ensure that the commitments made as part of the project's EIA are implemented throughout the project life.
- V. Ensure that environment management details is captured and documented at all stages of a project.

The design of EMP for operational phase has been aimed to achieve the following objectives:

- I. To ensure adoption of state of art technological environmental control measures and implementing them satisfactorily.
- II. Effectiveness of mitigatory measures in mitigation of impacts.
- III. Description of monitoring program of the surrounding environment.
- IV. Institution arrangements to monitor effectively and take suitable corrective steps for implementation of proper EMP.
- V. An Environmental Management Cell (EMC) should be set up to take care of all environment aspects and to maintain environmental quality in the project area.



**Figure 10-1 Flow Chart of EMP**



**Figure 10-2 Environment Management Cell**

## **10.2 LAND USE PATTERN**

River bed mining can lead to river bank erosion and sedimentation arising from changes in hydrology due to alteration in water depths and river bed morphology. Sand and gravel in low land river land forms are biologically important and an economic asset. Keeping this in mind, the following management plans are suggested:

- I. Mineral will be mined out after leaving sufficient safety zone from the bank as per sand Enforcement & Monitoring Guidelines for Sand Mining 2020
- II. The mining is planned in non-monsoon seasons only, so that the excavated area gets replenished during the monsoon each year.
- III. Pits will get replenished naturally every year after monsoon.
- IV. Grass/plants will be planted on the bank of the river for their stability.

### **10.3 AIR ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT**

Mitigative measures suggested for air emission control will be based on the baseline ambient air quality monitoring data. From the point of view of maintenance of an acceptable ambient air quality in the region, it is desirable that the air quality needs to be monitored on a regular basis to check it vis-à-vis the NAAQS prescribed by MoEF&CC and in cases of non-compliance, appropriate mitigative measures will be adopted. In order to minimize impacts of mining on air and to maintain it within the prescribed limits of CPCB/ SPCB, an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) has been prepared. This will help in resolving all environmental and ecological issues likely to cause due to mining in the area.

During the course of mining no toxic substances are released into the atmosphere as such there seems to be no potential threat to health of human beings. In the mining activities, the only source of dust emission from loading & gaseous emissions is from the engines of vehicles. The reasons may be quality of fuel, improper operation of the engine, etc, proper maintenance of engines will improve combustion process and brings reduction in pollution.

#### **10.3.1 Control of Gaseous Pollution**

In mining activities, the only source of gaseous emissions is from the engines of transport vehicles. The emissions from the diesel engines of the machinery can be controlled by proper maintenance and monitoring of machines.

#### **10.3.2 Control of Dust Pollution**

The main pollutant in air is PM10, which is generated due to various mining activities. However, to reduce the impact of dust pollution the following steps have been taken during various mining Activities.

##### **a) During loading operation**

- I. Latest loading equipment like hydraulic excavators will be used with dumpers. This reduces the number of buckets to fill from height and thus have comparatively less dust generation. The propagation of this dust is confined to loading point only and does not



affect any person both the operators of excavator and dumpers who will sit in closed chamber and will be equipped with dust mask.

II. Skilled operators will operate excavators.

III. Avoid overloading of dumpers and consequent spillage on the roads.

**b) During Transport operation**

I. All the haulage roads including the main ramp be kept wide, leveled, compacted and properly maintained and watered regularly during the shift operation to prevent generation of dust due to movement of dumpers, and other vehicles.

II. Mineral carrying trucks will be effectively covered by Tarpaulin to avoid escape of fines to atmosphere.

III. Regular Compaction and grading of haul roads to clear accumulation of loose material.

IV. Air quality will be regularly monitored both in the core zone and the buffer zone.

**c) Plantation work carried out**

In order to reduce air pollution in the surroundings, green belt will be developed along mine approach road. The plantation will be done along the bank of a river.

**d) Monitoring of air pollution**

Periodic air quality survey will be carried out to monitor the changes consequent upon mining activities as per the norms of CPCB.

## **10.4 NOISE AND VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT**

The ambient noise level monitoring carried out in and around the proposed mine lease area shows that ambient noise levels are well within the stipulated limits of MoEF&CC. There is no drilling and blasting for mineral extraction. Noise pollution will only be due to loading and transporting equipment. Effective steps will be taken to keep the noise level well below the limit of 85 dbA as prescribed by DGMS.

### **10.4.1 Noise Abatement and Control**

I. Proper maintenance of all machines is being carried out, which help in reducing generation of noise during operations.

- II. No other equipment's accept the Transportation vehicles and Excavator and Loaders (as and when required) for loading is allowed.
- III. Noise generated by this equipment is intermittent and does not cause much adverse impact.
- IV. Periodical monitoring of noise will be done to adopt corrective actions wherever needed.
- V. Plantation will be taken up along the approach roads. The plantation minimizes propagation of noise and also arrests dust.
- VI. Mining will be done on day time only.

### **10.5 Surface and Ground Water Management**

During the operational phase of mine no waste water or industrial effluent will be generated. The environmental management for water pollution control includes:

- I. Mining will neither intersect the ground water table of the area. So not at all disturbing water environment.
- II. The mining does not have any impact on topography and natural drainage of surrounding area.
- III. Local people will be employed and no permanent housing will be done so no permanent drainage pattern for sewerage system is required as domestic sewage shall be disposed of into septic tank followed by soak pits.
- IV. Monitoring of water quality of nearby surface water, ground water and domestic water will be conducted once in every season except monsoon to evaluate the performance of the mitigation measures.

#### **10.5.1 Waste Water Management**

No waste water is generated from the mining activity of minor minerals as the project only involves lifting/excavation of Sand and transportation directly to the consumers.

#### **10.5.2 Water Conservation**

The project do not consume any process water except for drinking, dust suppression and plantation. Plantation is proposed, which will increase the water holding capacity and help in recharging of ground water.

## **10.6 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**

Waste management is an important facet of environment management. Thus, solid waste management is important from both aesthetics and environment viewpoints.

- I. Generated food waste or any other domestic waste will be collected in dustbins and will be properly disposed of.
- II. There are no toxic elements present in the mineral which may contaminate the soil or river water.

## **10.7 GREEN BELT DEVELOPMENT**

The proposed green belt in the lease area is to be developed taking into consideration the availability of area as the efficiency of green belt in pollution control mainly depends on tree species, its width, distance from pollution sources, side of the habitat from working place and tree height. The proposed green belt has been designed to control PM10, gaseous pollutants, noise, surface run off and soil erosion etc. While considering the above aspects due care will be taken for selecting the suitable characteristics plant species such as fast growing, locally suitable plant species, resistant to specific pollutant and those which would maintain the regional ecological balance, soil and hydrological conditions.

### **10.7.1 Plantation Program**

Under the afforestation plan, plantation in nearby villages and connecting roads will be undertaken. The implementation for development of greenbelt will be of paramount importance as it will not only add up as an aesthetic feature but will also act as a pollution sink. The species to be grown in the areas will be dust tolerant and fast growing species so that a permanent greenbelt is created. Plantation in the barrier zone and roads is necessary as these areas will contain fine particulates resulting from mining operation and vehicle movement. Mining activities will not cause any harm to riparian vegetation cover as the working will not extend beyond the offset left against the banks in the river. It is proposed to have plantation on both sides of the roads as greenbelt to provide cover against dust dissemination. River banks will be

strengthened by way of plantation on the banks. Plantation will also be carried out as social forestry programme in village, school and the areas allocated by the Panchayat/State authorities. Native plants and other local species will be planted. A suitable combination of trees that can grow fast and also have good leaf cover shall be adopted to develop the greenbelt. It is proposed to plant **900 numbers** of native species will be planted during the plan period. List of Species for Greenbelt Development is given in Table 9.1. Plantation will increase the water holding capacity and help in recharging of ground water. No artificial rainwater harvesting is proposed for the present project.

**Table 10-1 List of Species for Greenbelt Development**

<b>S/n</b>	<b>Botanical Name</b>	<b>Family</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Height</b>	<b>Flowering Season</b>	<b>Crown Shape</b>	<b>Crown surface area (M<sup>2</sup>)</b>
1	<i>Alstoniascholaris</i>	Apocynaceae	Chattiyan	15m	Dec - Mar.	Round	241,680.50
2	<i>Anonaswuamosa</i>	Anonaceae	Custard apple	10m	March - July extended upto sept.	Round	2178.21
3	<i>Anona reticulate</i>	Anonaceae	Bullock's Heart	10m	June.	Round	2017.44
4	<i>Azadirachtaindica</i>	Meliaceae	Indian Lilac	20m	Jan - March, Aug. - Sept.	Spreading	300,445.30
5	<i>Cassia pumila</i>	Caesalpina ceae	Yellow Cassia	10-12m		Round	13,273.70
6	<i>Derris indica</i>	Fabaceae	Pongam-Oil Tree, Karanj	10m	April - June	Round	6278.1

S/n	Botanical Name	Family	Common Name	Height	Flowering Season	Crown Shape	Crown surface area (M <sup>2</sup> )
7	<i>Eucalyptus citridora</i>	Myrtaceae	lemon scented gum	20m	Feb. - April, Oct.- Dec.	Conical	52447.63
8	<i>Ficus gibbosa</i>	Moraceae	Korotosani (Orisa)	10m	April - May	Spreading	223,45.4
9	<i>Guazmaulmifolia</i>	Sterculiaceae	Rudraki	10m	Mar - August.	Round/ Spreading	30279.8
10	<i>Heterophragmaro xburghiji</i>	Bignoniaceae		18m	Feb. - April.	Round/ Oblong	155217.7

Source: Guidelines for development of greenbelt CPCB-2007

## **10.8 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT**

### **10.8.1 Management Plan for Socio-Economic Environment**

- I. In general, socio-economic environment will have positive impact due to the mining project in the area.
- II. The deployed laborers will be from nearby villages only as these people are mainly dependent upon such mining activities.
- III. In order to further improve the socio-economic conditions of the area, the management will contribute for development works in consultation with local bodies.

## **10.9 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY**

Occupational Health and Safety professionals develop and coordinate safety and health systems and strategies within organizations. They identify workplace hazards, assess risks to employee health and safety, and recommend solutions. Increasingly, Health and Safety Professionals are also responsible for many of the environmental aspects of their workplace. As this profession

matures there is an increased emphasis on risk management strategy and on the development of workplace culture.

**Occupational Health and Safety professionals in the minerals industry may perform the Following tasks-**

- I. The collection of minor minerals from the Sand mine does not cause any occupational ill effects.
- II. Except fugitive dust generation there is no source which can show a low probability for health-related diseases and proper dust suppression will control dust generation and dispersion.
- III. Dust masks will be provided to the workers working in the dust prone areas as additional personal protective equipment.
- IV. The occupational health hazards have so far not been reported.
- V. Awareness program will be conducted about likely occupational health hazards so as to have preventive action in place.
- VI. Any workers health related problem will be properly addressed.
- VII. Periodical medical checkup will be conducted.
- VIII. Promote occupational health and safety within their organization and develop safer and healthier ways of working;
- IX. Help supervise the investigation of accidents and unsafe working conditions, study possible causes and recommend remedial action;
- X. Develop and implement training sessions for management, supervisors and workers on health and safety practices and legislation;
- XI. Coordinate emergency procedures, mine rescues, firefighting and first aid crews;
- XII. Communicate frequently with management to report on the status of the health and safety strategy and risk management strategy, and Develop occupational health and safety strategies and systems, including policies, procedures and manuals.

**Table 10-2 Budget for occupational health**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Activities recommended for communities' level services</b>	<b>Tentative cost (Lakh Rs)</b>
1	Awareness campaigns regarding health issues in the nearby villages.	<b>0.50</b>
2	Provide free health checkups & medicines to the nearby villagers of the project site.	<b>1.0</b>
3	Assistance to set up a temporary health center during the lease tenure.	<b>1.0</b>

#### **10.10 COST OF EMP MEASURES**

Following provisions are proposed to be taken for improving, control and monitoring of environment protection measures.

**Table 10-3 Budget for EMP (Lakhs)**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Capital (Cost lakh)</b>	<b>Recurring Cost (lakh)</b>
1	Pollution Control & Dust Suppression	<b>Nil</b>	<b>2.5</b>
2	Pollution Monitoring i) Air pollution ii) Water pollution iii) Noise Pollution	--	3.5
3	Plantation and salary for one gardener (part time basis).	18	0.5
4	Haul road Maintenance Cost	1.5	1.44
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>19.5</b>	<b>7.94</b>



#### **10.11 SUMMARY**

As per Above discussion there is no measure impact on the environment due to mining except fugitive mission in the form of dust generated during handling of mineral. The adequate preventive measures will be adopted to contain the various pollutants within permissible limits. Plantation development will be carried out in the mine premises, along the approach roads, around Govt. buildings, schools approx. 466 trees during plan period. It will prove an effective pollution mitigate technique, and help avoid soil erosion during monsoon season. Employment opportunities will be provided to the locals only as providing extraction of minerals from the mine site is the only prevailing occupation for them for their livelihood. A budget of Rs. **19.5** Lakh (Capital Cost) & **7.94** Lakhs (Recurring Cost) for EMP is incurred by Project Proponent.

## **11 SUMMARY & CONCLUSION**

### **11.1 INTRODUCTION**

As per MoEF&CC, New Delhi Gazette dated 14th September 2006 and amended thereof, the proposed mining project is categorized as category B-1 due to project area is more than 5.0 Ha. The LOI was granted in favor of Arvind Kumar, S/o: Sri Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta, Address: 13 East Pali, Dehri on Sone, District- Rohtas, Pin Code- 821305, Via Letter no- 4524/M, dated 30-11-2022, for the period of 5 years (A copy of LOI is attached as Annexure-II.)

The Proposed Sand Mining Project at Khata No.-144/95, Khasra No.- 652/744, of Rohtas Sone 12 Balu Ghat on Sone River, Area: 89.96 Hectares, Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar. Mine Lease Area – 89.96 Ha for production of 1619280 Cum Per Annum or 2914704 TPA

**Table 11-1 Details of the Project**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Details</b>				
<b>1.</b>	<b>Nature and Size of the Project</b>	Mining of Sand Minor Minerals with Production Capacity of 1619280 Cum Per Annum or 2914704 TPA (M.L. Area- 89.96 ha).				
<b>2.</b>	<b>Location</b>					
	<b>Plot/Survey/Khasra No.</b>	<b>River Name</b>	<b>Khata no.</b>	<b>Khasra no.</b>	<b>Name of the Ghat</b>	<b>Area (Ha.)</b>
		Sone	144/95	652/744	Rohtas Sone 12 Balu Ghat	89.96
	<b>Mauza</b>	Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur				
	<b>Tehsil</b>	Block- Dehri				
	<b>District</b>	Rohtas				
	<b>State</b>	Bihar				
<b>Geographical Coordinates</b>	<b>Latitude and Longitude of</b>	<b>Coordinates of the Lease Boundary</b>				
		<b>Sl. no.</b>	<b>Latitudes</b>		<b>Longitudes</b>	
		1	24° 56' 9.484" N		84° 13' 20.731" E	
		2	24° 56' 19.846" N		84° 13' 26.610" E	
		3	24° 56' 20.284" N		84° 13' 26.840" E	
		4	24° 56' 11.872" N		84° 13' 34.857" E	
		5	24° 56' 10.578" N		84° 13' 36.091" E	
		6	24° 56' 5.334" N		84° 13' 41.089" E	

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

		7	24° 56' 4.068" N	84° 13' 42.296" E	
		8	24° 55' 58.969" N	84° 13' 47.156" E	
		9	24° 55' 56.941" N	84° 13' 49.089" E	
		10	24° 55' 54.112" N	84° 13' 51.785" E	
		11	24° 55' 53.965" N	84° 13' 51.925" E	
		12	24° 55' 53.114" N	84° 13' 52.736" E	
		13	24° 55' 51.598" N	84° 13' 54.181" E	
		14	24° 55' 51.510" N	84° 13' 54.265" E	
		15	24° 55' 51.066" N	84° 13' 54.688" E	
		16	24° 55' 50.873" N	84° 13' 54.872" E	
		17	24° 55' 50.742" N	84° 13' 54.731" E	
		18	24° 55' 30.130" N	84° 13' 36.862" E	
		19	24° 55' 46.783" N	84° 13' 15.889" E	
		20	24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E	
	<b>Toposheet (OSM) No.</b>	G45S1, G45S5, G45M4 & G45M8			
<b>3.</b>	<b>Lease Area Details</b>				
	Lease Area	89.96 Ha.			
	Type of Land	River bed of Son			
	Topography	Undulated (Riverbed)			
	Site Elevation Range	100.28 m to 100.18 m			
<b>4.</b>	<b>Cost Details</b>				
	Cost of the project	Rs. 2762.812 lakhs. Including Auction Cost)			
	Cost for EMP	19.5 Lakh (Capital Cost) & 7.94 Lakhs (Recurring Cost)			
<b>5.</b>	<b>Environmental Settings of the area</b>				
	Ecological Sensitive Areas (National Park, Wild Life Sanctuary, Biosphere Reserve, Reserve/ Protected Forest etc.) within 10 Km radius	There is no any Ecological Sensitive Areas (National Park, Wild Life Sanctuary, Biosphere Reserve, Reserve/ Protected Forest etc.) within 10 Km radius.			
	Nearest Town/ Major City with population	Sasaram, Approx. 20.50 km towards West.			
	Nearest Railway Station	Dehri-on-Son Railway Station, approx. 3.87 Km towards SW.			

	Nearest National/State Highway	SH-15, Approx. 0.87 Km towards West.
	Nearest Airport	Gaya International Airport, approx. 74.13 Km towards SE.
	Medical Facilities	Adisenal Primary Hospital, Approx. 0.94 Km towards NW.
	Education Facilities	Gov. Middle School, Approx. 1.27 Km towards West
	Seismic Zone	Zone III (IS 1893: 2002)
	Water Body	Son River (Riverbed)

## **11.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The proposed project is for mining of Sand (Minor Mineral) by open cast semi-mechanized method in over an area of **89.96 Ha.** by M/s Arvind Kumar, S/o: Sri Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta, Address: 13 East Pali, Dehri on Sone, District- Rohtas, Pin Code- 821305. The district experiences severe cold during winter whereas on the other hand in summer it is very hot. The project site falls under seismic zone III which is a high damage risk zone (MSK VIII-IX). About 73.63 percent of the geographical area of North Bihar is considered to be prone to floods. Bihar often faces drought situation of different scales/levels that intrinsically lead to famine situations. The total geological reserve is **2698800 Cum** sand total mineable reserve is **1619280 Cum** Mine lease area will be worked in benches and the digging depth will be restricted to 3.0 m only or before water table, whichever come fast. This will be further replenished during rainy season. Mineral Sand will be transported by trucks. The deposit is moderate to good quality sand. It is widely used in construction, buildings, bridges and other infrastructure. It is free from clay and non-sticky in nature. Total water requirement for the project is **8.72 KLD**. Total man power requirement for the project is **102**. The site facilities like temporary, rest-shelter, first aid facility, drinking water facility etc. will be provided as per requirement. There is no litigation pending against this project.

## **11.3 DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENT**

The generation of primary data as well as collection of secondary data and information from the site and surroundings was carried out during Winter Season i.e. 7<sup>th</sup> Dec 2022 to 5<sup>th</sup> March 2023. The EIA study is being done for the Mine Lease (core zone) and area within 10 Km distance from mine lease boundary (buffer zone), both of which together comprise the study

area. Baseline environment was determined within the study area, which represents 10 km radius of the surrounding area to the project site. This collected data was further used to identify potential impacts of the mining activity on the surrounding environment and formulate mitigation measures.

**Table 11-2 Baseline Environmental Status**

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Baseline status</b>
<b>Ambient Air Quality</b>	The ambient air quality study for the 8 AAQ monitoring stations shows that the maximum and minimum ground level concentration for PM <sub>10</sub> is respectively 82.4µg/m <sup>3</sup> at AAQ3 and 55.9 µg/m <sup>3</sup> at AAQ7. Whereas the maximum and minimum ground level concentration for PM <sub>2.5</sub> ranges between 46.5µg/m <sup>3</sup> at AAQ5 and 27.9µg/m <sup>3</sup> at AAQ7. Similarly, for SO <sub>2</sub> , the maximum and minimum ground level concentration varies between 17.4µg/m <sup>3</sup> and 7.7µg/m <sup>3</sup> for respectively AAQ4 and AAQ5 stations. For NO <sub>2</sub> the maximum and minimum ground level concentration varies between 33.4µg/m <sup>3</sup> & 14.5µg/m <sup>3</sup> for respectively AAQ8 and AAQ6 stations. For CO the maximum and minimum ground level concentration varies between 2.12mg/m <sup>3</sup> & 0.37mg/m <sup>3</sup> for respectively AAQ8 and AAQ7 stations.
<b>Noise Levels</b>	Noise monitoring study reveals that the minimum & maximum noise levels at day time were recorded as 45.6 dB (A) at NQ7 & 52.6 dB (A) at NQ1. The minimum & maximum noise levels at night time were found to be 34.1 dB (A) at NQ8 & 41.3 dB (A) at NQ1.
<b>Water Quality</b>	5 Groundwater samples and 3 surface water samples were analyzed and concluded that: The ground water from all sources remains suitable for drinking purposes as all the constituents are within the limits prescribed by drinking water standards by Indian Standards IS: 10500. From the Surface water analysis it is evident that most of the parameters of the samples comply with 'Category 'D' standards of CPCB indicating their suitability for Wildlife & Fisheries.

<b>Soil Quality</b>	Samples collected from identified locations indicate pH value ranging from 7.44 to 8.01 which shows that the soil is moderately alkaline in nature. Organic Matter ranges from 0.94% to 1.24% in the soil samples and, whereas the Potassium is found to be ranging from 251.3 mg/kg to 350.7 mg/kg.
<b>Ecology and Bio-diversity</b>	There are no Ecologically Sensitive Areas present in the study area.

### **11.3.1 ANTICIPATED IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES**

Based on the Baseline Environment, as determined in Chapter 3, environmental impacts of the mining activity on the surrounding environment are described in following sub-sections.

#### **11.3.2 Impact on Land Use Pattern**

Presently there is no activity on the land. The project site is located on bank of river. There is no human settlement in the near vicinity of the project. Restoration of mine lease area is a natural process. There would not be cutting & felling of trees.

#### **11.3.3 Impact on Air Quality**

Information on air quality was studied and predicted that the mining activity will not affect the air quality in a significant manner. In mining operations, loading, and transportation operations may causes the deterioration in air quality. In the present case, only wet materials will be handled. The collection and lifting of minerals will be done Semi mechanized mining method shall be adopted for the mining of sand. Therefore, the dust generated is insignificant. Water sprinkling will be done in regular manner for dust suppression.

#### **11.3.4 Impact of Noise Levels**

Noise level will increase due to transportation. The project site away from the villages no major impact of the noise level will be there. Vehicle with low noise level will be preferred for the project.

#### **11.3.5 Impact on Water Quality**

More over due to small scale of mining operation using minimum machineries, dust suppression is by water spraying through water sprinkler limited to haulage road. Rainwater flowing through

the exposed mine cuts would carry some sediment of soil and rock. These are found to be nontoxic in nature and the runoff from mining area are the deposits of the river which were carried in past. Surface runoff water from mines has only high turbidity during monsoon. As discussed, the mining activity will require very less quantity of water in comparison to the recharging. Hence, it will not affect the water regime of the area.

### **11.3.6 Impact on Soil Quality**

The soil textures a yellowish, light-colored variety of red soil. The basin land of the rivers is mostly sandy soil, and the land adjacent to the rivers is sandy loam. It is due to settling of air borne dust or due to wash off of solid particulates by surface or ground water. This may lead to change in porosity, permeability & other such physical characteristics of soil of the area.

### **11.3.7 Flora & Fauna**

#### **Flora**

Floral environment is affected by mining activities due to:

- Air Pollution i.e. both dust & gaseous pollution
- Water pollution
- Land Pollution

Pollutant like dust, gaseous emanations, solid & liquid effluents will be minimized at the generation point itself and adequate measures will be taken to prevent their impact on environment.

ii) There is no forest in the core zone of mining lease area and its surrounding. So, there will be no deforestation due to mining.

iii) The mining lease area is devoid of vegetation. So, the greenery to be developed under green belt development programme will improve the floral environment of the area.

#### **Fauna**

There is no likelihood of any adverse impact on the faunal environment too due to mining activities.

### **11.3.8 Socio-Economic Profile**

The social demographic profile of the area is not likely to be much affected, as there is not much displacement of people due to the project. The mining in the area will create rural employment. The mining activity in the region has positive impact on the social economic condition of the



area by providing employment to the local inhabitants; wages paid increase the per capita income.

#### **11.4 ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES (TECHNOLOGY AND SITE)**

We have analyzed all the options for alternatives of the proposed mine site. This project is a sand specific project and existing land use of mine lease classified as River Body which will continue to be so even after the current mining project is over, hence no alternate site is suggested for this project.

#### **11.5 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM**

This chapter includes the technical aspects of monitoring the effectiveness of mitigation measures (including measurement methodologies, data analysis, reporting schedules, emergency procedures, detailed budget & procurement schedules). In order to maintain the environmental quality within the stipulated standards, regular monitoring of various environmental components is necessary which will have complied as per conditions. For this lessee **Arvind Kumar** taken decision to formulate an Environment Policy of the mine and constitute an Environmental Management Cell and committed to operate the proposed mine with the objectives mentioned in approved Environment Policy. EMP may also require measurement of ambient environmental quality in the vicinity of a site using ecological/biological, physical and chemical indicators. Monitoring may include socio-economic interaction, through local liaison activities or even assessment of complaints. Regular Monitoring of all the environmental parameters *viz.*, air, water, noise and soil as per the formulated program based on CPCB and MoEF & CC guidelines will be carried out every year. The location of the monitoring stations was selected on the basis of prevailing micro meteorological conditions of the area like; wind direction and wind speed, relative humidity, temperature. A budget for monitoring of Air, water, Noise and Soil will be **Rs. 2.0 Lakhs** to be incurred by the project proponent for undertaking pollution prevention measures during the mining activity.

### **11.6 ADDITIONAL STUDIES**

Risk assessments will help to priorities the risks and provide information on the need to safely control the risks. In this way, mine owners and operators will be able to implement safety improvements. Mining and allied activities are associated with several potential hazards to both the employees and the public at large. A worker in a mine will be able to work under conditions, which are adequately safe and healthy. At the same time the environmental conditions also will not impair his working efficiency. This is possible only when there is adequate safety in mines. Hence mine safety is one of the most essential aspects of any working mine. It is very important to conserve the scheduled fauna in the area by the local authority as well as by the forest officials. People are not aware about the wildlife and protection of wild animals. There is an urgent need of education and awareness to local people about the wild life and their importance. A green belt will be developed around the core zone. Green belt plantation will be done upto completion of plan period. This mining project has positive impact on social and economic well-being of the community because this project provides employment opportunities to local people and many social welfare works done by project proponent. There is no displacement of the population within the project area and adjacent nearby area.

### **11.7 PROJECT BENEFITS**

The management will recruit the semi-skilled and unskilled workers from the nearby villages. The project activity and the management will definitely support the local Panchayat and provide other form of assistance for the development of public amenities in this region. The company management will contribute to the local schools, dispensaries for the welfare of the villagers. A suitable combination of trees that can grow fast and also have good leaf cover will be adopted to develop the green belt. It is proposed to plant **900** Nos. of native species will be planted during the mining plan period. Other than this social development of village will be considered as per social activities. Socio-economic environment will have positive impact due to the mining project in the area. The mining activity will create employment opportunities to local communities. The project will not only improve the living standard of local people but also create an aesthetic value to the river banks where green belt will be developed.

## **11.8 ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN**

As per Above discussion there is no measure impact on the environment due to mining except fugitive emission in the form of dust generated during handling of mineral. The adequate preventive measures will be adopted to contain the various pollutants within permissible limits. Plantation development will be carried out in the mine premises, along the approach roads, around Govt. buildings, schools approx. **900 trees during plan period.** It will prove an effective pollution mitigate technique, and he provided to the locals only as providing extraction of minerals from the mine site is the only prevailing occupation for them for their livelihood. A budget of **Rs 19.5 Lakh (Capital Cost) & 7.94 Lakhs (Recurring Cost)** per year for EMP is incurred by Project Proponent.

### **11.8.1 Air Quality Management**

The only air pollution sources are the road transport network of the trucks. The dust suppression measures like water spraying will be done on the roads. Utmost care will be taken to prevent spillage from the trucks. Overloading will be prevented. Plantation activities along the roads will also reduce the impact of dust in the nearby villages.

### **11.8.2 Management for Noise Pollution**

As the only impact is due to transportation of sand to the construction though village roads, emphasis will be given on the following points.

- Minimum use of Horns at the village area.
- Timely maintenance of vehicles and their silencers to minimize vibration and sound.
- Phasing out of old and worn out trucks.
- Provision of green belts along the road networks.
- Care will be taken to produce minimum sound during loading.

It was found that the sand mining activity will not have any significant impact on the biological environment of the region. Since mining activity is carried out only during the day time, the movement of animals during the night will not be hindered.

### **11.8.3 Water Management**

The deposits occur in the middle/bottom of the river. During the entire lease period, the deposit will be worked from the top surface to 3 m bgl or above ground water level, whichever comes first.

### **11.8.4 Soil Management**

Topsoil is stored separately and used for plantation work in the mined out area. Green belt development around the area minimizes the impact of mining on soil characteristics like its texture, chemistry & even Soil Erosion in the area.

### **11.8.5 Green Belt Development**

The green belts will be designed to control PM 10, gaseous pollutants, noise, surface run off and soil erosion etc.

## **11.9 CONCLUSION**

This Project will provide several benefits to the nearby Villages by a proper planning and management. This project will employ most of the worker from nearby villages. Only supervisor Staff will be hired from outside. There will not be any increase in population due to the project. However, few people from other area may migrate in this area for business opportunities. During the operation of this project no adverse impact on the surrounding environment. So project is beneficiary for the surrounding village. From the baseline study and various discussions on probable impacts of all the operational activity, it has been concluded that this project will have more positive impact and will generate the revenue and employment in the area. On the above facts and baseline study, the proposed activity is recommended for the commencement with proper mitigation measure as suggested.

## **12 Disclosure of consultants engaged**

Declaration by Experts contributing to the Draft EIA/EMP report Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project of Area 89.96 Ha at Rohtas Ghat 12 on Sone River of District-Rohtas State-Bihar.


*The one season baseline data used in the report was collected in (December 2022 to March 2023) by our empanelled lab Enviro Tech Services.*

### **12.1 Brief profile of REPL is as given below**



Director	Mr. Manish Kumar
Name of the Consultant	Rian Enviro Pvt. Ltd.
Address	Mangal Market Patna -800014

### **12.2 Personnel involved in the preparation of Final EIA/EMP report are stated below**




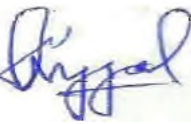

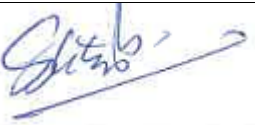
#### **Accreditation Certificate of the Consultant Engaged:**

<b>EIA coordinator:</b>	<b>Date</b>
Name: - Mohan Shriram Bhagwat	<b>28/04/2023</b>
	




#### **Functional Area Experts:**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Functional Area</b>	<b>Name of the experts</b>	<b>Involvement Period and Task</b>	<b>Signature</b>
<b>1.</b>	WP	Bhuwan Bhaskar (WP)	Preparation of WP input, impact assessment & mitigation measures	
<b>2.</b>	AP	Muzaffar Ahmad	Collected the ambient air data through secondary sources and suggested Air pollution control measures	

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

S. No.	Functional Area	Name of the experts	Involvement Period and Task	Signature
3.	LU	Debarati Ghosh	Development of landuse maps of study area using GIS / related tools, site visit for ground reality survey, finalization of landuse maps, and contribution to EIA documentation.	
4.	Geo	Mohan ShriramBhagwat	Collection of secondary data as well as drafting of report with respect to Geological Aspect.	
5.	HG		Collection of secondary data as well as drafting of report with respect to Hydro-geological condition in around the study.	
6.	SW	SumitVerma	Preparation of SW input, impact assessment & mitigation measures	
7.	AQ	Vishal Duggal (AQ)	Collected the meteorological data and AAQ data through secondary sources, predicted impacts on air quality using suitable AQ model and suggested air pollution control measures	
8.	SC	Mrs. NimishaVatsyayan	Proposing the soil management practices during construction and operation phase of project.	
9.	EB	Dr Shatrunjay Singh	Generating the ground truthing ecological assessment with secondary data from different departments, earmarking rare and endangered species.	

**Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Project Rohtas Sone – 12 on Sone River at Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Functional Area</b>	<b>Name of the experts</b>	<b>Involvement Period and Task</b>	<b>Signature</b>
<b>10.</b>	SE	Manish Kumar	Collected the primary and Secondary data, livestock inventory/ impacts, identified village-wise amenities/ needs.	
<b>11.</b>	RH	KailashNath Sharma	Preparation of RH input, impact assessment & mitigation measures	
<b>12.</b>	HW	KailashNath Sharma	Preparation of HW input, impact assessment & mitigation measures	
<b>13.</b>	NV (Team Member)	Bhuwan Bhaskar	Collected the ambient noise data through secondary sources and suggested Noise pollution control measures during project	



**QUALITY COUNCIL  
OF INDIA**  
Creating an Ecosystem for Quality

**NABET**

**NABET**

**National Accreditation Board  
for Education and Training**

**Certificate of Accreditation**

**Rian Enviro Private Limited**  
202 & 401, Mangal Market, Sheikhpura,  
Raja Bazar, Patna, Bihar-800014

The organization is accredited as **Category-B** under the QCI-NABET Scheme for Accreditation of EIA Consultant Organizations, Version 3: for preparing EIA-EMP reports in the following Sectors –

S. No	Sector Description	Sector (as per)		Cat.
		NABET	MoEFCC	
1	Mining of minerals – opencast mining	1	1 (a) (i)	A
2	Thermal power plants	4	1 (d)	B
3	Metallurgical industries (ferrous & non-ferrous)	8	3 (a)	B
4	Cement plants	9	3 (b)	A
5	Synthetic organic chemicals industry	21	5 (f)	B
6	Distilleries	22	5 (g)	A
7	Highways,	34	7 (f)	A
8	Building and construction projects	38	8 (a)	B
9	Townships and Area development projects	39	8 (b)	B

**Note: Names of approved EIA Coordinators and Functional Area Experts are mentioned in IAAC minutes dated June 11, 2021 and supplementary assessment minutes dated December 17, 2021 posted on QCI-NABET website.**

The Accreditation shall remain in force subject to continued compliance to the terms and conditions mentioned in QCI-NABET's letter of accreditation bearing no. QCI/NABET/ENV/ACO/21/1792 dated July 6, 2021. The accreditation needs to be renewed before the expiry date by Rian Enviro Private Limited, Patna following due process of assessment.



**Sr. Director, NABET**  
Dated: February 28, 2022

**Certificate No.**  
NABET/EIA/2124/IA 0079(Rev.01)

**Valid up to**  
March 10, 2024

For the updated List of Accredited EIA Consultant Organizations with approved Sectors please refer to QCI-NABET website

# **ANNEXURE I**

**Copy of LoI**

# जिला खनन कार्यालय, रोहतास, सासाराम।

पत्रांक-...../खनन, सासाराम, दिनांक-.....

प्रेषित,

अरविन्द कुमार,  
पिता-श्री शिवनारायण प्रसाद गुप्ता,  
पता-13 पूर्वी पाली, डिहरी ऑन सोन  
जिला-रोहतास।  
पिन कोड-821305  
ई-मेल rajaramsingh153@gmail.com

विषय :- रोहतास जिलान्तर्गत सोन नदी के बालूघाट/ब्लॉक संख्या-12 की आगामी पाँच वर्षों के लिए बन्दोबस्ती हेतु दिनांक-21.11.2022 को सम्पन्न ई-नीलामी में उच्चतम डाकवक्ता घोषित होने के फलस्वरूप सैद्धांतिक स्वीकृत्यादेश के संबंध में।

महाशय,

उपर्युक्त विषयक रोहतास जिलान्तर्गत सोन नदी के बालूघाट/ब्लॉक संख्या-12, रकबा-89.96 हेक्टेयर की आगामी पाँच वर्षों के लिए बन्दोबस्ती हेतु दिनांक-21.11.2022 को सम्पन्न ई-नीलामी में आपके द्वारा मो0-24,28,92,000/-के विरुद्ध उच्चतम डाक की राशि मो0-26,71,81,200/- (छबीस करोड़ एकहत्तर लाख ऐकासी हजार दो सौ रू0 मात्र) रुपये की बोली के फलस्वरूप उच्चतम डाकवक्ता घोषित हुए। निविदा दस्तावेज की कंडिका-20 (i) के आलोक में आपके द्वारा नीलामी राशि की 25 प्रतिशत राशि (जमा अग्रधन राशि समायोजनोपरान्त) प्रतिभूति राशि मो0-60,72,300/-रू0 (साठ लाख बहत्तर हजार तीन सौ) रुपये के भुगतान का साक्ष्य दिनांक-29.11.2022 को कार्यालय में प्रस्तुत किया गया है।

निविदा दस्तावेज की कंडिका 20(i)(ii)(iii)(iv)(v) के आलोक में जिलान्तर्गत सोन नदी के बालूघाट/ब्लॉक संख्या-12 का सैद्धांतिक स्वीकृति के शर्त एवं बंधेज निम्नवत् हैं :-

1. बालूघाट/ब्लॉक संख्या-12 से संबंधित विवरणी निम्नवत् है :-

क्र०	नदी का नाम	बालूघाट/ब्लॉक संख्या	कुल रकबा (हे०)	Geo-co-ordinates	
				LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
1	Son	Block-12 / Berkap	89.96	24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E
				24° 56' 19.846" N	84° 13' 26.610" E
				24° 56' 20.284" N	84° 13' 26.840" E
				24° 56' 11.872" N	84° 13' 34.857" E
				24° 56' 10.578" N	84° 13' 36.091" E
				24° 56' 5.334" N	84° 13' 41.089" E
				24° 56' 4.068" N	84° 13' 42.296" E
				24° 55' 58.969" N	84° 13' 47.156" E

				24° 55' 56.941" N	84° 13' 49.089" E
				24° 55' 54.112" N	84° 13' 51.785" E
				24° 55' 53.965" N	84° 13' 51.925" E
				24° 55' 53.114" N	84° 13' 52.736" E
				24° 55' 51.598" N	84° 13' 54.181" E
				24° 55' 51.510" N	84° 13' 54.265" E
				24° 55' 51.066" N	84° 13' 54.688" E
				24° 55' 50.873" N	84° 13' 54.872" E
				24° 55' 50.742" N	84° 13' 54.731" E
				24° 55' 30.130" N	84° 13' 36.862" E
				24° 55' 46.783" N	84° 13' 15.889" E
				24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E
2	वन क्षेत्र से दूरी—	12.72 किलो मीटर			
3	सुरक्षित क्षेत्र/वन अभ्यारण क्षेत्र/पक्षी अभ्यारण/वन्य जीव आश्रयण क्षेत्र से दूरी	लागू नहीं			
4	खनन योग्य मात्रा—	1619280 घनमीटर			

## 2. भुगतान की शर्तें :-

- नीलामीत राशि केवल प्रथम वर्ष के लिए बंदोबस्ती की राशि मानी जाएगी। दूसरे वर्ष और उसके अनुक्रमी वर्षों में बंदोबस्ती की राशि गत वर्ष की बंदोबस्ती राशि के 120 प्रतिशत अथवा समय-समय पर सरकार द्वारा निर्धारित निदेशों के अनुरूप होगा।
- प्रतिभूति जमा के अतिरिक्त आपको निम्नलिखित समय सारणी/भुगतान अनुसूची के अनुसार बंदोबस्ती की राशि का भुगतान करना होगा :-

किस्त	भुगतान की नियत तारीख
प्रथम किस्त (50%)	(क) पट्टा संविदा निष्पादन से पहले (पहले वर्ष के लिए) (ख) प्रथम वर्ष में पट्टा संविदा निष्पादन की तिथि से एक वर्ष पूरा होने के 60 दिन पूर्व और अनुक्रमिक वर्षों में इसी प्रक्रिया का पालन करते हुए जमा किया जायेगा।
द्वितीय किस्त (25%)	पट्टा संविदा निष्पादन की तिथि से 03 महीना पूरा होने से पहले।
तृतीय किस्त (25%)	पट्टा संविदा निष्पादन की तिथि से 06 महीना पूरा होने से पहले।

- GST का भुगतान :-** जी0एस0टी0 के रूप में प्रचलित दर के अनुसार राशि वाणिज्य कर विभाग को भुगतान करना होगा। जिला खनन कार्यालय, रोहतास, सासाराम में जी0एस0टी0 भुगतान का प्रमाण प्रत्येक किस्त के साथ देना होगा।
- आयकर/अन्य करों का भुगतान :-** आयकर अधिनियम के तहत आयकर एवं उस पर नियमानुसार देय अधिभार का भुगतान आयकर विभाग के प्रचलित दर के अनुसार एक मुश्त करना होगा। यह राशि



बंदोबस्ती राशि के प्रत्येक किस्त के साथ देय होगी। जिला खनन कार्यालय, रोहतास, सासाराम द्वारा यह राशि आयकर मद में जमा करा दी जायेगी।

5. जिला खनिज फाउण्डेशन :- Bihar Mineral District Foundation Rules, 2018 के अनुसार बंदोबस्ती राशि की दो (2) प्रतिशत राशि जिला खनिज फाउण्डेशन, रोहतास, सासाराम के नाम भुगतये बैंक ड्राफ्ट के माध्यम से करना होगा।
6. वैधानिक अनापत्ति :- बालूघाट संचालन हेतु आवश्यक समस्त वैधानिक अनापत्ति/अनुमति यथा:- खनन योजना, पर्यावरणीय स्वीकृति, जल एवं वायु सहमति आदि आपके द्वारा सैद्धांतिक स्वीकृत्यादेश (LOI) निर्गत तिथि से तीन माह की अवधि के अन्दर प्राप्त करना सुनिश्चित करेंगे। वैधानिक अनापत्ति/अनुमति प्राप्त करने के पश्चात् ही बालू खनन प्रारंभ किये जाने हेतु कार्यादेश निर्गत किया जा सकेगा। वैधानिक अनापत्ति/अनुमति निम्नानुसार है:-
- खनन योजना:- खनन योजना प्रभावी नियमों में उल्लिखित प्रावधानों के अनुसार सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी द्वारा QCI/NABET से मान्यता प्राप्त Professional RQP से तैयार कर निदेशक, खान या विभाग द्वारा प्राधिकृत पदाधिकारी के समक्ष लेटर ऑफ इंटेंट निर्गत होने से 30 दिनों के अन्दर अनुमोदन के लिए प्रस्तुत करेगा। खनन योजना बनाने पर होने वाले व्यय का वहन संबंधित खनिज डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी द्वारा किया जायेगा। साथ ही खनन योजना की जाँच हेतु समाहर्ता/विभाग अन्य ऐजेंसी चयनित कर सकेगा, जिसका निर्धारित फीस/खर्च भी बंदोबस्तधारी को ही वहन करना होगा। सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी खनन योजना के अनुसार खनन करना सुनिश्चित करेंगे।
  - पर्यावरणीय स्वीकृति:- सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी खनन योजना अनुमोदन के 15 दिनों के अन्दर पर्यावरण, वन एवं जलवायु परिवर्तन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार के सक्षम प्राधिकार के समक्ष पर्यावरणीय स्वीकृति (EC) के लिए प्रस्ताव समर्पित करेगा। समयबद्ध रीति से पर्यावरणीय एवं अन्य वैधानिक स्वीकृति प्राप्त करना सफल डाकवक्ता की जिम्मेवारी होगी। अपेक्षित पर्यावरणीय स्वीकृति एवं अन्य आवश्यक स्वीकृति प्राप्त करने में किसी भी प्रकार की देरी के लिए सफल डाकवक्ता स्वयं जिम्मेवार होंगे एवं इस संबंध में किसी भी प्रकार की क्षतिपूर्ति के लिए कोई भी दावा मान्य नहीं होगा।
  - जल एवं वायु सहमति:- पर्यावरणीय स्वीकृति प्राप्त करने के पश्चात सफल डाकवक्ता अधिकतम 07 (सात) दिवस के अंदर जल (प्रदूषण निवारण एवं नियंत्रण) अधिनियम, 1974 तथा वायु (प्रदूषण निवारण एवं नियंत्रण) अधिनियम, 1981 के अधीन सक्षम पदाधिकारी के समक्ष सहमति/ Consent to Establish/ Consent to Operate प्राप्त करने हेतु आवेदन प्रस्तुत करेगा।
  - खनन के लिए अनुमत मात्रा:- खनन योजना, पर्यावरणीय स्वीकृति तथा जल (प्रदूषण निवारण एवं नियंत्रण) अधिनियम, 1974 तथा वायु (प्रदूषण निवारण एवं नियंत्रण) अधिनियम, 1981 के तहत प्राप्त सहमति में वर्णित बालू की मात्रा (इनमें से जो भी कम हो) तक ही खनन अनुमत्त होगा। यदि अनुमोदित खनन योजना, पर्यावरणीय स्वीकृति तथा जल एवं वायु सहमति में खनन योग्य मात्रा कम किये जाने पर भी वार्षिक देय बंदोबस्ती राशि किसी स्थिति में कम नहीं की जाएगी।
  - बिना किसी वैध कारण के पर्यावरणीय स्वीकृति, Consent to Establish/ Consent to Operate /जल एवं वायु सहमति प्राप्त नहीं कर पाते हैं या प्राप्त करने में रुचि नहीं लेते हैं तो, समाहर्ता द्वारा अग्रधन राशि जप्त कर पुनः नीलामी की कार्रवाई की जायेगी।
7. बंदोबस्ती विलेख/पट्टा संविदा (डीड) निष्पादन करना :-
- सफल डाकवक्ता द्वारा सभी वैधानिक अनापत्ति प्राप्त करने के उपरान्त 5 वर्षों की अवधि के लिए बालू खनन करने हेतु समानुदान/बंदोबस्ती स्वीकृत किया जाएगा। सफल डाकवक्ता विहित प्रपत्र में संबंधित नियमानुसार बंदोबस्ती विलेख अथवा उसके समरूप एक प्रपत्र, कार्य आरंभ करने के पहले, निष्पादित करेगा तथा विहित अपेक्षित राशि संबंधित विभाग में जमा

- देगा। बंदोबस्तधारी के पट्टे की अवधि विलेख/संविदा निष्पादन की तिथि से पांच वर्षों के लिए विधिमान्य होगा।
- ii. बंदोबस्तधारी को निष्पादित संविदा का निबंधन संबंधित विभाग के प्रचलित नियमों के अर्धीन 01 माह के अन्दर कराना अनिवार्य होगा।
8. सफल डाकवक्ता/बन्दोबस्तधारी द्वारा बन्दोबस्ती प्रत्यार्पण/कारोबार छोडने का विकल्प बिहार खनिज (समनुदान, अवैध खनन, परिवहन एवं भण्डारण निवारण) नियमावली, 2019 के नियम-50 के अनुरूप किया जा सकेगा।
9. सामान्य शर्तें :-
- (i) बंदोबस्तधारी नदी तट से बालू प्रेषण के बिन्दु पर एक साईनबोर्ड एवं सीमा स्तंभ का अधिष्ठापन करायेगा जिसपर बंदोबस्तधारी का नाम एवं पता, बंदोबस्ती की अवधि, स्थानीय मैनेजर का नाम एवं पता तथा बालू का विक्रय मूल्य प्रदर्शित किया जाएगा। यदि साईन बोर्ड निरीक्षण में नहीं पाया गया तो शास्ति अधिरोपित की जाएगी।
  - (ii) बंदोबस्तधारी श्रम विधियों के प्रावधानों के अनुसार आश्रय गृह, पीने का पानी, शिशु गृह (क्रेचेज) तथा फर्स्ट एड किट की व्यवस्था संबंधित बालूघाटों में लगे श्रमिकों के लिए करेगा।
  - (iii) बंदोबस्तधारी संबंधित क्षेत्रों का निरीक्षण करेगा तथा स्वयं/अथवा अपने द्वारा अधिकृत प्रतिनिधियों के माध्यम से बालूघाटों का प्रचालन करेगा। किसी रूप में किये गये उपपट्टा (सबलेटिंग) के लिए बंदोबस्ती रद्द कर दी जाएगी। बालूघाटों/नदी तल तक बालू के परिवहन के प्रयोजनार्थ पहुँच-पथ (अप्रोच रोड) का निर्माण सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी द्वारा स्वयं अपने खर्च से किया जाएगा।
  - (iv) बालूघाट की सुरक्षा की जिम्मेदारी सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी की होगी।
  - (v) सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी बंदोबस्त क्षेत्र के भीतर किसी अवैध खनन के लिए जिम्मेवार होंगे और पाई गई किसी शिकायत पर गंभीरता से विचार किया जाएगा तथा सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी के विरुद्ध नियमानुसार कार्रवाई की जायेगी।
  - (vi) सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी समाहर्ता द्वारा बालूघाटों के संचालन के संबंध में लोकाहित में जारी निर्बंधनों और शर्तों तथा निदेशों का पालन करेगा।
  - (vii) यथोक्त शर्तों, बंधेजों एवं निर्बंधनों का पालन नहीं करने पर कारण पृच्छा निर्गत कर बंदोबस्ती रद्द करने की कार्रवाई की जा सकेगी।
  - (viii) सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी को खनन राजस्व/जी0एस0टी0/आयकर/स्तान्य शुल्क/रजिस्ट्रेशन फीस का भुगतान नहीं करने की दशा में 30 दिनों के अंदर कारण स्पष्ट करने हेतु नोटिस दी जायेगी। निर्धारित अवधि के अंदर सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी द्वारा बकाया का भुगतान करने में असफल रहने की दशा में राशि वसूली की कार्रवाई के साथ-साथ बंदोबस्ती रद्द करने की भी कार्रवाई की जाएगी।
  - (ix) नीलामी हेतु प्रस्तावित बालूघाटों से संबंधित तकनीकी तथा अन्य बिन्दुओं यथा भूमि के भूचल, थाना, मौजा, खाता, खेसरा, रकबा तथा GPS Co-ordinate के संबंध में विवाद/झुटि पाए जाने पर संशोधन का अधिकार समाहर्ता, रोहतास, सासाराम /जिला खनन कार्यालय, रोहतास, सासाराम का होगा। बालूघाटों का सीमांकन एवं नियमानुसार निर्धारित आबाम/विश्लिष्टियों का सीमा स्तंभ का अधिष्ठापन GPS Co-ordinate के अनुसार बालू बंदोबस्तधारी को कराना होगा तथा खनन के क्रम में संघारित कराना सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी की जवाबदेही होगी, जिसे RQP/अंचलाधिकारी की उपस्थिति में प्रमाणित कर बालूघाटों के निर्धारित क्षेत्र का Reduced Level (RL)/Pre-Level (PL) एवं Satellite images खनन कार्य प्रारंभ करने के पहले जिला खनन कार्यालय, रोहतास, सासाराम में समर्पित करना होगा।
  - (x) बालूघाट से लिफ्ट रोड और बालूघाट के बीच कोई प्राकृतिक जल मार्ग सिचाई नहर पडती हो सफल डाकवक्ता/बन्दोबस्तधारी जल ससांधन विभाग की पूर्व अनुमति से अस्थायी संरचनाएँ

- खड़ा कर सकेगा। पूर्व अनुमति के लिए ऐसे आवेदन जल संसाधन विभाग के संबंधित मुख्य अभियंता के समक्ष दिए जाएंगे।
- (xi) बालूघाट में रैयती/बंदोबस्त जमीन होने पर संबंधित रैयत से सहमति प्राप्त कर बालू का खनन करना होगा। यह जिम्मेदारी पूर्णतः बंदोबस्तधारी की होगी एवं विभाग से कोई क्षतिपूर्ति का दावा मान्य नहीं होगा।
- (xii) बंदोबस्तधारी द्वारा बंदोबस्ती अवधि के दौरान किसी भी कारण से खनन कार्य नहीं करने की स्थिति में किसी भी प्रकार का मुआवजा/नुकसान एवं क्षतिपूर्ति का दावा मान्य नहीं होगा।
- (xiii) ई-नीलामी एवं बालूघाट की बंदोबस्ती अवधि के दौरान उत्पन्न किसी भी प्रकार का विवाद बिहार खनिज (समानुदान, अवैध खनन, परिवहन एवं भंडारण निवारण) नियमावली 2019, (यथा संशोधित) के अधीन होगा।
- (xiv) सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी को इलेक्ट्रॉनिक माध्यम से भेजी गयी कोई भी सूचना/निदेश/आदेश इत्यादि IT-Act के तहत स्वीकार्य साक्ष्य के रूप में माना जायेगा।

ह0/-  
खनिज विकास पदाधिकारी  
रोहतास, सासाराम।

ज्ञापांक- 4524 / खनन, सासाराम, दिनांक- 30/11/22  
प्रतिलिपि :- निदेशक, खान एवं भूतत्व विभाग, बिहार पटना को कृपया सादर सूचनार्थ समर्पित।

*[Signature]*  
30/11/22  
खनिज विकास पदाधिकारी  
रोहतास, सासाराम।





**Annexure-II**  
**Mine Plan Approval Letter**

बिहार सरकार,  
खान एवं भूतत्व विभाग।

पत्रांक— 6373 —/एम0, पटना, दिनांक— 26/12/2022  
प्रेषक,

कमलेश कुमार सिंह,  
संयुक्त सचिव

सेवा में,

**Email**

अरविन्द कुमार,  
पिता—श्री शिवनारायण प्रसाद गुप्ता,  
पता—13 पुर्वी पाली, डिहरी ऑन सोन  
जिला—रोहतास।  
पिन कोड—821305  
ई—मेल rajaramsingh153@gmail.com

विषय:— रोहतास जिला के सोन नदी बालूघाट/ब्लॉक— 12 के खनन योजना के अनुमोदन के संबंध में।

महाशय,


उपर्युक्त विषय के संबंध में कहना है कि बिहार बालू खनन नीति—2019 यथा संशोधित एवं बिहार खनिज (समानुदान अवैध खनन, परिवहन एवं भंडारण निवारण) नियमावली, 2019 (यथा संशोधित 2021) के नियम—17 में वर्णित प्रावधानों के तहत **रोहतास जिला के सोन नदी/ब्लॉक— 12** से संबंधित समर्पित खनन योजना के अनुमोदन पर प्राधिकृत समिति द्वारा समीक्षा की गई। समीक्षोपरांत निम्न शर्तों एवं बंधेजों के तहत खनन योजना अनुमोदित की जाती है —

1. उक्त खनन योजना केन्द्र सरकार/राज्य सरकार द्वारा विनियमित अन्य सभी अधिनियम/नियमावली में वर्णित प्रावधानों को तथा किसी न्यायालय/अन्य न्यायिक संस्था द्वारा पारित किये गये न्यायादेश को बिना प्रभावित किये अनुमोदित किया जा सकता है।
2. उक्त खनन योजना का अनुमोदन खान एवं खनिज (विकास एवं विनियमन) अधिनियम, 1957 (यथा संशोधित), बिहार खनिज (समानुदान अवैध खनन, परिवहन एवं भंडारण निवारण) नियमावली, 2019 के नियम—17, वन संरक्षण अधिनियम, 1980, पर्यावरण सुरक्षा अधिनियम, 1986, श्रम संबंधी नियम, EMGSM 2020 तथा अन्य सभी सुसंगत अधिनियम/नियमावली तथा उनमें वर्णित प्रावधानों के प्रतिकूल नहीं होगा। लीज के रकवा के अनुसार प्रति हेक्टेयर कम से कम 10 पौधा लगाना होगा तथा 50 प्रतिशत Survival सुनिश्चित करना होगा।
3. खनन योजना में निहित शर्तों का पालन करते हुए ही बालू खनिज का खनन तथा प्रेषण किया जायेगा।
4. संबंधित सक्षम प्राधिकार से यथा वांछित प्रमाण—पत्र प्राप्त कर विभाग को अवगत कराना अनिवार्य होगा।
5. यदि किसी भी समय खनन योजना में वर्णित शर्तों के अनुपालन में अनियमितता पायी जाती है, तो खनन पदाधिकारी को नियमानुसार आवश्यक कार्रवाई करने का अधिकार होगा।
6. संबंधित बालूघाट में खनिज की उपलब्धता, पहुँच पथ का निर्माण तथा अन्य खनन कार्यों से संबंधित सम्पूर्ण जबाबदेही बालूघाट संचालनकर्ता की होगी तथा इसमें किसी भी तरह का कोई दावा अथवा क्षतिपूर्ति मान्य नहीं होगा।
7. खनन योजना में वर्णित सभी तकनीकी तथा अन्य बिन्दुओं से संबंधित आँकड़ों की सत्यता / वैधता की जिम्मेवारी RQP/बंदोबस्तधारी की होगी तथा भविष्य में उपर्युक्त के संबंध में किसी प्रकार की भिन्नता/अनियमितता की पूरी जबाबदेही RQP/बंदोबस्तधारी की होगी।

8. खनन् कार्य के दौरान घाट संचालनकर्ता द्वारा पर्यावरण संबंधी मानकों का नियमित रूप से अनुश्रवण करने की व्यवस्था करनी होगी। खनन् कार्य के दौरान नदियों के प्राकृतिक बहाव आदि में किसी भी तरह का व्यवधान/रूकावट/बदलाव करना पूर्ण रूप से प्रतिबंधित होगा।
9. बालूघाट में Secondary Loading की व्यवस्था इस प्रकार सुनिश्चित की जाएगी ताकि गीला बालू का परिवहन नहीं हों।
10. यद्यपि खनन योजना में Semi-mechanised mining को प्राथमिकता दी गयी है तथापि Manual Mining पर कोई प्रतिबंध नहीं रखा जाएगा एवं स्थानीय व्यक्तियों को नियोजन देने के दृष्टिकोण से Manual Mining को उचित अवसर प्रदान करना होगा।
11. सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी द्वारा खान एवं खनिज (विकास एवं विनियमन) अधिनियम, 1957, बिहार खनिज (समानुदान अवैध खनन, परिवहन एवं भंडारण निवारण) नियमावली, 2019 (यथा संशोधित, 2021) तथा बिहार बालू खनन नीति, 2019 के प्रावधानों का अनिवार्य रूप से पालन किया जायेगा।
12. सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी को पर्यावरण सुरक्षा हेतु सभी उपाय करने होंगे तथा नियमित रूप से जल/वायु की गुणवत्ता की जाँच/अनुश्रवण की व्यवस्था सुनिश्चित करनी होगी।
13. सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी को उत्पादन/प्रेषण का आँकड़ा एवं पंजी संधारित करना अनिवार्य होगा जिसे नियमित रूप से अद्यतन किया जाएगा।
14. संचालन करने वाले घाटों की सीमांकन कराना, RL/PL प्राप्त करना एवं उसे खनन के क्रम में संधारित कराना सफल डाकवक्ता/बंदोबस्तधारी की जवाबदेही होगी, जिसे RQP/अंचलाधिकारी की उपस्थिति में प्रमाणित करवाकर खनन कार्य करना होगा।
15. बिहार खनिज (समानुदान अवैध खनन, परिवहन एवं भंडारण निवारण) नियमावली, 2019 (यथा संशोधित 2021) में वर्णित प्रतिबंधित क्षेत्रों में किसी प्रकार का खनन् कार्य वर्जित होगा।
16. बालूघाटों से बालू का निष्कासन एवं प्रेषण आबादी से सटे ग्रामीण सड़क को छोड़कर अलग मार्ग से करना होगा।
17. खनन योजना की एक-एक प्रति, जो संबंधित RQP द्वारा प्रत्येक पृष्ठ पर हस्ताक्षरित होगी, निदेशक, खान एवं भूतत्व विभाग के कार्यालय के अतिरिक्त समाहर्ता, रोहतास के गोपनीय कोषांग, उपनिदेशक, पटना अंचल, पटना के कार्यालय में उपलब्ध कराना सुनिश्चित किया जायेगा, ताकि किसी भी समय इसकी जाँच की जा सके।

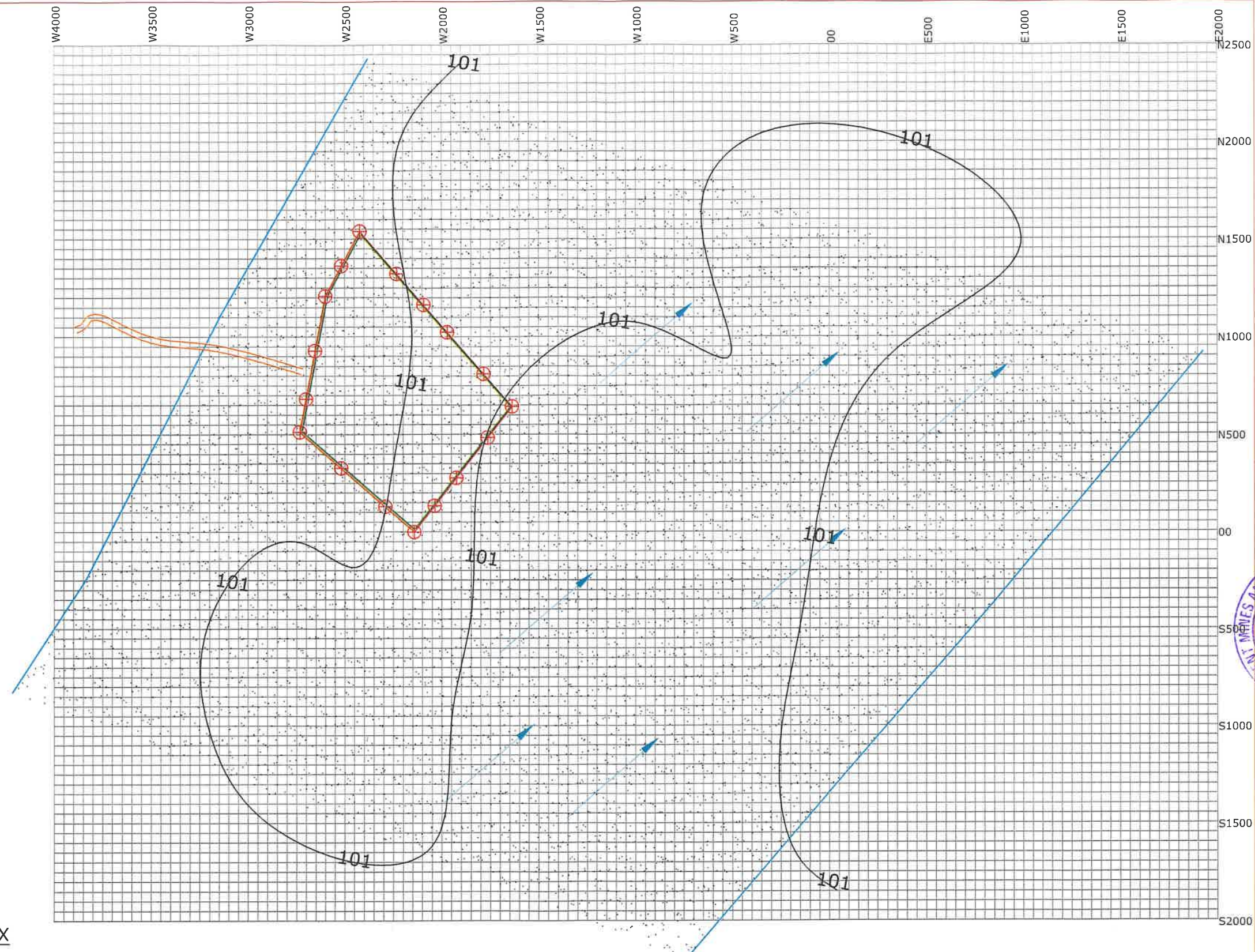
प्राधिकृत समिति की अनुशंसा के आलोक में उपरोक्त शर्तों के साथ रोहतास सोन नदी बालूघाट/ब्लॉक- 12 से संबंधित समर्पित खनन योजना के अन्तर्गत ही बालू उत्खनन् कार्य सुनिश्चित कराया जायेगा।

विश्वासभाजन

  
( कमलेश कुमार सिंह )  
संयुक्त सचिव

**ANNEXURE III**  
**Surface cum Geological Plan & Sections**





INDEX

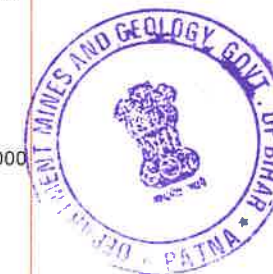
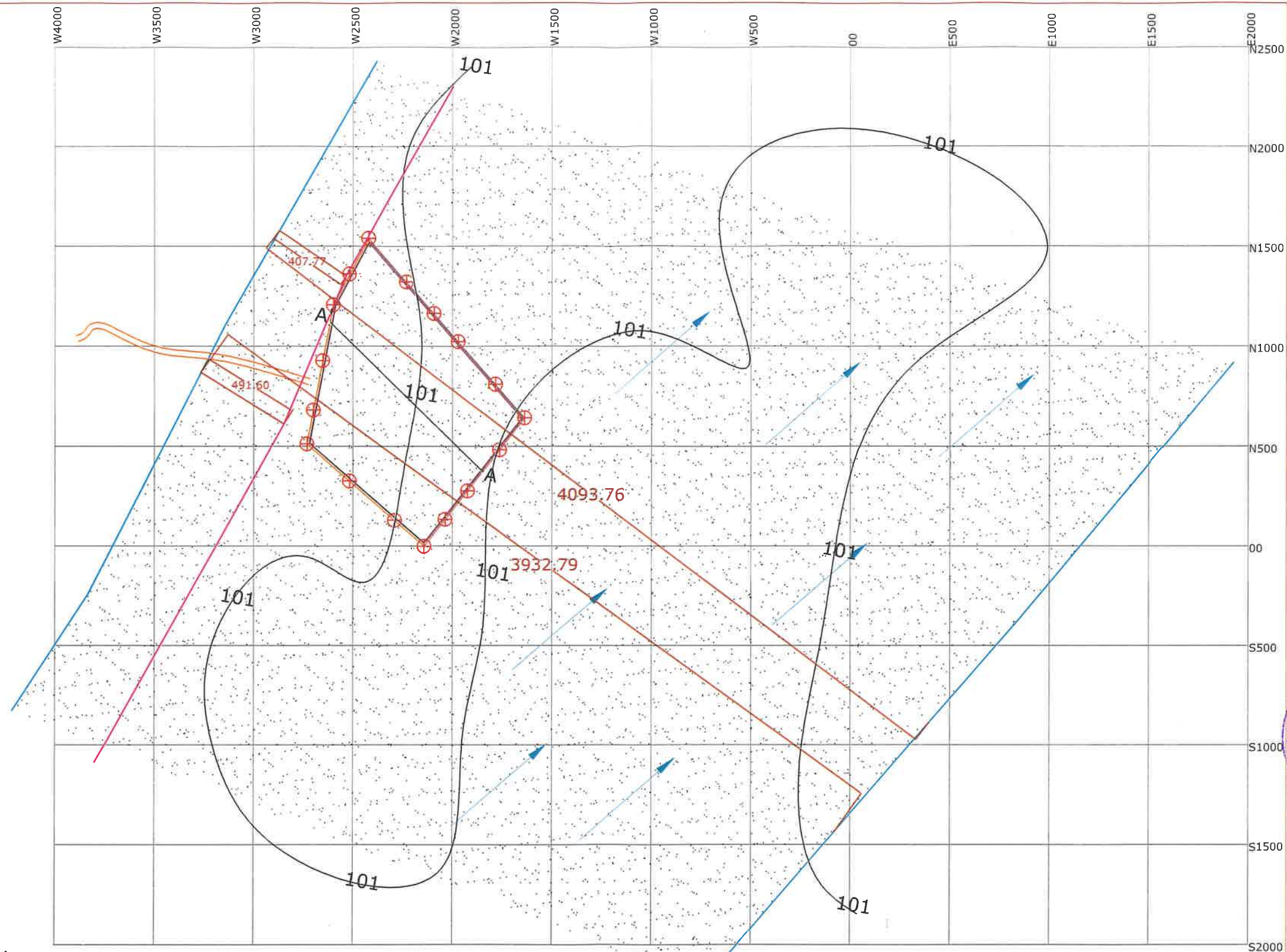
- APPLIED AREA
- CONTOUR LINE
- GRID LINE
- APPROACH ROAD
- RIVER SAND
- RIVER BED
- 7.5M SAFETY BARRIER
- PROPOSED BOUNDARY PILLARS

LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E
24° 56' 19.846" N	84° 13' 26.610" E
24° 56' 20.284" N	84° 13' 26.840" E
24° 56' 11.872" N	84° 13' 34.857" E
24° 56' 10.578" N	84° 13' 36.091" E
24° 56' 5.334" N	84° 13' 41.089" E
24° 56' 4.068" N	84° 13' 42.296" E
24° 55' 58.969" N	84° 13' 47.156" E

24° 55' 56.941" N	84° 13' 49.089" E
24° 55' 54.117" N	84° 13' 51.785" E
24° 55' 53.965" N	84° 13' 51.925" E
24° 55' 53.114" N	84° 13' 52.736" E
24° 55' 51.598" N	84° 13' 54.181" E
24° 55' 51.510" N	84° 13' 54.265" E
24° 55' 51.066" N	84° 13' 54.688" E
24° 55' 50.873" N	84° 13' 54.872" E
24° 55' 50.742" N	84° 13' 54.731" E
24° 55' 30.130" N	84° 13' 36.862" E
24° 55' 46.783" N	84° 13' 15.889" E
24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E

ROHTAS SON 12 SAND MINE	
MOUZA - BHUSAHULA/CHAINPUR, ANCHAL - DEHRI, DISTRICT - ROHTAS, STATE - BIHAR	
APPLICANT: SRI ARVIND KUMAR	
SURFACE AREA: 89.96 HA	
SCALE 1:4000	
KOLKATA	
UNITED EXPLORATION INDIA PVT. LTD. NABET/PA-MPPA/11/006 DATED - MAR16,2021 TO MARCH 11, 2024	





### INDEX

	APPLIED AREA		1/8 TH LINE OF RIVER WIDTH
	CONTOUR LINE		UPL
	GRID LINE		
	APPROACH ROAD		
	RIVER SAND		
	RIVER BED		
	7.5M SAFETY BARRIER		
	PROPOSED BOUNDARY PILLARS		



LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E
24° 56' 19.846" N	84° 13' 26.610" E
24° 56' 20.284" N	84° 13' 26.840" E
24° 56' 11.872" N	84° 13' 34.857" E
24° 56' 10.578" N	84° 13' 36.091" E
24° 56' 5.334" N	84° 13' 41.089" E
24° 56' 4.068" N	84° 13' 42.296" E
24° 55' 58.969" N	84° 13' 47.156" E

24° 55' 56.941" N	84° 13' 49.089" E
24° 55' 54.112" N	84° 13' 51.785" E
24° 55' 53.965" N	84° 13' 51.925" E
24° 55' 53.114" N	84° 13' 52.736" E
24° 55' 51.598" N	84° 13' 54.181" E
24° 55' 51.510" N	84° 13' 54.265" E
24° 55' 51.066" N	84° 13' 54.688" E
24° 55' 50.873" N	84° 13' 54.872" E
24° 55' 50.742" N	84° 13' 54.731" E
24° 55' 50.130" N	84° 13' 56.862" E
24° 55' 46.783" N	84° 13' 55.889" E
24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E

### ROHTAS SON 12 SAND MINE

MOUZA - BHUSAHULA/CHAINPUR  
ANCHAL - DEHRI,  
DISTRICT - ROHTAS, STATE - BIHAR

**APPLICANT: SRI. ARVIND KUMAR**

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY SECTION  
APPLIED AREA: 89.50 H

SCALE 1:4000 / DATE NO. - 3

UNITED EXPLORATION INDIA PVT. LTD.  
NABET/AMPPA/1A/006  
DATED - MARCH 02 TO MARCH 11, 2024

**Annexure-IV**  
**ToR**



**File No.SIA/1(a)/2261/2023**  
Government of India  
State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority  
Bihar

\*\*\*

To,

M/s ARVIND KUMAR

S/O: Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta, ward no 13, kadam kuan gola road nawada, gondapur,  
Nawada, Bihar-805110.,

Nawada-805110

Bihar

**Tel.No.-; Email:arvindkrrohtas12@gmail.com**

**Sub. Terms of Reference to the Proposed Sand Mining Project of Area 89.96 Ha at Rohtas Sone Ghat 12 on Sone River of District-Rohtas State-Bihar., S/O: Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta, ward no 13, kadam kuan gola road nawada, gondapur, Nawada, Bihar-805110.**

Dear Sir/Madam,

This has reference to the proposal submitted in the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change to prescribe the Terms of Reference (TOR) for undertaking detailed EIA study for the purpose of obtaining Environmental Clearance in accordance with the provisions of the EIA Notification, 2006. For this purpose, the proponent had submitted online information in the prescribed format (Form-1 ) along with a Pre-feasibility Report. The details of the proposal are given below:

- 1. Proposal No.:** SIA/BR/MIN/414176/2023
- 2. Name of the Proposal:** Proposed Sand Mining Project of Area 89.96 Ha at Rohtas Sone Ghat 12 on Sone River of District-Rohtas State-Bihar.
- 3. Category of the Proposal:** Non-Coal Mining
- 4. Project/Activity applied for:** 1(a) Mining of minerals
- 5. Date of submission for TOR:** 19 Jan 2023

Date : 31-01-2023

Mr. Sudhir Kumar  
( Member Secretary )

Office : **2nd Floor, Beltron B**  
Phone No : Mobile : **9431251820**  
Email id : **seiaa.ms.br@gmail.com**

**Note :** This is auto tor granted letter.

In this regard, under the provisions of the EIA Notification 2006 as amended, the Standard TOR for the purpose of preparing environment impact assessment report and environment management plan for obtaining prior environment clearance is prescribed with public consultation as follows:

## **STANDARD TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR) FOR EIA/EMP REPORT FOR PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES REQUIRING ENVIRONMENT CLEARANCE**

---

Terms of Reference (TOR) for preparation of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for "Mining of Minerals" as per the EIA Notification, 2006 has been devised to improve the quality of the reports and facilitate decision-making transparent and easy. TOR will help the project proponents to prepare report with relevant project specific data and easily interpretable information. TOR for mining of minerals is expected to cover all environmental related features.

Mining of minerals plays a positive role in the process of country's economic development. In addition to the contribution towards economic growth, mining can also be a major source of degradation of physical as well as social environment, unless it is properly managed. Environmental impacts can arise during all activities of the mining process. Minimizing the damage due to mining operations depends on sound environmental practices in a framework of balanced environmental legislation. The potential adverse effects of mining activities include air pollution, surface and groundwater pollution, noise and vibration, damage to local ecology, natural topography and drainage, depletion of water resources etc. All these environmental components are required to be considered while selecting a proper methodology of mining, mitigation measures to reduce pollution load, conservation of natural resources etc.

The projects of mining of minerals as stated in the schedule require prior environment clearance under the EIA notification, 2006. Category 'A' Projects are handled in the MoEF&CC and Category 'B' projects are being handled by the respective State Environment Impact Assessment Authorities (SEIAAs) notified by MoEF&CC and following the procedure prescribed under the EIA Notification, 2006. As per this Notification, as amended, the projects of mining of minor minerals with mining lease area equal to or greater than 50 hectare are to be handled at the level of the MoEF&CC for grant of EC. Such projects with mining lease area less than 50 hectare are to be handled by the respective State Environment Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA).

### **1(a):STANDARD TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONDUCTING ENVIRONMENT IMPACT ASSESSMENT STUDY FOR NON-COAL MINING PROJECTS AND INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN EIA/EMP REPORT**

- 1) Year-wise production details since 1994 should be given, clearly stating the highest production achieved in any one year prior to 1994. It may also be categorically informed whether there had been any increase in production after the EIA Notification 1994 came into force, w.r.t. the highest production achieved prior to 1994.
- 2) A copy of the document in support of the fact that the Proponent is the rightful lessee of the mine should be given.
- 3) All documents including approved mine plan, EIA and Public Hearing should be compatible with one another in terms of the mine lease area, production levels, waste generation and its management, mining technology etc. and should be in the name of the lessee.
- 4) All corner coordinates of the mine lease area, superimposed on a High Resolution Imagery/ toposheet, topographic sheet, geomorphology and geology of the area should be provided. Such an Imagery of

## **STANDARD TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR) FOR EIA/EMP REPORT FOR PROJECTS/ ACTIVITIES REQUIRING ENVIRONMENT CLEARANCE**

---

the proposed area should clearly show the land use and other ecological features of the study area (core and buffer zone).

- 5) Information should be provided in Survey of India Toposheet in 1:50,000 scale indicating geological map of the area, geomorphology of land forms of the area, existing minerals and mining history of the area, important water bodies, streams and rivers and soil characteristics.
- 6) Details about the land proposed for mining activities should be given with information as to whether mining conforms to the land use policy of the State; land diversion for mining should have approval from State land use board or the concerned authority.
- 7) It should be clearly stated whether the proponent Company has a well laid down Environment Policy approved by its Board of Directors? If so, it may be spelt out in the EIA Report with description of the prescribed operating process/procedures to bring into focus any infringement/deviation/violation of the environmental or forest norms/ conditions? The hierarchical system or administrative order of the Company to deal with the environmental issues and for ensuring compliance with the EC conditions may also be given. The system of reporting of non-compliances / violations of environmental norms to the Board of Directors of the Company and/or shareholders or stakeholders at large, may also be detailed in the EIA Report.
- 8) Issues relating to Mine Safety, including subsidence study in case of underground mining and slope study in case of open cast mining, blasting study etc. should be detailed. The proposed safeguard measures in each case should also be provided.
- 9) The study area will comprise of 10 km zone around the mine lease from lease periphery and the data contained in the EIA such as waste generation etc. should be for the life of the mine / lease period.
- 10) Land use of the study area delineating forest area, agricultural land, grazing land, wildlife sanctuary, national park, migratory routes of fauna, water bodies, human settlements and other ecological features should be indicated. Land use plan of the mine lease area should be prepared to encompass preoperational, operational and post operational phases and submitted. Impact, if any, of change of land use should be given.
- 11) Details of the land for any Over Burden Dumps outside the mine lease, such as extent of land area, distance from mine lease, its land use, R&R issues, if any, should be given.
- 12) A Certificate from the Competent Authority in the State Forest Department should be provided, confirming the involvement of forest land, if any, in the project area. In the event of any contrary claim by the Project Proponent regarding the status of forests, the site may be inspected by the State Forest Department along with the Regional Office of the Ministry to ascertain the status of forests, based on which, the Certificate in this regard as mentioned above be issued. In all such cases, it would be desirable for representative of the State Forest Department to assist the Expert Appraisal Committees.
- 13) Status of forestry clearance for the broken up area and virgin forestland involved in the Project including deposition of net present value (NPV) and compensatory afforestation (CA) should be indicated. A copy of the forestry clearance should also be furnished.

## **STANDARD TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR) FOR EIA/EMP REPORT FOR PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES REQUIRING ENVIRONMENT CLEARANCE**

---

- 14) Implementation status of recognition of forest rights under the Scheduled Tribes and other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006 should be indicated.
- 15) The vegetation in the RF / PF areas in the study area, with necessary details, should be given.
- 16) A study shall be got done to ascertain the impact of the Mining Project on wildlife of the study area and details furnished. Impact of the project on the wildlife in the surrounding and any other protected area and accordingly, detailed mitigative measures required, should be worked out with cost implications and submitted.
- 17) Location of National Parks, Sanctuaries, Biosphere Reserves, Wildlife Corridors, Ramsar site Tiger/ Elephant Reserves/(existing as well as proposed), if any, within 10 km of the mine lease should be clearly indicated, supported by a location map duly authenticated by Chief Wildlife Warden. Necessary clearance, as may be applicable to such projects due to proximity of the ecologically sensitive areas as mentioned above, should be obtained from the Standing Committee of National Board of Wildlife and copy furnished.
- 18) A detailed biological study of the study area [core zone and buffer zone (10 km radius of the periphery of the mine lease)] shall be carried out. Details of flora and fauna, endangered, endemic and RET Species duly authenticated, separately for core and buffer zone should be furnished based on such primary field survey, clearly indicating the Schedule of the fauna present. In case of any scheduled-I fauna found in the study area, the necessary plan alongwith budgetary provisions for their conservation should be prepared in consultation with State Forest and Wildlife Department and details furnished. Necessary allocation of funds for implementing the same should be made as part of the project cost.
- 19) Proximity to Areas declared as 'Critically Polluted' or the Project areas likely to come under the 'Aravali Range', (attracting court restrictions for mining operations), should also be indicated and where so required, clearance certifications from the prescribed Authorities, such as the SPCB or State Mining Dept. Should be secured and furnished to the effect that the proposed mining activities could be considered.
- 20) Similarly, for coastal Projects, A CRZ map duly authenticated by one of the authorized agencies demarcating LTL, HTL, CRZ area, location of the mine lease w.r.t CRZ, coastal features such as mangroves, if any, should be furnished. (Note: The Mining Projects falling under CRZ would also need to obtain approval of the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority).
- 21) R&R Plan/compensation details for the Project Affected People (PAP) should be furnished. While preparing the R&R Plan, the relevant State/National Rehabilitation & Resettlement Policy should be kept in view. In respect of SCs /STs and other weaker sections of the society in the study area, a need based sample survey, family-wise, should be undertaken to assess their requirements, and action programmes prepared and submitted accordingly, integrating the sectoral programmes of line departments of the State Government. It may be clearly brought out whether the village(s) located in the mine lease area will be shifted or not. The issues relating to shifting of village(s) including their R&R and socio-economic aspects should be discussed in the Report.

## **STANDARD TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR) FOR EIA/EMP REPORT FOR PROJECTS/ ACTIVITIES REQUIRING ENVIRONMENT CLEARANCE**

---

- 22) One season (non-monsoon) [i.e. March-May (Summer Season); October-December (post monsoon season) ; December-February (winter season)]primary baseline data on ambient air quality as per CPCB Notification of 2009, water quality, noise level, soil and flora and fauna shall be collected and the AAQ and other data so compiled presented date-wise in the EIA and EMP Report. Site-specific meteorological data should also be collected. The location of the monitoring stations should be such as to represent whole of the study area and justified keeping in view the pre-dominant downwind direction and location of sensitive receptors. There should be at least one monitoring station within 500 m of the mine lease in the pre-dominant downwind direction. The mineralogical composition of PM10, particularly for free silica, should be given.
- 23) Air quality modeling should be carried out for prediction of impact of the project on the air quality of the area. It should also take into account the impact of movement of vehicles for transportation of mineral. The details of the model used and input parameters used for modeling should be provided. The air quality contours may be shown on a location map clearly indicating the location of the site, location of sensitive receptors, if any, and the habitation. The wind roses showing pre-dominant wind direction may also be indicated on the map.
- 24) The water requirement for the Project, its availability and source should be furnished. A detailed water balance should also be provided. Fresh water requirement for the Project should be indicated.
- 25) Necessary clearance from the Competent Authority for drawl of requisite quantity of water for the Project should be provided.
- 26) Description of water conservation measures proposed to be adopted in the Project should be given. Details of rainwater harvesting proposed in the Project, if any, should be provided.
- 27) Impact of the Project on the water quality, both surface and groundwater, should be assessed and necessary safeguard measures, if any required, should be provided.
- 28) Based on actual monitored data, it may clearly be shown whether working will intersect groundwater. Necessary data and documentation in this regard may be provided. In case the working will intersect groundwater table, a detailed Hydro Geological Study should be undertaken and Report furnished. The Report inter-alia, shall include details of the aquifers present and impact of mining activities on these aquifers. Necessary permission from Central Ground Water Authority for working below ground water and for pumping of ground water should also be obtained and copy furnished.
- 29) Details of any stream, seasonal or otherwise, passing through the lease area and modification / diversion proposed, if any, and the impact of the same on the hydrology should be brought out.
- 30) Information on site elevation, working depth, groundwater table etc. Should be provided both in AMSL and bgl. A schematic diagram may also be provided for the same.
- 31) A time bound Progressive Greenbelt Development Plan shall be prepared in a tabular form (indicating the linear and quantitative coverage, plant species and time frame) and submitted, keeping in mind, the same will have to be executed up front on commencement of the Project. Phase-wise plan of plantation and compensatory afforestation should be charted clearly indicating the area to be covered

## **STANDARD TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR) FOR EIA/EMP REPORT FOR PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES REQUIRING ENVIRONMENT CLEARANCE**

---

under plantation and the species to be planted. The details of plantation already done should be given. The plant species selected for green belt should have greater ecological value and should be of good utility value to the local population with emphasis on local and native species and the species which are tolerant to pollution.

- 32) Impact on local transport infrastructure due to the Project should be indicated. Projected increase in truck traffic as a result of the Project in the present road network (including those outside the Project area) should be worked out, indicating whether it is capable of handling the incremental load. Arrangement for improving the infrastructure, if contemplated (including action to be taken by other agencies such as State Government) should be covered. Project Proponent shall conduct Impact of Transportation study as per Indian Road Congress Guidelines.
- 33) Details of the onsite shelter and facilities to be provided to the mine workers should be included in the EIA Report.
- 34) Conceptual post mining land use and Reclamation and Restoration of mined out areas (with plans and with adequate number of sections) should be given in the EIA report.
- 35) Occupational Health impacts of the Project should be anticipated and the proposed preventive measures spelt out in detail. Details of pre-placement medical examination and periodical medical examination schedules should be incorporated in the EMP. The project specific occupational health mitigation measures with required facilities proposed in the mining area may be detailed.
- 36) Public health implications of the Project and related activities for the population in the impact zone should be systematically evaluated and the proposed remedial measures should be detailed along with budgetary allocations.
- 37) Measures of socio economic significance and influence to the local community proposed to be provided by the Project Proponent should be indicated. As far as possible, quantitative dimensions may be given with time frames for implementation.
- 38) Detailed environmental management plan (EMP) to mitigate the environmental impacts which, should inter-alia include the impacts of change of land use, loss of agricultural and grazing land, if any, occupational health impacts besides other impacts specific to the proposed Project.
- 39) Public Hearing points raised and commitment of the Project Proponent on the same along with time bound Action Plan with budgetary provisions to implement the same should be provided and also incorporated in the final EIA/EMP Report of the Project.
- 40) Details of litigation pending against the project, if any, with direction /order passed by any Court of Law against the Project should be given.
- 41) The cost of the Project (capital cost and recurring cost) as well as the cost towards implementation of EMP should be clearly spelt out.
- 42) A Disaster management Plan shall be prepared and included in the EIA/EMP Report.



## **STANDARD TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR) FOR EIA/EMP REPORT FOR PROJECTS/ ACTIVITIES REQUIRING ENVIRONMENT CLEARANCE**

---

- 43) Benefits of the Project if the Project is implemented should be spelt out. The benefits of the Project shall clearly indicate environmental, social, economic, employment potential, etc.
- 44) Besides the above, the below mentioned general points are also to be followed:-
- a) All documents to be properly referenced with index and continuous page numbering.
  - b) Where data are presented in the Report especially in Tables, the period in which the data were collected and the sources should be indicated.
  - c) Project Proponent shall enclose all the analysis/testing reports of water, air, soil, noise etc. using the MoEF&CC/NABL accredited laboratories. All the original analysis/testing reports should be available during appraisal of the Project.
  - d) Where the documents provided are in a language other than English, an English translation should be provided.
  - e) The Questionnaire for environmental appraisal of mining projects as devised earlier by the Ministry shall also be filled and submitted.
  - f) While preparing the EIA report, the instructions for the Proponents and instructions for the Consultants issued by MoEF vide O.M. No. J-11013/41/2006-IA.II(I) dated 4th August, 2009, which are available on the website of this Ministry, should be followed.
  - g) Changes, if any made in the basic scope and project parameters (as submitted in Form-I and the PFR for securing the TOR) should be brought to the attention of MoEF&CC with reasons for such changes and permission should be sought, as the TOR may also have to be altered. Post Public Hearing changes in structure and content of the draft EIA/EMP (other than modifications arising out of the P.H. process) will entail conducting the PH again with the revised documentation.
  - h) As per the circular no. J-11011/618/2010-IA.II(I) dated 30.5.2012, certified report of the status of compliance of the conditions stipulated in the environment clearance for the existing operations of the project, should be obtained from the Regional Office of Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, as may be applicable.
  - i) The EIA report should also include (i) surface plan of the area indicating contours of main topographic features, drainage and mining area, (ii) geological maps and sections and (iii) sections of the mine pit and external dumps, if any, clearly showing the land features of the adjoining area.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Annexure-V**  
**Satellite Imaginary Last 3 Years**

Rohtas Son 12 Sand Ghat

Imagery Date: 10/2020

Legend



Sahj Mahali

Bharkunria मरुति या

DAV Public School

Bhusanvia Mahali

Kaithi Mahazi केथी माहली

Chainpur चैनपुर

Berkap बरकाप

Sanath Bigha सनथ बीघा

Aditi Heritage Marriage hall & Family

Ahibaranpur अहि बरपुर

Hurka हरका

Indian Oil Petrol Pump & CNG Station

Sone River

Kanha children Hospital

Google Earth

Imagery © 2023 Maxar Technologies

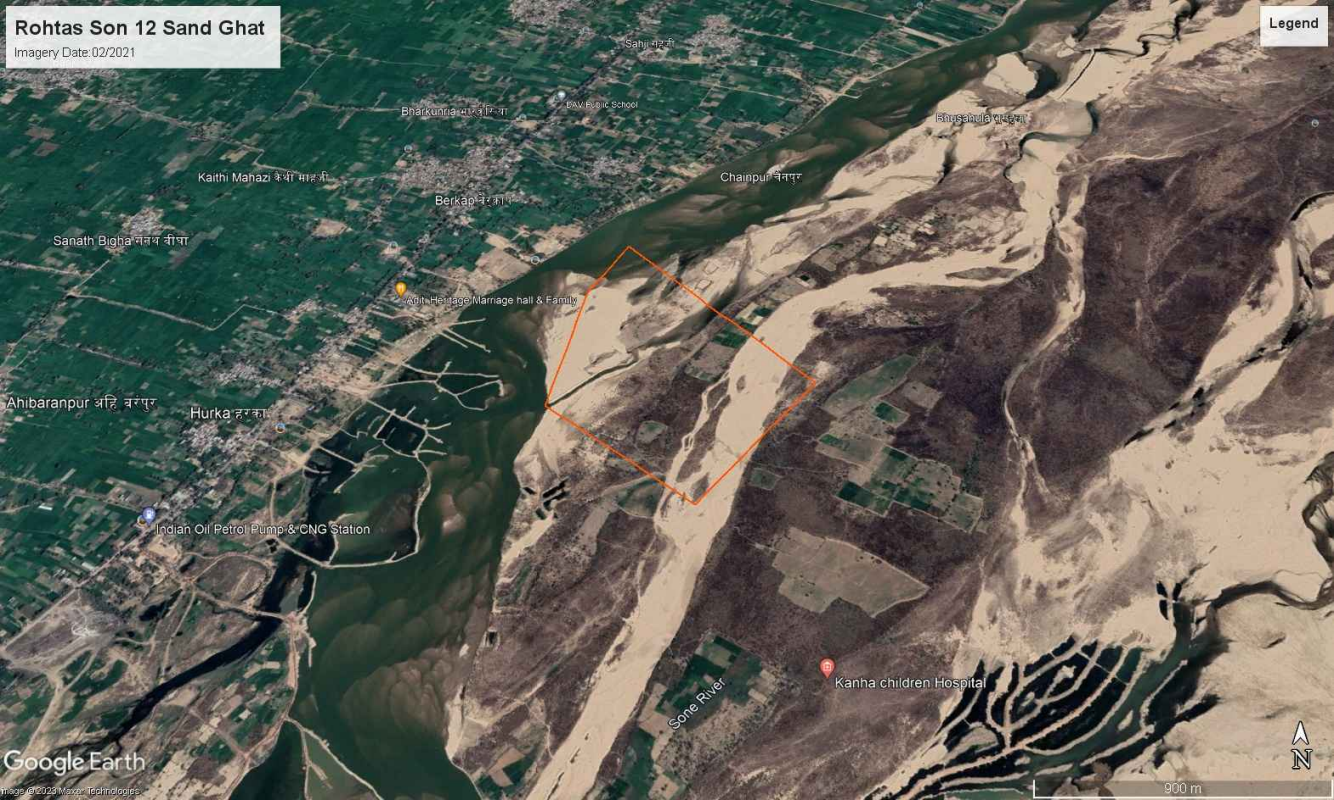


900 m

Rohtas Son 12 Sand Ghat

Imagery Date: 02/2021

Legend



Sahj गहरी

Bharkunrig मुरगिया

DAV Public School

Rausahla गहरी

Kaithi Mahazi कैथी माहजी

Chainpur चैनपुर

Berkap बैरकाप

Sanath Bigha सनथ बीघा

Kaithi Heritage Marriage hall & Family

Ahikaranpur अहि वरपुर

Hurka हरका

Indian Oil Petrol Pump & CNG Station

Sone River

Kanha children Hospital

Google Earth

Image © 2023 Maxar Technologies

900 m





Rohtas Son 12 Sand Ghat

Imagery Date: 12/2021

Legend



Sahj Mahali

Bharkunria मुखिया

DAV Public School

Rausahla Mahali

Chainpur चैनपुर

Berkap बिरकाप

Kaithi Mahazi कैथी माहली

Sanath Bigha सनाथ बीघा

Kaithi Heritage Marriage hall & Family

Ahbaranpur अहि वरपुर

Hurka हरका

Indian Oil Petrol Pump & CNG Station

Sone River

Kanha children Hospital

Google Earth

Image © 2023 Maxar Technologies

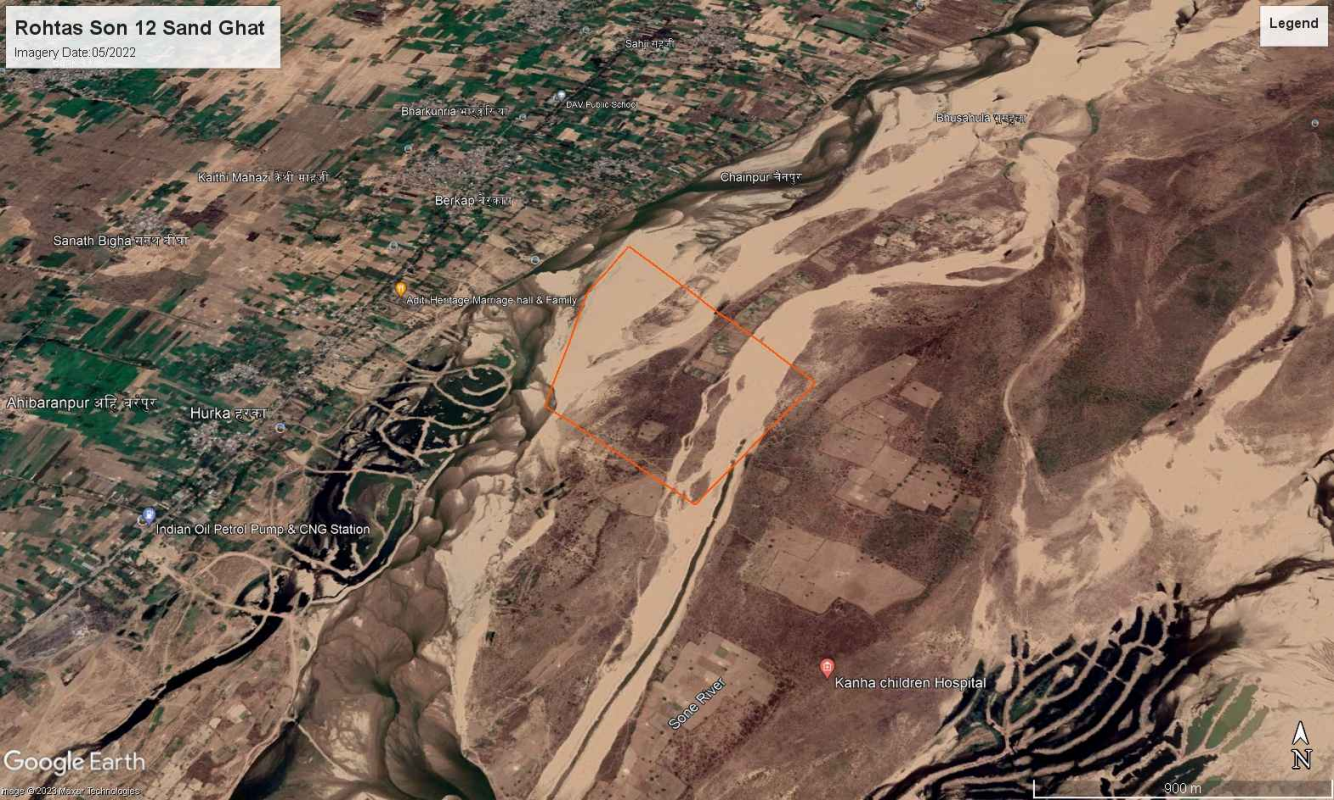
900 m



**Rohtas Son 12 Sand Ghat**

Imagery Date: 05/2022

Legend

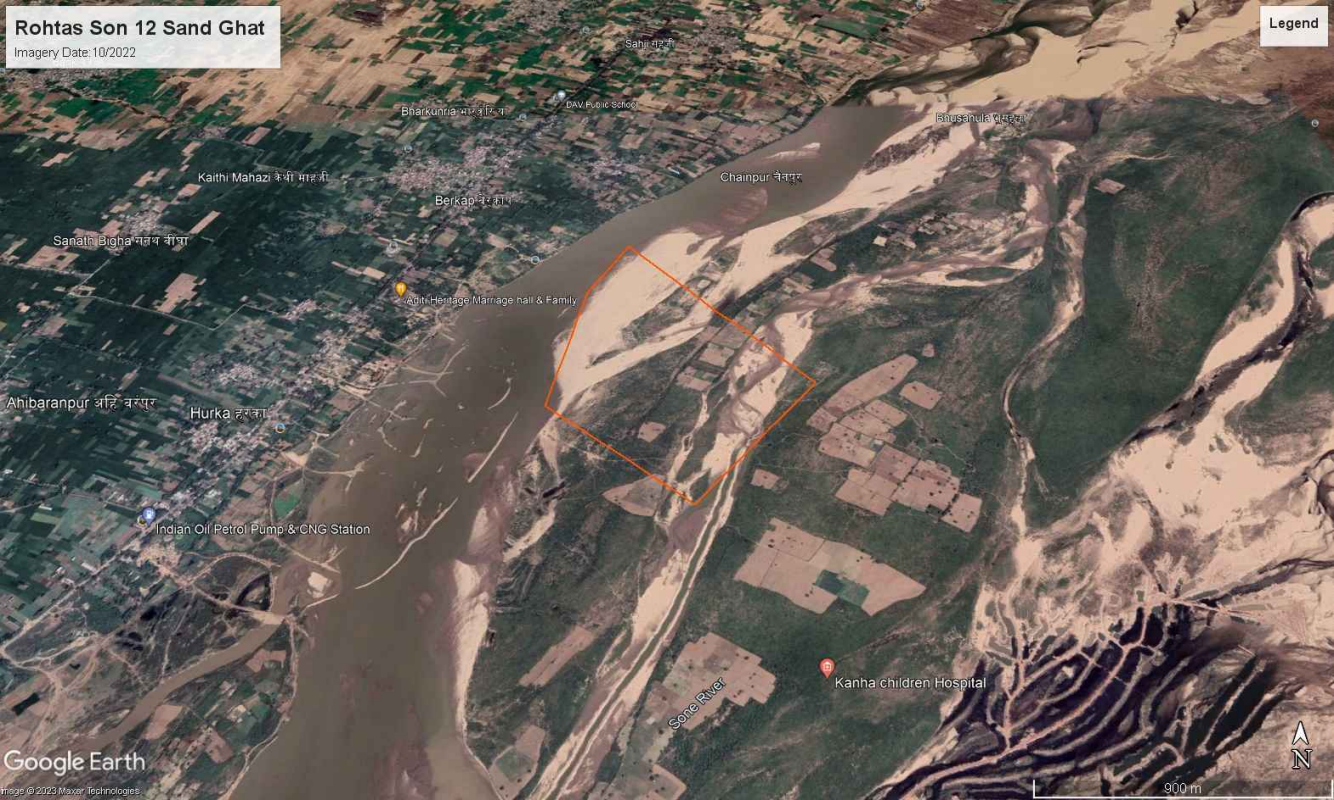




Rohtas Son 12 Sand Ghat

Imagery Date: 10/2022

Legend



Kaithi Mahazi कैथी माहजी

Bharkunria बार्कनरिया

DAV Public School

Bausanula बासनुला

Chainpur चैनपुर

Berkap बैरकाप

Sanath Bigha सनाथ बिघा

Aditi Heritage Marriage hall & Family

Ahibaranpur अहिबरनपुर

Hurka हुरका

Indian Oil Petrol Pump & CNG Station

Sone River

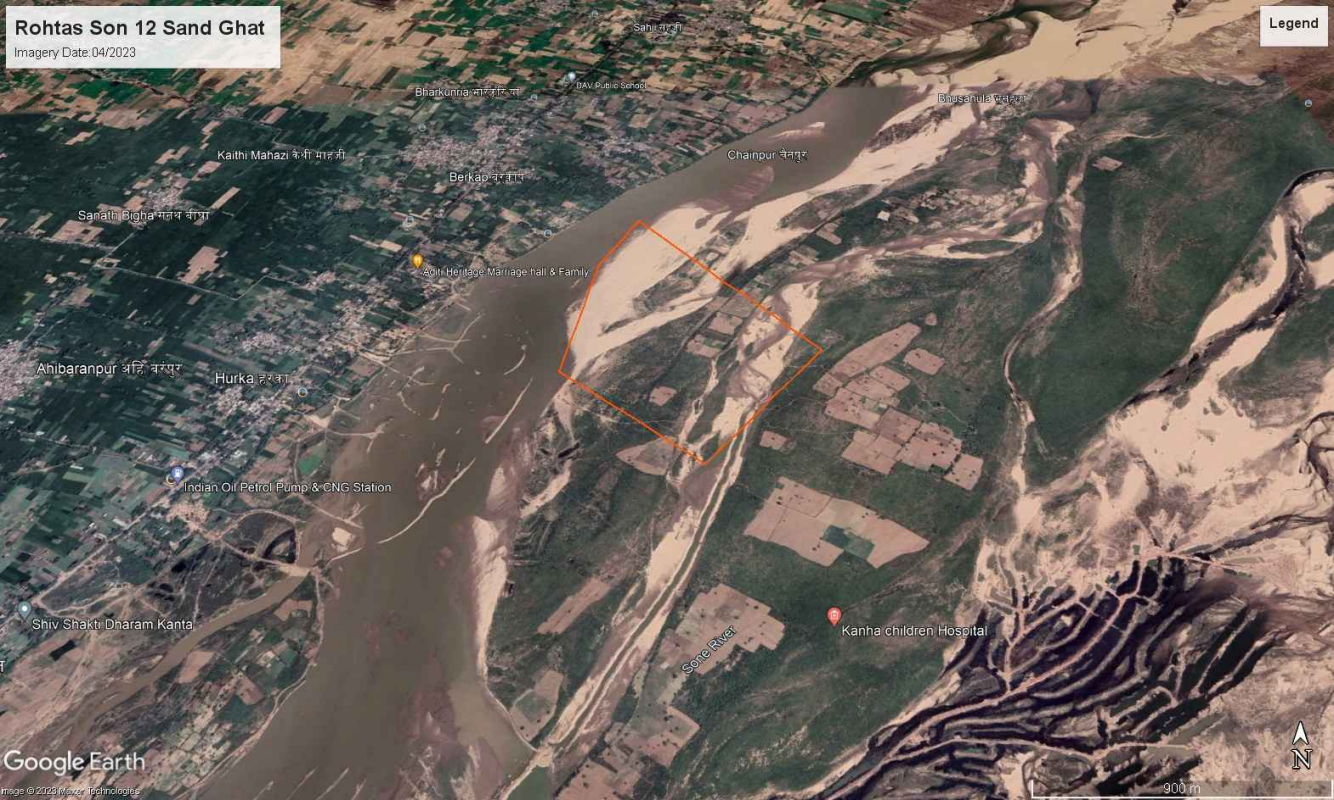
Kanha children Hospital



Rohtas Son 12 Sand Ghat

Imagery Date: 04/2023

Legend



**कार्यकारी सारांश जिला रोहतास सोन नदी पर प्रस्तावित बालू खनन परियोजना रोहतास सोन घाट 12 क्षेत्र 89.96 हेक्टेयर.**

---

**परिचय**

EIA Notification MoEF&CC, नई दिल्ली राजपत्र दिनांक 14 सितंबर 2006 और उसके बाद संशोधन के अनुसार, प्रस्तावित खनन परियोजना को श्रेणी B-1 के रूप में वर्गीकृत किया गया है। परियोजना क्षेत्र 5.0 हेक्टेयर से अधिक है। तथापि LOI अरविंद कुमार, पुत्र: श्री शिव नारायण प्रसाद गुप्ता पता: 13 पूर्व पाली, सोन पर डेहरी, जिला- रोहतास, पिन कोड- 821305 के पक्ष में पत्र संख्या- 4525/ख, दिनांक- 30-11-2022 के माध्यम से प्रदान किया गया था, 5 वर्ष की अवधि के लिए (LOI की एक प्रति अनुबंध- I के रूप में संलग्न है) प्रस्तावित बालू खनन परियोजना खाता संख्या 144/95, खसरा संख्या 652/744, में मौजा+ ग्राम- भुसाहुला & चैनपुर, ब्लॉक- डेहरी, जिला- रोहतास, राज्य- बिहार। खदान पट्टा क्षेत्र - 89.96 हेक्टेयर घनमीटर 1619280 Cum या 2914704 TPA. बालू के उत्पादन के लिए 89.96 हेक्टेयर।

प्रत्येक खान पट्टे का विवरण तालिका संख्या 1.1 में दर्शाया गया है।

**तालिका संख्या 1.1 प्रत्येक खदान के पट्टे का विवरण**

क्र0 सं0	बालू घाटों का नाम	आवेदक का नाम	हेक्टेयर में क्षेत्रफल	टन/वर्ष में उत्पादन
1	रोहतास सोन घाट- 12	अरविंद कुमार, पुत्र: श्री शिव नारायण प्रसाद गुप्ता पता: 13 पूर्व पाली, सोन पर डेहरी, जिला- रोहतास, पिन कोड- 821305 Email- rajaramsingh153gmail.com	89.96	2914704 TPA

**अनुमानित लागत**

परियोजना की अनुमानित लागत तालिका सं 1.2 नीचे दिया गया है।

**तालिका संख्या 1. 2 प्रत्येक खदान परियोजना की अनुमानित लागत**

**कार्यकारी सारांश जिला रोहतास सोन नदी पर प्रस्तावित बालू खनन परियोजना रोहतास सोन घाट 12 क्षेत्र 89.96 हेक्टेयर.**

बालू घाटों का नाम	कुल परियोजना लागत (लाख)	EMP लागत (लाख)	
		पूंजी लागत	आवर्ती लागत
रोहतास सोन घाट- 12	Rs. 2762.812	19.5 लाख	7.94

**परियोजना विवरण**

**स्थान**

प्रस्तावित खनन पट्टा क्षेत्र भारतीय सर्वेक्षण के टोपोशीट संख्या G45S1, G45S5, G45M4 & G45M8. के अंतर्गत आता है। प्रस्तावित बालू खनन परियोजना खाता संख्या 144/95 खसरा संख्या 652/744, में मौजा+ ग्राम- भुसाहुला & चैनपुर, ब्लॉक- डेहरी, जिला- रोहतास, राज्य- बिहार।

**तालिका संख्या 1.3 बालू घाटों के खसरा नं विवरण**

क्र० सं०	घाट का नाम	खाता न०	खसरा न०	मौजा/ग्राम	प्रखंड
1	रोहतास सोन घाट- 12	144/95	652/744	मौजा/ग्राम - भुसाहुला & चैनपुर	डेहरी,

**साइट के सहयोगी**

खदान के पट्टे के कॉर्डिनेट्स नीचे सूचीबद्ध हैं:

**तालिका संख्या 1.4 माइन लीज कॉर्डिनेट्स**

घाट का नाम	अक्षांश देशांतर
------------	-----------------

**कार्यकारी सारांश जिला रोहतास सोन नदी पर प्रस्तावित बालू खनन परियोजना रोहतास सोन घाट 12 क्षेत्र 89.96 हेक्टेयर.**

रोहतास सोन घाट- 12	Sl. No	Latitude	Longitudes
	1	24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E
	2	24° 56' 19.846" N	84° 13' 26.610" E
	3	24° 56' 20.284" N	84° 13' 26.840" E
	4	24° 56' 11.872" N	84° 13' 34.857" E
	5	24° 56' 10.578" N	84° 13' 36.091" E
	6	24° 56' 5.334" N	84° 13' 41.089" E
	7	24° 56' 4.068" N	84° 13' 42.296" E
	8	24° 55' 58.969" N	84° 13' 47.156" E
	9	24° 55' 56.941" N	84° 13' 49.089" E
	10	24° 55' 54.112" N	84° 13' 51.785" E
	11	24° 55' 53.965" N	84° 13' 51.925" E
	12	24° 55' 53.114" N	84° 13' 52.736" E
	13	24° 55' 51.598" N	84° 13' 54.181" E
	14	24° 55' 51.510" N	84° 13' 54.265" E
	15	24° 55' 51.066" N	84° 13' 54.688" E
	16	24° 55' 50.873" N	84° 13' 54.872" E
	17	24° 55' 50.742" N	84° 13' 54.731" E
	18	24° 55' 30.130" N	84° 13' 36.862" E
	19	24° 55' 46.783" N	84° 13' 15.889" E
	20	24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E

**संपर्क:**

- SH- 15 रोड, लगभग 0.87 Km पश्चिम दिशा की ओर
- डेहरी- ऑन सोन रेलवे स्टेशन लगभग 3.87 Km दप की ओर
- गया अंतरराष्ट्रीय हवाई अड्डा, लगभग 74.13 Km दक्षिण पूर्व की ओर

**परियोजना की प्रमुख विशेषताएं**

**कार्यकारी सारांश जिला रोहतास सोन नदी पर प्रस्तावित बालू खनन परियोजना रोहतास सोन घाट 12 क्षेत्र 89.96 हेक्टेयर.**

आवेदक का नाम	क्र0 सं0	बालू घाटों का नाम	आवेदक का नाम			
	1	रोहतास सोन घाट12 -	अरविंद कुमार, पुत्र: श्री शिव नारायण प्रसाद गुप्ता पता: 13 पूर्व पाली, सोन पर डेहरी, जिला-रोहतास, पिन कोड- 821305 Email-rajaramsingh153gmail.com			
नाम	रोहतास सोन घाट12 -					
ग्राम और तहसील	क्र0 सं0	बालू घाट का नाम	मौजा/ग्राम	प्रखंड		
	1	रोहतास सोन घाट - 12	मौजा/ग्राम - भुसाहुला & चैनपुर	डेहरी,		
जिला और राज्य	रोहतास, बिहार					
खनिज	बालू					
क्षेत्र (हेक्टेयर)	क्र0 सं0	बालू घाटों का नाम	आवेदक का नाम	हेक्टेयर में क्षेत्रफल	टन / वर्ष में उत्पादन	
	1	रोहतास सोन घाट- 12	अरविंद कुमार, पुत्र: श्री शिव नारायण प्रसाद गुप्ता पता: 13 पूर्व पाली, सोन पर डेहरी, जिला-रोहतास, पिन कोड- 821305 Email-rajaramsingh153gmail.com Phone NO-9711455567	89.96	2914704 TPA	
जल की मांग	बालू घाट का नाम		कुल जल प्रपात KLD	घरेलू KLD	धूल का दमन KLD	हरित पट्टा KLD

**कार्यकारी सारांश जिला रोहतास सोन नदी पर प्रस्तावित बालू खनन परियोजना रोहतास सोन घाट 12 क्षेत्र 89.96 हेक्टेयर.**

	रोहतास सोन घाट12 -	8.72	1.02	5.0	2.7
--	--------------------	------	------	-----	-----

### **खनन**

खनन प्रक्रिया बिना ड्रिलिंग और ब्लास्टिंग ओपन कास्ट विधि से है। टिपरों में खनिज की लोडिंग के लिए हल्के वजन के उत्खनन का उपयोग किया जाएगा। बालू खनन के लिए किसी ड्रिलिंग/ब्लास्टिंग की आवश्यकता नहीं होती है। बालू का खनन 3.0 मीटर की गहराई अथवा भुजल स्तर तक किया जाएगा। बालू का खनन एक खुदाई मशीन के द्वारा कर टिपरों में भरा जाएगा और विभिन्न खरीदारों के पास भेजा जाएगा।

### **रिज़र्व और उत्पादन**

पट्टा क्षेत्र के चारों ओर 7.5 मीटर के सुरक्षा क्षेत्र के लिए छोड़ा जाएगा। खनन की गहराई सतह से 3 मीटर होगी। बॉल्यूम को टन प्राप्त करने के लिए मात्रा को थोक घनत्व (1.8) से गुणा किया जाता है। खनन क्षेत्र जो नदी का तल ही मानसून की अवधि में यह नदी तल हर साल भर जाएगा और खदान की गहराई को हर साल नदी बालू से वापस भर देगा और क्षेत्र अपनी मूल स्थला कृति को प्राप्त कर लेगा।

### **साइट सुविधाएं और केंद्र**

#### **जलापूर्ति**

श्रमिकों को पीने, घरेलू प्रयोजन और प्रस्तावित परियोजना के लिए पानी की आवश्यकता होगी। धूल दमन के लिए भी पानी उपलब्ध कराया जाएगा। ताजे पानी का उपयोग केवल पीने के उद्देश्य के लिए किया जाएगा। पेय जल की आपूर्ति पास के गांव से उपलब्ध स्रोतों से की जाएगी।

#### **श्रमीक विश्राम स्थल**

विश्राम स्थल के पास के श्रमिकों के लिए अस्थायी विश्राम आश्रय की व्यवस्था की जाएगी। इसके अलावा स्थल पर **First Aid Kit** उपलब्ध कराया जाएगा। कर्मियों के लिए स्वच्छता सुविधा यानी सेप्टिक टैंक या सामुदायिक शौचालय की सुविधा उपलब्ध कराई जाएगी।

### **बेसलाइन पर्यावरणीय स्थिति**

वायु, ध्वनि, जल, मृदा, वनस्पति और जीव-जंतुओं के लिए प्रस्तावित खनन से संबंधित पर्यावरणीय आंकड़े एकत्र किए गए हैं। 7 दिसंबर 2022 से 5 मार्च 2023 तक के दौरान खनन पट्टा क्षेत्र के आस पास 10 किमी की रेडियस में आने वाले क्षेत्र में बेसलाइन पर्यावरण अध्ययन किया गया।

## मौसम विज्ञान

निगरानी अवधि के लिए सारांशित मौसम संबंधी डेटा (7 दिसंबर 2022 से 5 मार्च 2023) नीचे दिया गया है:

**टेबल 1.5: - बेसलाइन पर्यावरणीय स्थिति**

विशेषता	बेसलाइन स्थिति
परिवेशी वायु गुणवत्ता	8 AAQ निगरानी स्टेशनों के लिए परिवेशी वायु गुणवत्ता अध्ययन से पता चलता है कि PM <sub>10</sub> के लिए अधिकतम और न्यूनतम जमीनी स्तर की सांद्रता क्रमशः AAQ3 पर 82.4µg/m <sup>3</sup> और AAQ7 पर 55.9µg/m <sup>3</sup> है। जबकि PM 2.5 के लिए अधिकतम और न्यूनतम ग्राउंड लेवल सांद्रता क्रमशः AAQ5 पर 46.5µg/m <sup>3</sup> और AAQ7 पर 27.9µg/m <sup>3</sup> के बीच होती है। इसी तरह, SO <sub>2</sub> के लिए, अधिकतम और न्यूनतम ग्राउंड लेवल एकाग्रता क्रमशः AAQ4 और AAQ5 स्टेशनों के लिए 17.4µg/m <sup>3</sup> और 7.7µg/m <sup>3</sup> के बीच भिन्न होती है। NO <sub>2</sub> के लिए अधिकतम और न्यूनतम जमीनी स्तर की सांद्रता क्रमशः AAQ8 और AAQ6 स्टेशनों के लिए 33.4µg/m <sup>3</sup> और 14.5µg/m <sup>3</sup> के बीच भिन्न होती है। CO के लिए अधिकतम और न्यूनतम जमीनी स्तर की सांद्रता क्रमशः AAQ8 और AAQ7 स्टेशनों के लिए 2.12mg/m <sup>3</sup> और 0.37mg/m <sup>3</sup> के बीच भिन्न होती है।
ध्वनि का स्तर	ध्वनि निगरानी अध्ययन से पता चलता है कि दिन के समय न्यूनतम और अधिकतम ध्वनि का स्तर NQ7 पर 45.6 dB (A) और NQ1 पर 52.6 dB (A) दर्ज किया गया। रात के समय न्यूनतम और अधिकतम ध्वनि का स्तर 34.1 dB (A) पाया गया NQ8 और NQ1 पर 41.3 dB (A)
जल की गुणवत्ता	5 भूजल नमूने और 4 सतह के पानी के नमूनों का विश्लेषण किया गया और निष्कर्ष निकाला गया कि सभी स्रोतों से भूजल पेय के लिए उपयुक्त रहता है क्योंकि सभी घटक भारतीय मानक IS: 10500 द्वारा पेयजल मानकों द्वारा निर्धारित सीमाओं के भीतर हैं। सतही जल विश्लेषण से यह स्पष्ट है कि नमूनों के अधिकांश पैरामीटर CPCB के श्रेणी 'C' मानकों का अनुपालन करते हैं जो



	पारंपरिक उपचार और कीटाणु शोधन के बाद पेयजल स्रोत के लिए उनकी उपयुक्तता को दर्शाता है।
<b>मिट्टी की गुणवत्ता</b>	पहचाने गए स्थानों से एकत्र किए गए नमूने pH मान को 7.44 से 8.01 तक इंगित करते हैं जो दर्शाता है कि मिट्टी प्रकृति में थोड़ा क्षारीय है। मिट्टी के नमूनों में कार्बनिक पदार्थ 0.94% से 1.24% तक होता है और, जबकि पोटेशियम 251.3mg/kg से 350.7mg/kg तक पाया जाता है।
<b>पारिस्थिति की और जैव विविधता</b>	अध्ययन क्षेत्र में कोई पारिस्थितिक रूप से संवेदनशील क्षेत्र मौजूद नहीं हैं।

### संबंधित पर्यावरणीय प्रभाव

#### वायु पर्यावरण पर प्रभाव

खनन अर्धयांत्रिक रूप से किया जाएगा जिसमें कोई भी ड्रिलिंग और ब्लास्टिंग नहीं होगी अतः उत्पन्न धूल की मात्रा नगण्य होगी। सड़क परिवहन हेतु ट्रक वायु प्रदूषण के स्रोत होंगे। दिन में दो बार सड़कों पर पानी का छिड़काव किया जाएगा। इससे धूल उत्सर्जन में और 74 फीसद की कमी आएगी। उत्सर्जन सीमाओं का अनुपालन सुनिश्चित करने के लिए खनन के दौरान निगरानी की जाएगी।

#### जल पर्यावरण पर प्रभाव

बालू के खनन से नदी के भीतर या उसके पास भौतिक-रासायनिक पर अप्रत्यक्ष रूप से प्रभाव पड़ता है। इन प्रभाव में धारा खुरदरापनतत्व, गहराई, वेग, टर्बिडिटी, तलछट परिवहन और स्ट्रीम डिस्चार्ज शामिल हैं।

खनन के परिणाम स्वरूप बायोटा के लिए हानिकारक प्रभाव, यदि कोई हो, निम्नलिखित कारणों से होते हैं:

- नदी में उत्पन्न बदलाव के परिणाम स्वरूप प्रवाह पैटर्न में परिवर्तन
- मानसून के मौसम में **Suspended sediment** की अधिकता

परियोजना गति विधि केवल सोन नदी के सूखे हिस्से में ही किया जाएगा। इसलिए, परियोजना की कोई भी गतिविधियां सीधे जल पर्यावरण को प्रभावित नहीं करेंगे। परियोजना में केवल मानसून के मौसम में किसी भी

धारा को मोड़ने या उसे ट्रंकेट करने का प्रस्ताव नहीं है। नदी (मानसून में) से पानी की पंपिंग या भूजल का खनन करने के लिए किसी प्रस्ताव की परिकल्पना नहीं की गई है।

### **भूमि पर्यावरण पर प्रभाव**

यदि संचालन व्यवस्थित रूप से नहीं किए जाते हैं स्ट्रीम बेड सामग्री का प्रस्तावित निष्कर्षण, मौजूदा स्ट्रीमबेड के नीचे खनन, और चैनल-बेड फॉर्म और आकार में परिवर्तन से चैनल बेड और बैंकों का क्षरण, चैनल ढलान में वृद्धि और चैनल आकृति विज्ञान में परिवर्तन जैसे कई प्रभाव हो सकते हैं। बालू को व्यवस्थित और वैज्ञानिक तरीके से हटाने से बेड क्षीरता नहीं आएगी। कचरे के रूप में उत्पन्न गाद और मिट्टी का उपयोग पौधरोपण या निचले क्षेत्र को कही और भरने के लिए किया जाएगा। योजना के अनुसार खनन केवल गैर-मानसून मौसम में की जाएगी। ताकि हर साल मानसून के दौरान खुदाई किए गए क्षेत्र की भरपाई धीरे-धीरे हो सके।

### **ध्वनि पर्यावरण पर प्रभाव**

प्रस्तावित खनन गतिविधि अर्ध-यंत्रीकृत प्रकृति की है। खनन गतिविधि के लिए कोई ड्रिलिंग और ब्लास्टिंग की परिकल्पना नहीं की गई है। इसलिए, केवल प्रभाव का अनुमान बालू के परिवहन के लिए तैनात वाहनों की आवाजाही के कारण है। वाहनों को अच्छी हालत में रखा जाएगा ताकि ध्वनि को न्यूनतम संभव स्तर तक कम किया जा सके।

### **जैविक पर्यावरण पर प्रभाव**

चूंकि प्रस्तावित खनन वैज्ञानिक तरीके से किया जाएगा, इसलिए किसी नाकारात्मक जैविक प्रभाव का अनुमान नहीं है। मानसून के मौसम में कोई खनन नहीं किया जाएगा ताकि जलीय जीवन पर प्रभाव को कम किया जा सके जो मुख्य रूप से कई प्रजातियों के लिए प्रजनन का मौसम है। खनन स्थल पर पेड़-पौधे नहीं हैं, पेड़-पौधों को कोई नुकसान नहीं पहुँचाया जाएगा। सड़कों पर पानी का छिड़काव किया जाएगा जो धूल उत्सर्जन को कम करेगा, इस प्रकार फसलों को नुकसान से बचाया जा सकता है।

### **सामाजिक आर्थिक पर्यावरण पर प्रभाव**

क्षेत्र में खनन गतिविधि का प्रभाव क्षेत्र के सामाजिक-आर्थिक माहौल पर सकारात्मक होगा। जब भी जनशक्ति की आवश्यकता होगी तो बालू खनन से स्थानीय लोगों को रोजगार मिलेगा।

#### परियोजना उपरांत पर्यावरणीय निगरानी

क्र.सं.	पैरामीटर का वर्णन	निगरानी की अनुसूची
1	हवा की गुणवत्ता	मानसून को छोड़कर प्रत्येक मौसम में सप्ताह में दो बार 24 घंटे के नमूने
2	जल की गुणवत्ता (भूतल और भूजल)	साल में एक बार 4 सीजन के लिए
3	मिट्टी की गुणवत्ता	वर्ष में एक बार परियोजना क्षेत्र में
4	ध्वनि का स्तर	साल में दो बार पहले दो साल और फिर साल में एक बार
5	सामाजिक-आर्थिक स्थिति	3 साल में एक बार
6	वृक्षारोपण की निगरानी	एक बार एक सीजन में

#### अतिरिक्त अध्ययन

##### **जनसुनवाई**

संबंधित अधिकारियों को EIA प्रस्तुत करने का प्रारूप तैयार करने के बाद जनसुनवाई कराई जाएगी। जनता और अन्य हितधारकों द्वारा उठाए गए मुद्दों और मद्दों को सार्वजनिक सुनवाई की कार्यवाही बनायी जाएगा, तदनुसार इसे अंतिम EIA रिपोर्ट में शामिल किया जाएगा।

##### **जोखिम आकलन**

पूरा खनन कार्य एक योग्य खान प्रबंधक के प्रबंधन नियंत्रण और दिशा के तहत किया जाएगा। DGMS नियमित रूप से स्थायी आदेश, मॉडल स्थायी आदेश और आपदा, यदि कोई हो, के मामले में खान प्रबंधन द्वारा पालन किए जाने वाले परिपत्र जारी करता रहा है साथ ही खनन कर्मचारियों को सतर्क रखने के लिए समय-समय पर रिफ्रेशर कोर्स में भेजा जाएगा।

##### **आपदा प्रबंधन योजना**

आपदा प्रबंधन की योजना में आपात तैयारी एक महत्वपूर्ण पहलू है। कर्मियों को शीघ्र आपातकालीन प्रतिक्रिया हेतु मानसिक और शारीरिक रूप से प्रशिक्षित और तैयार किया जाएगा। इसी तरह संचालन में प्रमुख कर्मियों और आवश्यक कर्मियों को प्रशिक्षित किया जाएगा।

### **परियोजना लाभ**

भौतिक लाभ: सड़क परिवहन, बाजार, हरित आवरण की वृद्धि और सामुदायिक परिसंपत्तियों का निर्माण।

सामाजिक लाभ: रोजगार क्षमता में वृद्धि, राजकोष में योगदान, स्वास्थ्य संबंधी गतिविधियों में वृद्धि, शैक्षिक उपलब्धियां और मौजूदा सामुदायिक सुविधाओं को मजबूत करना।

### **पर्यावरणीय लाभ:**

- नदी चैनल को नियंत्रित करना और किनारों की सुरक्षा।
- बाढ़ के कारण आस-पास की कृषि भूमि के जलमग्न होने को कम करना।
- नदी के जलस्तर में वृद्धि को कम करना।
- अवैध खनन गतिविधि पर पर अंकुश।

### **कॉरपोरेट एनवायरनमेंटल रिस्पॉन्सबिलिटी (CER)**

परियोजना लागत की पूंजीगत लागत का 2% शिक्षा, सामाजिक कारणों, स्वास्थ्य देखभाल और पर्यावरण से संबंधित गतिविधियों के लिए कॉर्पोरेट पर्यावरणीय जिम्मेदारी के लिए आवंटित किया जाएगा।

### **पर्यावरण प्रबंधन योजना (EMP)**

- नदी के किनारों के संरक्षण के लिए किनारों से सुरक्षित दूरी को छोड़ कर खनन किया जाएगा।
- खनन कार्य की अधिकतम गहराई क्षेत्र के भूजल स्तर के ऊपर रहेगी।
- बालू खदानों से जुड़े सड़कों पर नियमित अंतराल पर धूल उत्सर्जन की रोकथाम की लिए पानी का छिड़काव किया जाएगा।
- स्वास्थ्य पर पड़ने वाले प्रभावों को कम करने के लिए प्रभाव क्षेत्र में श्रमिकों और आसपास के लोगों - को स्वास्थ्य मुहैया कराई जाए।
- वन्यजीव संरक्षण सुनिश्चित की जाएगी और इसके लिए जागरूकता अभियान चलाए जाएंगे।
- खनन कार्य में लगे मजदूरों के स्वास्थ्य की नियमित जाँच की जाएगी।
- नदी के किनारों और सड़कों के दोनों तरह वृक्षरोपण का कार्य किया जाएगा।

- ऐसी गतिविधियां कम की जाएंगी जिनके फलस्वरूप सूक्ष्म तलछट नदी में पहुंच सके।
- ढुलाई और निकास मार्ग के रखरखाव के चलते परिवहन पर पड़ने वाले भार पर नियंत्रण रखा जाएगा
- परिवहन और बालू ढुलाई के दौरान उत्पन्न होने वाली गड़बड़ी को कम करने के लिए प्रभावशाली उपाय अपनाए जाएंगे :
- संभावित आपदाओं से बचने के लिए समय पर एहतियाती उपाय अपनाने हेतु प्रभावशाली आपदा प्रबंधन योजना क्रियान्वयन किया जाएगा।
- पर्यावरण प्रबंधन प्रकोष्ठ द्वारा प्रभावशाली निगरानी कार्यक्रम का क्रियान्वयन किया जाएगा।

**तालिका-1.6: पर्यावरण प्रबंधन प्रबंधन**

Sl. No	विवरण	पूँजीलागत (lakh)	आवर्तीलागत (lakh)
1	प्रदूषण नियंत्रण और धूलदमन	Nil	2.5
2	निगरानी i) वायु गुणवत्ता ii) जल गुणवत्ता (सतह और भूजल) iii) ध्वनि की गुणवत्ता iv) मिट्टी की गुणवत्ता	--	3.5
3	एक माली के लिए वृक्षारोपण और वेतन (भाग समय आधार)।	18	0.5
4	ढोना सड़क निर्माण और रखरखाव	1.5	1.44
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>19.5</b>	<b>7.94</b>

### **निष्कर्ष**

**EIA** अध्ययन के आधार पर यह देखा गया है कि धूल प्रदूषण में वृद्धि होगी, जिसे पानी छिड़क कर और पौध नियंत्रित किया जाएगा। खनन गतिविधियों के कारण परिवेशी पर्यावरण और पारिस्थिति की पर एक महत्वहीन प्रभाव पड़ेगा इसके अलावा खनन अभियान से क्षेत्र में प्रत्यक्ष और अप्रत्यक्ष रोजगार सृजन होगा क्षेत्र

के आस-पास ग्रीनबेल्ट विकास को प्रभावी प्रदूषण शमन तकनीक के रूप में भी लिया जाएगा, साथ ही खदान के परिसर से छोड़े गए प्रदूषकों को नियंत्रित करने के लिए भी खनन कार्य जारी रहने तक निगरानी कार्यक्रम का पालन किया जाएगा। इसलिए, यह संक्षेप में किया जा सकता है कि खदान के विकास से क्षेत्र के सामाजिक-आर्थिक वातावरण पर सकारात्मक प्रभाव पड़ेगा और क्षेत्र का सतत विकास होगा।

.....



## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **INTRODUCTION**

As per MoEF&CC, New Delhi Gazette dated 14th September 2006 and amended thereof, the proposed mining project is categorized as category B-1 due to project area is more than 5.0 Ha. The LOI was granted in favor of **Arvind Kumar**, S/o: Sri Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta Address: 13 East Pali, Dehri on Sone, District- Rohtas, Pin Code- 821305 via letter no- 4524/Khanan, Sasaram, dated 30-11-2022, for the period of 5 years (A copy of LOI is attached as Annexure-I.)

The Proposed Sand Mining Project at Khata No. 144/95, Khasra No. 652/744, Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar. Mine Lease Area – 89.96 Ha for production of 1619280 Cum Per Annum or 2914704 TPA. Sand Details of each mine lease is shown in the table No. 1.1

**TABLE NO.1.1 GHAT WISE DETAILS OF SAND GHATS**

<b>Sl No.</b>	<b>Name of Sand Ghats</b>	<b>Name of Lessee</b>	<b>Area in hectare</b>	<b>Production in Tonnes/Yrs</b>
1	Rohtas Sone 12	Arvind Kumar S/o: Sri Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta Address: 13 East Pali, Dehri on Sone, District- Rohtas, Pin Code- 821305 E-mail- <a href="mailto:rajaramsingh153@gmail.com">rajaramsingh153@gmail.com</a>	89.96	2914704 TPA

### **ESTIMATED COST**

The estimated cost of the project is shown in table no. 1.2 given below.

**TABLE NO.1.2 GHAT WISE DETAILS OF SAND GHATS**

<b>NAME OF THE GHAT</b>	<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST. (Lakhs)</b>	<b>EMP COST (Lakhs)</b>	
		<b>Capital Cost</b>	<b>Recurring Cost</b>

**Executive Summary of Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Rohtas Sone 12 Ghat on Sone River Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

Rohtas Sone 12	Rs. 2762.812	19.5 Lakh	7.94
----------------	--------------	-----------	------

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**LOCATION**

The proposed mining lease area falls in Survey of India G45S1, G45S5, G45M4 & G45M8. The Proposed Sand Mining Project at Khata No.- 144/95, Khasra No.- 652/744, in Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.

**TABLE NO.1.3 GHAT DETAILS OF SAND GHATS & PLOT**

S. No.	Name of Ghat	Area	Khata No.	Khesra No.	Mauza/ Village
1	Rohtas Sone 12 Ghat	89.96	144/95	652/744	Bhusahula/ Chainpur

**SITE COORDINATES**

The mine lease co-ordinates are listed below:

**TABLE NO. 1.4 THE MINE LEASE CO-ORDINATES**

**Executive Summary of Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Rohtas Sone 12 Ghat on Sone River Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

<b>Coordinates of the Lease Boundary</b>		
<b>Sl. no.</b>	<b>Latitudes</b>	<b>Longitudes</b>
1	24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E
2	24° 56' 19.846" N	84° 13' 26.610" E
3	24° 56' 20.284" N	84° 13' 26.840" E
4	24° 56' 11.872" N	84° 13' 34.857" E
5	24° 56' 10.578" N	84° 13' 36.091" E
6	24° 56' 5.334" N	84° 13' 41.089" E
7	24° 56' 4.068" N	84° 13' 42.296" E
8	24° 55' 58.969" N	84° 13' 47.156" E
9	24° 55' 56.941" N	84° 13' 49.089" E
10	24° 55' 54.112" N	84° 13' 51.785" E
11	24° 55' 53.965" N	84° 13' 51.925" E
12	24° 55' 53.114" N	84° 13' 52.736" E
13	24° 55' 51.598" N	84° 13' 54.181" E
14	24° 55' 51.510" N	84° 13' 54.265" E
15	24° 55' 51.066" N	84° 13' 54.688" E
16	24° 55' 50.873" N	84° 13' 54.872" E
17	24° 55' 50.742" N	84° 13' 54.731" E
18	24° 55' 30.130" N	84° 13' 36.862" E
19	24° 55' 46.783" N	84° 13' 15.889" E
20	24° 56' 9.484" N	84° 13' 20.731" E

**CONNECTIVITY:**

- SH-15, Approx. 0.87 Km towards West.
- Gaya International Airport, approx. 74.13 Km towards SE.
- Dehri -on- Son Railway Station, approx. 3.87 Km towards SW.

**SALIENT FEATURES OF PROJECT**

Name of the applicant & Address of Lessee	<b>Name of Sand Ghats</b>	<b>Applicant Name/Address</b>
	Rohtas Sone 12 Sand Ghat	Arvind Kumar S/o: Sri Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta Address: 13 East Pali, Dehri on Sone, District- Rohtas, Pin Code- 821305 E-mail- <a href="mailto:rajaramsingh153@gmail.com">rajaramsingh153@gmail.com</a>
Name of Mine	Rohtas Ghat 12	

**Executive Summary of Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Rohtas Sone 12 Ghat on Sone River Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

Village& Tehsil	Name of Ghat		Mauza/ Village		Block.	
	Rohtas Ghat 12		Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur		Dehri	
District & State	Rohtas, Bihar					
Mineral	Sand					
Area (ha)	Sl No.	Name of Sand Ghats	Name of Lessee	Area in hectare	Production in Tonnes/Yrs	
	1	Rohtas Ghat 12	Arvind Kumar S/o: Sri Shiv Narayan Prasad Gupta Address: 13 East Pali, Dehri on Sone, District- Rohtas, Pin Code- 821305 E-mail- <a href="mailto:rajaramsingh153@gmail.com">rajaramsingh153@gmail.com</a>	89.96	2914704 TPA	
Water demand	Name of the Ghat		Total Water Requirement KLD	Domestic KLD	Dust Suppressions KLD	Green belt KLD
	Rohtas Ghat 12		8.72	1.02	5.0	2.7

### **MINING**

The mining process is opencast semi-mechanized method without drilling & blasting. Light weight excavators will be used for loading of mineral in tippers. No drilling/ blasting are required as the material is loose in nature.

The sand shall be exploited up to depth of 3.0 m. The sand shall be exploited with the deployment of an excavator & filled into tippers & transported to various buyers.

### **RESERVE AND PRODUCTION**

Safety zone of 7.5 meter will be left all around the lease area. Working depth will be 3 meter from the surface. Volume is multiplied by bulk density (1.8) to get tonnes.

It is a river bed deposit and mined out area shall be replenished each year during monsoon period and depth of quarry shall be filled back by river sand each year and area will restore its original topography.

## **SITE FACILITIES AND UTILITIES**

### **Water Supply**

Water requirement for the proposed project will be provided for the workers for drinking & domestic purpose. Water will also be provided for dust suppression. Fresh water will be only used for drinking purpose. The water will be supplied from available sources from nearby village.

### **Temporary Rest Shelter**

A temporary rest shelter will be provided for the workers near to the site for rest. In addition, First aid box will be made available at the site. Sanitation facility i.e. septic tank or community toilet facility will be provided for the workers.

## **BASELINE ENVIRONMENTAL STATUS**

Environmental data has been collected in relation to proposed mining for Air, Noise, Water, Soil, Flora & Fauna. The baseline environment study was carried out over an area with radial distance of 10 km around the mining lease area during winter season from 7<sup>th</sup> December 2022 to 5<sup>th</sup> March 2023

### **Meteorology**

The Summarized Meteorological Data for the Monitoring Period (from 7<sup>th</sup> December 2022 to 5<sup>th</sup> March 2023) is given below:

**TABLE 1.5: - BASELINE ENVIRONMENTAL STATUS**

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Baseline status</b>
<b>Ambient Air Quality</b>	The ambient air quality study for the 8 AAQ monitoring stations shows that the maximum and minimum ground level concentration for PM <sub>10</sub> is

	respectively 82.4 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at AAQ3 and 55.9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at AAQ7. Whereas the maximum and minimum ground level concentration for PM <sub>2.5</sub> ranges between 46.5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at AAQ5 and 27.9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at AAQ7. Similarly, for SO <sub>2</sub> , the maximum and minimum ground level concentration varies between 17.4 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and 7.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ for respectively AAQ4 and AAQ5 stations. For NO <sub>2</sub> the maximum and minimum ground level concentration varies between 33.4 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ & 14.5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ for respectively AAQ8 and AAQ6 stations. For CO the maximum and minimum ground level concentration varies between 2.12mg/m <sup>3</sup> & 0.37mg/m <sup>3</sup> for respectively AAQ8 and AAQ7 stations.
<b>Noise Levels</b>	Noise monitoring study reveals that the minimum & maximum noise levels at day time were recorded as 45.6 dB (A) at NQ7 & 52.6 dB (A) at NQ1. The minimum & maximum noise levels at night time were found to be 34.1 dB (A) at NQ8 & 41.3 dB (A) at NQ1.
<b>Water Quality</b>	5 Groundwater samples and 3 surface water samples were analyzed and concluded that: The ground water from all sources remains suitable for drinking purposes as all the constituents are within the limits prescribed by drinking water standards by Indian Standards IS: 10500. From the Surface water analysis it is evident that most of the parameters of the samples comply with 'Category 'D' standards of CPCB indicating their suitability for Wildlife & Fisheries.
<b>Soil Quality</b>	Samples collected from identified locations indicate pH value ranging from 7.44 to 8.01 which shows that the soil is moderately alkaline in nature. Organic Matter ranges from 0.94% to 1.24% in the soil samples and, whereas the Potassium is found to be ranging from 251.3 mg/kg to 350.7 mg/kg.
<b>Ecology and Bio-diversity</b>	There are no Ecologically Sensitive Areas present in the study area.

## **ANTICIPATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS**

### **Impact on Air Environment**

The collection and lifting of minerals will be done semi-mechanically. Therefore, the dust generated is likely to be insignificant as there will be no drilling & blasting. The only air pollution sources are the road transport network of the trucks.



Water sprinkling will be done on the haul roads twice in a day. This will reduce dust emission further by 74%. Monitoring to ensure compliance with emission limits would be carried out during operation

### **Impact on Water Environment**

Mining of sand from within or near river has an indirect impact on the physico-chemical habitat characteristics during monsoon season. These characteristics include in stream roughness elements, depth, velocity, turbidity, sediment transport and stream discharge.

The detrimental effects, if any, to biota resulting from bed material mining are caused by following:

- Alteration of flow patterns resulting from modification of the *river*
- An excess of suspended sediment during monsoon season.

Project activity will be carried out only in the dry part of the Son River. Hence, none of the project activities affect the water environment directly. In the project, it is not proposed to divert or truncate any stream in monsoon season only. No proposal is envisaged for pumping of water either from the *River* (in monsoon) or tapping the ground water.

### **Impact on Land Environment**

The proposed extraction of stream bed materials, mining below the existing streambed, and alteration of channel-bed form and shape may lead to several impacts such as erosion of channel bed and banks, increase in channel slope, and change in channel morphology if, the operations are not carried out systematically.

The systematic and scientific removal of sand will not cause bed degradation. The silt and clay generated as waste will be used for plantation or filling up low lying area elsewhere. The mining is planned in non- monsoon seasons only, so that the excavated area gets replenished gradually during the monsoons each year.

### **Impact on Noise Environment**

The proposed mining activity is semi-mechanized in nature. No drilling & blasting is envisaged for the mining activity. Hence, the only impact is anticipated is due to movement of vehicles deployed for transportation of minerals. The vehicles will be maintained in good running condition so that noise will be reduced to minimum possible level.

### **Impact on Biological Environment**

As the proposed mining will be carried out in a scientific manner, not much significant impact is anticipated. No mining will be carried out during the monsoon season to minimize impact on aquatic life which is mainly breeding season for many of the species. The mining site has no vegetation; no clearance of vegetation will be done. Haul roads will be sprinkled with water which would reduce the dust emission, thus avoiding damage to the crops.

### **Impact on Socio Economic Environment**

The impact of mining activity in the area is positive on the socio-economic environment of the region. Sand mining will be providing employment to local people whenever there is requirement of manpower.

### **POST PROJECT ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING**

<b>S.No.</b>	<b>Description of Parameters</b>	<b>Schedule of Monitoring</b>
1	Air Quality	24 hourly samples twice a week in each season except monsoon
2	Water Quality (Surface &Groundwater)	Once a season for 4 seasons in a year
3	Soil Quality	Once in a year in project area
4	Noise Level	Twice a year for first two years & then once a year
5	Socio-economic Condition	Once in 3 years
6	Plantation Monitoring	Once in a season

### **ADDITIONAL STUDIES**

#### **Public Hearing**

The public hearing will be conducted after the draft EIA submission to the Concerned authorities. The issues and items identified by the public and other stake holders will be granted in the form of public hearing minutes, accordingly it will be included in Final EIA report.

### **Risk Assessment**

The complete mining operation will be carried out under the management control and direction of a qualified mine manager holding. The DGMS have been regularly issuing standing orders, model standing orders and circulars to be followed by the mine management in case of disaster, if any. Moreover, mining staff will be sent to refresher courses from time to time to keep them alert.

### **Disaster Management Plan**

Emergency preparedness is an important aspect in the planning of Disaster Management. Personnel would be trained suitably and prepared mentally and physically in emergency response through carefully planned, simulated procedures. Similarly, the key personnel and essential personnel shall be trained in the operations.

### **PROJECT BENEFITS**

**Physical Benefits:** Road Transport, Market, Enhancement of green cover & Creation of community assets.

**Social Benefits:** Increase in Employment Potential, Contribution to the Exchequer, Increased Health related activities, Educational attainments & Strengthening of existing community facilities.

#### **Environmental Benefits:**

- Controlling *river* channel and protection of banks.
- Reducing submergence of adjoining agricultural lands due to flooding.
- Reducing aggradation of *river* level.

- A check on illegal mining activity.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP)**

- Extraction will be done from the bed leaving safety zone from bank.
- The maximum working depth will remain above ground water table of the area.
- Provide health facilities to the workers & surrounding people in the impact area to reduce the health impacts.
- Ensuring wildlife protection & arranging awareness campaigns for the same.
- Minimize activities that release fine sediment to the *river*.
- Effective mitigation measures will be adopted to minimize disturbance during transportation & handling of minerals
- Establishment of reclamation program with plantation of local/native & fast-growing species
- Establishment of restoration plan during the closure of mine at the onset of monsoon season.
- Establishment of effective Disaster Management Plan to take timely precautionary measures to avoid effects of impending disasters.
- Establishment of effective Monitoring Program monitored by Environment Management Cell.

**TABLE-1.6: -ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT BUDGET**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Capital Cost (lakh)</b>	<b>Recurring Cost (lakh)</b>
1	Pollution Control & Dust Suppression	Nil	2.5
2	Pollution Monitoring i) Air pollution ii) Water pollution iii) Noise Pollution	--	3.5

**Executive Summary of Draft EIA Report for Proposed Sand Mining Rohtas Sone 12 Ghat on Sone River Mauza- Bhusahula/ Chainpur, Block- Dehri, District-Rohtas, Bihar.**

---

3	Plantation and salary for one gardener (part time basis).	18	0.5
4	Haul road Maintenance Cost	1.5	1.44
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>19.5</b>	<b>7.94</b>

**CONCLUSION**

Based on the EIA study it is observed that there will be an increase in the dust pollution, which will be controlled by sprinkling of water and plantation. There will be an insignificant impact on ambient environment and ecology due to the mining activities moreover the mining operation will lead to direct and indirect employment generation in the area. Green belt development around the area will also be taken up as an effective pollution mitigative technique, as well as to control the pollutants released from the premises of the Mine. Monitoring program will be followed till the mining operations continue. Hence, it can be summarized that the development of the mine will have a positive impact on the socio-economic environment of the area and lead to sustainable development of the region.

\*\*\*\*\*